

**NOTICE OF A MEETING OF THE COMMISSIONERS COURT
OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS**



Notice is hereby given that an open meeting of the Caldwell County Commissioners Court will be held on Tuesday, March 26, 2024 at 9:00 AM in 110 S Main St. 2nd Floor, Lockhart, Texas at which time the following subjects will be discussed, considered, passed or adopted, to wit:

A. CALL MEETING TO ORDER

B. INVOCATION

C. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE TO THE U.S. AND TEXAS FLAGS:

(Texas Pledge: Honor the Texas Flag; I pledge allegiance to thee, Texas, one state under God, one and indivisible.)

D. ANNOUNCEMENTS:

Items or comments from Court members or staff.

E. CITIZENS' COMMENTS:

At this time any person may speak to Commissioners Court if they have filled out a Caldwell County Commissioners Court Participation Form. Comments will be limited to four (4) minutes per person. No action will be taken on these items and no discussion will be had between the speaker(s) and members of the Court. The Court does retain the right to correct factual inaccuracies made by the speakers. (If longer than 30 minutes, then the balance of comments will continue as the last agenda item of the day.) Citizens' Comments may be submitted to the Court by using the form found at: <http://www.co.caldwell.tx/us/page/caldwell.CommissionersCourtForm>

F. CONSENT AGENDA:

(The following consent items may be acted upon in one motion.)

F.1 To approve payments of County Invoices and Purchase Orders in the amount of \$804,645.95.

F.2 To accept Caldwell County Constable PCT. 2 February 2024 Report.

F.3 To accept the February 2024 Tax Collection Report from the Caldwell County Appraisal District.

F.4 To approve the Caldwell County Uniform Relocation Assistance (URA) Business Eligibility Notice.

G. DISCUSSION/ACTION ITEMS:

G.1 To clarify the recorded vote for Items G.1, G.2, and G.3 made during the special meeting held on March 12, 2024. Speaker: Judge Haden; Backup: 0; Cost: \$0.00

G.2 Regarding the burn ban. Speaker: Judge Haden/Hector Rangel; Backup: 2; Cost: \$0.00

G.3 To approve a Proclamation recognizing April 2024 as Caldwell County Sexual Assault Awareness and Prevention Month. Speaker: Judge Haden/Micaela Aranda; Backup: 1; Cost: \$0.00

G.4 To approve a Proclamation recognizing April 2024 as Caldwell County Child Abuse Prevention and Awareness Month. Speaker: Judge Haden/Micaela Aranda; Backup: 1; Cost: \$0.00

- G.5 To accept \$130,196.51 for DMV remittance on March 5, 2024, and \$383,521.57 to comptroller. Speaker: Judge Haden/Darla Law; Backup: 40;
- G.6 To approve Budget Amendment #11 moving money from Subdivision Fees 001-2000-0250 to Professional Services 001-6510-4110 in the amount of \$184,635.86. Speaker: Judge Haden/Danie Teltow; Backup: 1; Cost: \$184,635.86
- G.7 To approve Budget Amendment #12 for Juvenile Probation budget entry. Speaker: Judge Haden/Danie Teltow; Backup: 10; Cost: \$707,275.00
- G.8 To approve Budget Amendment #13 updating LEOSE accounts for PCT 1, 2, 3 and 4. Speaker: Judge Haden/Danie Teltow; Backup: 3; Cost: \$0.00
- G.9 To approve Budget Amendment #14 transferring \$2,230.00 from Tyler Tech Training to 001-2130-4810 Training. Speaker: Judge Haden/Danie Teltow; Backup: 1; Cost: \$0.00
- G.10 To approve change order for Doucet PO # 02852 in the amount of \$184,635.86. Speaker: Judge Haden/Carolyn Caro; Backup: 0; Cost: \$184,635.86
- G.11 To approve \$3,000 donation request from CARTS (Capital Area Rural Transportation System) for FY 2024. Speaker: Judge Haden; Backup: 1; Cost: \$3,000.00
- G.12 To approve payment of Invoice # CARTS-030624 in the amount of \$3,000 for FY 23-24 Capital Area Rural Transportation System contribution. Speaker: Judge Haden/Carolyn Caro; Backup: 1; Cost: \$3,000.00
- G.13 To approve the Capital Area Metropolitan Planning Organization (CAMPO) local contribution request of \$1,346.00 for FY 2024. Speaker: Judge Haden; Backup: 1; Cost: \$1,346.00
- G.14 To approve payment of Invoice # CAMPO-24-059 in the amount of \$1,346.00 for FY 23-24 Capital Area Metropolitan Planning Organization contribution. Speaker: Judge Haden/Carolyn Caro; Backup: 1; Cost: \$1,346.00
- G.15 To authorize the County Judge to negotiate and, if necessary, execute a month-to-month services agreement with Motorola for continued emergency radio services. Speaker: Judge Haden/Carolyn Caro; Backup: None; Cost: TBD
- G.16 To ratify a services agreement between the County and LexisNexis for continued use of research software for indigent burial services. Speaker: Judge Haden; Backup: 7; Cost: \$1,050.00
- G.17 To accept award for the SB 22 Rural Law Enforcement Grant Program in the amount of \$350,000, to be utilized by the Sheriff's Office for financial assistance. Speaker: Judge Haden/Amber Quinley; Backup: 16; Cost: \$0.00
- G.18 To accept award for the SB 22 Rural Law Enforcement Grant Program in the amount of \$175,000, to be utilized by the District Attorney's Office for financial assistance. Speaker: Judge Haden/Amber Quinley; Backup: 14; Cost: \$0.00
- G.19 To approve an amendment to the Caldwell County Uniform Relocation Assistance (URA) Plan to include an Appeal Process. Speaker: Judge Haden/Chase Goetz/Amber Quinley; Backup: 2; Cost: \$0.00
- G.20 To consider the submission of Flood Infrastructure Fund (FIF) Abridged Application(s) through the Texas Water Development Board (TWDB). Speaker: Judge Haden/Amber Quinley; Backup: 29; Cost: TBD
- G.21 To approve a donation valued at approximately \$1.14 million between the County and LLTCLP,

LLC, for the donation of labor and services for the construction and improvement of Martindale Lake Road. Speaker: Commissioner Westmoreland; Backup: 41; Cost: \$0.00

G.22 To reopen a previously tabled discussion regarding approval of a permit for the development of Westwood Park #3, located at 1114 Westwood Road. Speaker: Commissioner Westmoreland/Chase Goetz; Backup: 10; Cost: \$0.00

G.23 To approve fiscal surety necessary to record the final plat for Hartland Ranch Phase 2. Speaker: Judge Haden/Commissioner Westmoreland/Donald Leclerc; Backup: 4; Cost: \$0.00

G.24 To approve a real property exchange agreement between the County and Bettie Ann Kasch Hanse, James Warren Kasch, and Maxwell Acres company for the exchange of two approximately 2.5-acre tracts located off Farm to Market 1984. Speaker: Commissioner Theriot/Chase Goetz; Backup: 16; Cost: \$0.00

G.25 To approve a real property exchange agreement between the County and Franklin Mountain San Marcos I, LP, for the exchange of two approximately 1.2-acre tracts located off Farm to Market Quail Run Road. Speaker: Commissioner Theriot/Chase Goetz; Backup: 17; Cost: \$0.00

G.26 To approve a variance request to Section 3.6.3.C of the Caldwell County Development Ordinance for Lockhart Industrial Park, Project #1911-293-05 located at 5133 US Hwy 183 in Lockhart, Texas. Speaker: Commissioner Theriot/Kasi Miles; Backup: 7; Cost: \$0.00

G.27 To approve a variance request to Section 3.6.3.C of the Caldwell County Development Ordinance for Highway 183 RV & Boat Storage, Project #1911-293-03 located at 5133 US Hwy 183 in Lockhart, Texas. Speaker: Commissioner Theriot/Kasi Miles; Backup: 7; Cost: \$0.00

H. DISCUSSION ONLY:

H.1 To consider a request to abandon Mary Lane to an adjacent property owner. Speaker: Commissioner Theriot/Chase Goetz; Backup: 1; Cost: \$0.00

I. EXECUTIVE SESSION:

I.1 Pursuant to Texas Government Code Section 551.087, the discussion of deliberation regarding economic development negotiations associated with Project Chestnut. Possible Action may follow in open court.

J. ADJOURNMENT:

As authorized by Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code, the Commissioners Court of Caldwell County, Texas, reserves the right to adjourn into Executive Session at any time during the course of this meeting to discuss any of the matters listed above. The Court may adjourn for matters that may relate to: Texas Government Code Section 551.071(1) (Consultation with Attorney about Pending or Contemplated Litigation or Settlement Offers); Texas Government Code Section 551.071(2) (Consultation with Attorney when the Attorney's Obligations Under the Texas Disciplinary Rules of Professional Conduct of the State Bar of Texas Conflicts with Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code); Texas Government Code Section 551.072 (Deliberations about Real Property); Texas Government Code Section 551.073 (Deliberations about Prospective Gift Donations); Texas Government Code Section 551.074 (Deliberations about Personnel Matters); Texas Government Code Section 551.0745 (Deliberations about a County Advisory Body); Texas Government Code Section 551.076 (Deliberations about Security Devices or Security Audits); Texas Government Code Section 551.084 (Exclusion of Witness from Hearing); Texas Government Code Section 551.087 (Deliberations about Economic Development Negotiations); and Texas Government Code Section 551.089 (Deliberations about Security Devices or Security Audits). In the event that the Court adjourns into Executive Session, the Court will announce the section of the Government Code the Commissioners Court is using as its authority to enter into an Executive Session. The meeting facility is wheelchair accessible and accessible parking spaces are available. Requests for accommodations or interpretive services must be made 48 hours prior to this meeting. Please contact the County Judge's Office at 512-398-1808 for further information.

Notice: Any documents linked to an item listed in this Agenda are subject to change both after posting and after discussion and vote during the Commissioners Court meeting. A copy of this Notice has been posted on the outdoor bulletin board located at the Caldwell County Courthouse, 110 S. Main Street, Lockhart, Texas 78644. Said place is readily accessible to the general public at all times, and will remain posted continuously for at least 72 hours preceding the scheduled time of the meeting. A copy of this Notice has also been posted online at the County's website at <https://www.co.caldwell.tx.us/page/caldwell.CommissionersCourtAgendaMinutesandVideo>.

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE: March 26, 2024

Type of Agenda Item: Reoccurring Payment

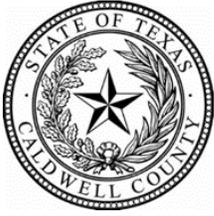
Subject: To approve payments of County Invoices and Purchase Orders in the amount of \$804,645.95.

Costs: \$804,645.95

Agenda Speakers: Judge Haden/Danie Teltow

Backup Materials: Attached

Total # of Pages: 23



Caldwell County, TX

Payment Register

APPKT14598 - AP 3/26/2024

01 - Vendor Set 01

Bank: 2022 AP BNK - POOLED CASH-OPERATION-2022

Vendor Number ADAROW	Vendor Name ADAM D. ROWINS			Total Vendor Amount 1,183.00
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount	
		03/18/2024	1,183.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount Payable Amount
17-FL-357 11	17-FL-357	03/07/2024	03/26/2024	0.00 406.00
22-FL-504 12	22-FL-504	03/07/2024	03/26/2024	0.00 448.00
23-FL-289 5	23-FL-289	03/07/2024	03/26/2024	0.00 35.00
23-FL-399 4	23-FL-399	03/07/2024	03/26/2024	0.00 147.00
DCFL-24-035	DCFL-24-035	03/07/2024	03/26/2024	0.00 147.00

Vendor Number AMACOM	Vendor Name AMAZON.COM SALES, INC			Total Vendor Amount 1,043.95
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount	
		03/18/2024	1,043.95	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount Payable Amount
1C6J-4VJG-H3NM	OPERATING SUPPLIES	03/01/2024	03/26/2024	0.00 499.00
1J6V-YPRP-XNCN	OFFICE SUPPLIES	02/25/2024	03/26/2024	0.00 121.99
1LJP-CWFT-MW6Q	OPERATING SUPPLIES	03/03/2024	03/26/2024	0.00 145.97
1WQ1-JHQH-DM1D	OFFICE SUPPLIES	02/22/2024	03/26/2024	0.00 38.05
1YVK-1WGF-7WYQ	OPERATING SUPPLIES	03/08/2024	03/26/2024	0.00 238.94

Vendor Number AMESTR	Vendor Name AMERICAN STRUCTUREPOINT, INC			Total Vendor Amount 47,956.26
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount	
		03/18/2024	47,956.26	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount Payable Amount
173396	Services February 2024 Caldwell County SH142	03/07/2024	03/26/2024	0.00 47,956.26

Vendor Number APPINS	Vendor Name APPRISS INSIGHTS, LLC			Total Vendor Amount 4,507.60
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount	
		03/18/2024	4,507.60	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount Payable Amount
2059521652	QTR 2 SAVNS 12/01 - 02/29	03/08/2024	03/26/2024	0.00 4,507.60

Vendor Number ASCO	Vendor Name ASSOCIATED SUPPLY COMPANY, INC			Total Vendor Amount 463.35
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount	
		03/18/2024	463.35	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount Payable Amount
PSO479143-1	REPAIRS AND MAINT	02/22/2024	03/26/2024	0.00 206.99
PSO480442-1	REPAIRS AND MAINT	02/22/2024	03/26/2024	0.00 256.36

Vendor Number BLUETR	Vendor Name BLUEBONNET TRAILS MHMR			Total Vendor Amount 900.00
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount	
		03/18/2024	900.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount Payable Amount
27-02-2024	Inmate Counseling February 2024	03/01/2024	03/26/2024	0.00 900.00

Payment Register

APPKT14598 - AP 3/26/2024

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
BRAMAT	BRAUNTEX MATERIALS, INC.					41,871.84
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date		Payment Amount
Check				03/18/2024		41,871.84
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
156199	Account No: 1600	03/07/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	41,871.84	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
BRIBAR	BRIAN BARRINGTON					150.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date		Payment Amount
Check				03/18/2024		150.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
133307	OPERATING SUPPLIES	02/01/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	150.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
CALAPP	CALDWELL COUNTY APPRAISAL DIST					189,613.15
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date		Payment Amount
Check				03/18/2024		45,421.94
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
2024 COLL QTR-2	2024 QTR 2 Collections Payment	03/01/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	45,421.94	
Check				03/18/2024		144,191.21
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
2024 QTR-2	2024 QTR 2 Payment	03/01/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	144,191.21	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
CALTAX	CALDWELL COUNTY TAX ASSESSOR					30.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date		Payment Amount
Check				03/18/2024		7.50
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
1285575 3/2024	UNIT RD 1285575 VIN 3822	03/12/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	7.50	
Check				03/18/2024		7.50
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
GMK2080 3/2024	UNIT RD GMK2080 VIN 5736	03/07/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	7.50	
Check				03/18/2024		7.50
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
MYJ2735 2024	S.O. CID - LICENSE MYJ2735 VIN 8560	03/13/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	7.50	
Check				03/18/2024		7.50
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
TVJ8682 3/2024	UNIT RD LICENSE TVJ8682 VIN 2609	03/07/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	7.50	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
CAPFLE	CAP FLEET UPFITTERS, LLC					455.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date		Payment Amount
Check				03/18/2024		455.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
CAPI114276	MACH AND EQUIP	03/05/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	455.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
CARSER	CARD SERVICE CENTER					728.97
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date		Payment Amount
Check				03/18/2024		728.97
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
472537	VETERANS ASSISTANCE	02/27/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	176.15	
9024702	TRANSPORTATION	02/26/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	52.82	
TCP-20-7628	TACEDU TRAINING	02/20/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	250.00	
TCP-20-7730	TRAINING - TACEDU	02/28/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	250.00	

Payment Register

APPKT14598 - AP 3/26/2024

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
CENDIS	CENTRAL TEXAS ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION, I					1,188.21
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date		Payment Amount
Check				03/18/2024		1,188.21
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
FEBRUARY 2024	FEBRUARY 2024 DISPUTE RESOLUTION	03/15/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	1,188.21	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
CENAUT	CENTRAL TEXAS AUTOPSY, PLLC					14,000.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date		Payment Amount
Check				03/18/2024		14,000.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
14144	CTA 046-21	12/01/2023	03/26/2024	0.00	2,800.00	
14145	059-21	12/01/2023	03/26/2024	0.00	2,800.00	
14147	CTA 323-21	12/01/2023	03/26/2024	0.00	2,800.00	
14148	CTA 380-21	12/01/2023	03/26/2024	0.00	2,800.00	
14149	CTA 252-22	12/01/2023	03/26/2024	0.00	2,800.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
CENAIR	CENTURY HVAC DISTRIBUTING, L.P.					174.68
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date		Payment Amount
Check				03/18/2024		174.68
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
111543394	REPAIRS AND MAINT	02/28/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	174.68	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
CHALAU	CHARLES E. LAURENCE, M.D.					1,000.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date		Payment Amount
Check				03/18/2024		1,000.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
86434	March 2024	03/01/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	1,000.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
SPEBUS	CHARTER COMMUNICATIONS HOLDINGS, LLC					15.27
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date		Payment Amount
Check				03/18/2024		15.27
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
184512001030124	Acct 184512001	03/01/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	15.27	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
CINTAS	CINTAS CORPORATION #86					1,868.80
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date		Payment Amount
Check				03/18/2024		1,868.80
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
4184901785	Cintas Cust Ref # TX992646	02/29/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	71.29	
4184901869	UNIFORMS	02/29/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	53.81	
4184901947	Cintas Cust Ref # TX992646	02/29/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	300.30	
4184901979	Cintas Cust Ref # TX992646	02/29/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	210.07	
4184902070	Cintas Cust Ref # TX992646	02/29/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	271.87	
4185624010	Cintas Cust Ref # TX992646	03/07/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	71.29	
4185624258	Cintas Cust Ref # TX992646	03/07/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	300.30	
4185624316	Cintas Cust Ref # TX992646	03/07/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	210.07	
4185624459	Cintas Cust Ref # TX992646	03/07/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	379.80	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
CITBAN	CITIBANK NA					1,751.58
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date		Payment Amount
Check				03/18/2024		643.89
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
022224 TPSR	Texas Public Safety Robotics Summit 2024	02/22/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	633.90	

Payment Register

APPKT14598 - AP 3/26/2024

Check	Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
					03/18/2024	1,107.69
	1042000314	OFFICE SUPPLIES	02/05/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	38.06
	2/16/2024	OPERATING SUPPLIES	02/16/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	10.00
	206358	OFFICE SUPPLIES	02/14/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	51.98
	21015	TRAINING	02/15/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	33.75
Check					03/18/2024	643.89
	2402-099603	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	02/17/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	9.99
Check					03/18/2024	1,107.69
	359	POSTAGE	02/20/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	8.73
	441	POSTAGE	02/08/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	61.11
	502	POSTAGE	02/13/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	30.45
	503	POSTAGE	02/13/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	30.45
	525	POSTAGE	02/14/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	8.73
	673	POSTAGE	02/28/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	71.60
	682	POSTAGE	02/29/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	84.25
	B27012/1	REPAIRS AND MAINT	02/16/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	53.94
	B28114/1	REPAIRS AND MAINT	02/21/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	25.96
	FAMAW-022024-0693	TRAINING	02/06/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	495.00
	TXLOCIN8984	MACHINERY AND EQUIP	02/22/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	103.68
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
CITLOC	CITY OF LOCKHART					31,191.33
Payment Type	Payment Number				Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check					03/18/2024	29,166.66
	03012024	March 2024 EMS pymt	03/01/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	29,166.66
Check					03/18/2024	2,024.67
	ASL 24-006	Payment # 150	03/01/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	2,024.67
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
CLIMCC	CLIFFORD W. MCCORMACK					2,290.00
Payment Type	Payment Number				Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check					03/18/2024	2,290.00
	17-156	17-156	03/01/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	750.00
	20-355	20-355	03/11/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	340.00
	23-143	23-143	03/01/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	1,200.00
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
CODBLU	CODE BLUE POLICE SUPPLY					566.95
Payment Type	Payment Number				Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check					03/18/2024	566.95
	80899	Deputy Badges	03/13/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	566.95
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
COLWIS	COLIN WISE					800.00
Payment Type	Payment Number				Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check					03/18/2024	800.00
	23CR-50301	23CR-50301	02/21/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	500.00
	49932	49932	11/09/2023	03/26/2024	0.00	300.00

Payment Register

APPKT14598 - AP 3/26/2024

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
COLMAT	COLORADO MATERIALS, LTD.					56,940.83
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date		Payment Amount
Check				03/18/2024		56,940.83
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
386041	Customer # 1405	02/29/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	37,960.29	
386689	Colorado Materials Aggregate Customer # 1405	03/09/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	18,980.54	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
COMTRE	COMAL COUNTY TREASURER'S OFFICE					71.67
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date		Payment Amount
Check				03/18/2024		71.67
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
2024-00240699	POSTAGE	02/26/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	71.67	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
COMTOW	COMMERCIAL TOWING SERVICES, LLC					2,000.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date		Payment Amount
Check				03/18/2024		2,000.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
24-22523	2012 Toyota Tacoma VIN6945	02/21/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	500.00	
24-22524	2003 Toyota Camry VIN1836	02/21/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	500.00	
24-22525	2010 Nissan Xterra VIN3892	02/21/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	500.00	
24-22526	2001 Mazda B-Series VIN1301	02/21/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	500.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
CDCAT	COUNTY & DISTRICT CLERKS' ASSOCIATION OF TEXAS					105.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date		Payment Amount
Check				03/18/2024		105.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
3/12/2024	TRAINING	03/12/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	60.00	
3/13/2024	TRAINING	03/13/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	45.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
COUJUD	COUNTY JUDGES & COMMISSION ASSOC/TEXAS					2,160.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date		Payment Amount
Check				03/18/2024		2,160.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
031224	2024 Annual Dues	03/12/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	2,160.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
D&TWRE	D&T WRECKER SERVICE					1,680.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date		Payment Amount
Check				03/18/2024		1,680.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
73340	2012 Infiniti QX56 VIN8614	02/27/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	560.00	
73341	2014 Dodge Ram 3500 VIN5897	02/27/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	560.00	
73342	2015 Chev Silverado 3500HD VIN4941	02/27/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	560.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
DANMCC	DAN MCCORMACK					500.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date		Payment Amount
Check				03/18/2024		500.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
48055	48055	02/20/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	500.00	

Payment Register

APPKT14598 - AP 3/26/2024

Vendor Number DAVBRO	Vendor Name DAVID BROOKS, ATTORNEY AT LAW			Total Vendor Amount 100.00
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payment Date 03/18/2024	Payment Amount 100.00	
Payable Number FEBRUARY 2024	Description PUBLICATIONS	Payable Date 02/29/2024	Due Date 03/26/2024	Discount Amount 0.00
				Payable Amount 100.00

Vendor Number DAVSAE	Vendor Name DAVID LEE SAENZ, JR			Total Vendor Amount 100.00
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payment Date 03/18/2024	Payment Amount 100.00	
Payable Number 3/7/2024	Description 3/7/2024 TOBACCO STING	Payable Date 03/07/2024	Due Date 03/26/2024	Discount Amount 0.00
				Payable Amount 100.00

Vendor Number DELINC	Vendor Name DELL MARKETING L.P.			Total Vendor Amount 9,227.48
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payment Date 03/18/2024	Payment Amount 9,227.48	
Payable Number 10728994741	Description Credit applied to invoice total	Payable Date 02/05/2024	Due Date 03/26/2024	Discount Amount 0.00
10729723268	Environmental Laptop	02/08/2024	03/26/2024	0.00
10731766876	DA Court Laptop	02/19/2024	03/26/2024	0.00
10735446690	County Clerk Workstations	03/06/2024	03/26/2024	0.00
				Payable Amount 1,767.71
				Payable Amount 1,590.33
				Payable Amount 1,153.54
				Payable Amount 4,715.90

Vendor Number DEVCOE	Vendor Name DEVANTE COE			Total Vendor Amount 726.28
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payment Date 03/18/2024	Payment Amount 726.28	
Payable Number 3/8/2024	Description TRANSPORTATION	Payable Date 03/13/2024	Due Date 03/26/2024	Discount Amount 0.00
				Payable Amount 726.28

Vendor Number DEWPOT	Vendor Name DEWITT POTH & SON			Total Vendor Amount 2,029.26
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payment Date 03/18/2024	Payment Amount 2,029.26	
Payable Number 729024-0	Description OFFICE SUPPLIES	Payable Date 10/01/2023	Due Date 03/26/2024	Discount Amount 0.00
738214-0	OFFICE SUPPLIES	11/29/2023	03/26/2024	0.00
738214-1	OFFICE SUPPLIES	11/30/2023	03/26/2024	0.00
742394-1	OFFICE SUPPLIES	01/11/2024	03/26/2024	0.00
747351-0	OFFICE SUPPLIES	02/26/2024	03/26/2024	0.00
747814-0	OFFICE SUPPLIES	02/28/2024	03/26/2024	0.00
747879-0	OFFICE SUPPLIES	02/28/2024	03/26/2024	0.00
747879-1	OFFICE SUPPLIES	02/29/2024	03/26/2024	0.00
748030-0	OPPERATING SUPPLIES	03/01/2024	03/26/2024	0.00
748030-1	OPERATING SUPPLIES	03/04/2024	03/26/2024	0.00
748364-0	OFFICE SUPPLIES	03/05/2024	03/26/2024	0.00
				Payable Amount 184.43
				Payable Amount 263.65
				Payable Amount 159.08
				Payable Amount 370.00
				Payable Amount 326.52
				Payable Amount 148.41
				Payable Amount 285.80
				Payable Amount 21.68
				Payable Amount 41.95
				Payable Amount 143.84
				Payable Amount 83.90

Vendor Number FREAU5	Vendor Name DOGGETT FREIGHTLINER OF AUSTIN			Total Vendor Amount 410.40
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payment Date 03/18/2024	Payment Amount 410.40	
Payable Number X112042098.01	Description REPAIRS AND MAINT	Payable Date 02/29/2024	Due Date 03/26/2024	Discount Amount 0.00
X112042597.01	REPAIRS AND MAINT	03/11/2024	03/26/2024	0.00
				Payable Amount 361.96
				Payable Amount 48.44

Payment Register

APPKT14598 - AP 3/26/2024

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
DOLNAV	DOLORES NAVARRO					55.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				03/18/2024	55.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
FEBRUARY 2024	MILEAGE	03/01/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	55.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
DOUTUF	DOUBLE TUFF TRUCK TARPS, INC.					120.12
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				03/18/2024	120.12	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
51014	REPAIRS AND MAINT	03/06/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	120.12	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
DOUASS	DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC					33,246.25
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				03/18/2024	420.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
00000684	Proj No: 01911317.020R Dale Subdiv Final Plat	03/05/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	420.00	
Check				03/18/2024	300.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
00000685	Proj No: 01911347.010R Shadow Acres	03/05/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	300.00	
Check				03/18/2024	240.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
00000686	Proj No: 01911318.020R Sage Hills Estates Construc	03/05/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	240.00	
Check				03/18/2024	1,038.75	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
00000687	Proj No: 01911183.030R Cool Water Acres Final Plat	03/05/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	1,038.75	
Check				03/18/2024	435.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
00000688	Proj No: 01911189.080R Heartland Ranch Ph 3 Const	03/05/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	435.00	
Check				03/18/2024	851.25	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
00000689	Proj No: 01911198.060R Juniper Springs Lkhtm Elem	03/05/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	851.25	
Check				03/18/2024	343.75	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
00000690	Proj No: 01911205.020R Lytton Hills Phase 2 Prelim	03/05/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	343.75	
Check				03/18/2024	550.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
00000691	Proj No: 01911207.040R Bollinger Phase 1	03/05/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	550.00	
Check				03/18/2024	412.50	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
00000692	Proj No: 01911207.050R Bollinger Phase 2	03/05/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	412.50	
Check				03/18/2024	328.75	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
00000693	Project 01911225.060R	03/05/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	328.75	
Check				03/18/2024	800.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
00000694	Project 01911225.070R	03/05/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	800.00	
Check				03/18/2024	206.25	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
00000695	Project 01911233.010R	03/05/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	206.25	
Check				03/18/2024	687.50	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
00000696	Project 01911234.010R	03/05/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	687.50	

Payment Register

APPKT14598 - AP 3/26/2024

Check	Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
					03/18/2024	400.00
	00000697	Project 01911238.020R	03/05/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	400.00
Check					03/18/2024	295.00
	00000698	Project 01911238.030R	03/05/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	295.00
Check					03/18/2024	680.00
	00000699	Project 01911240.040R	03/05/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	680.00
Check					03/18/2024	275.00
	00000700	Project 01911240.030R	03/05/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	275.00
Check					03/18/2024	590.00
	00000702	Project 01911166.002R	03/06/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	590.00
Check					03/18/2024	262.50
	00000703	Project 01911198.040R	03/06/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	262.50
Check					03/18/2024	325.00
	00000704	Project 01911198.050R	03/06/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	325.00
Check					03/18/2024	276.25
	00000705	Project 01911249.040R	03/06/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	276.25
Check					03/18/2024	1,521.25
	00000707	Project 01911321.020R	03/06/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	1,521.25
Check					03/18/2024	1,322.50
	00000712	Project 01911251.030R	03/06/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	1,322.50
Check					03/18/2024	1,865.00
	00000713	Project 01911251.040R	03/06/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	1,865.00
Check					03/18/2024	1,696.25
	00000714	Project 01911261.020R	03/06/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	1,696.25
Check					03/18/2024	1,420.00
	00000715	Project 01911262.030R	03/06/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	1,420.00
Check					03/18/2024	825.00
	00000716	Project 01911293.030R	03/06/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	825.00
Check					03/18/2024	1,268.75
	00000717	Project 01911320.020R	03/06/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	1,268.75
Check					03/18/2024	452.50
	00000718	Proj No: 01911333.010R 2320 Williamson Road	03/06/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	452.50
Check					03/18/2024	442.50
	00000719	Proj No: 01911341.010R 2300Jolley Rd/Kinder Morgan	03/06/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	442.50
Check					03/18/2024	1,456.25
	00000720	Proj No: 01911345.010R Maxwell SUD Building	03/06/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	1,456.25

Payment Register

APPKT14598 - AP 3/26/2024

Check	Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
					03/18/2024	638.75
	00000721	Proj No: 01911346.010R Cowboy Church Site Plan	03/06/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	638.75
Check					03/18/2024	221.25
	00000722	Proj No: 01911342.010R Lantana Development Agree	03/06/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	221.25
Check					03/18/2024	3,930.00
	00000723	Proj No: 01911261.010R Red Oak Plant Road Dev Agr	03/06/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	3,930.00
Check					03/18/2024	5,883.75
	00000724	Proj No: 01911330.020R Schulle Farms Prelim Plat	03/06/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	5,883.75
Check					03/18/2024	516.25
	00000725	Proj No: 01911339.010R Neiman Farm Prelim Plat	03/06/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	516.25
Check					03/18/2024	68.75
	00000727	Proj No: 01911323.010R Naveen Kumar RV Park Devel	03/06/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	68.75
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
E&RSUP	E & R SUPPLY CO., INC					250.44
Payment Type	Payment Number				Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check					03/18/2024	250.44
	230782	REPAIRS AND MAINT	03/06/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	250.44
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
ENTFMT	ENTERPRISE FM TRUST					81,610.54
Payment Type	Payment Number				Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check					03/18/2024	81,610.54
	588175A-030524	Enterprise Lease March Billing	03/05/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	81,610.54
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
FARBRO	FARMER BROTHERS. CO.					621.24
Payment Type	Payment Number				Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check					03/18/2024	621.24
	93465071	cust 6302473	02/26/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	621.24
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
FIRNET	FIRST NET BUILT WITH AT&T					4,845.34
Payment Type	Payment Number				Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check					03/18/2024	4,845.34
	278301244412X03032024	FirstNet March	02/25/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	4,845.34
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
BUTBAK	FLOWERS BAKING CO. OF SAN ANTONIO					1,390.42
Payment Type	Payment Number				Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check					03/18/2024	1,390.42
	4038389735	Cust 0040078309	02/26/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	759.88
	4038389833	Cust 0040078309	03/04/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	630.54

Payment Register

APPKT14598 - AP 3/26/2024

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
GLOGAR	GLORIA GARCIA					106.13
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				03/18/2024	106.13	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
03/05/2024	MILAGE	03/05/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	106.13	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
GOOAUT	GOODYEAR AUTO SERVICE CENTER					2,236.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				03/18/2024	2,236.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
0000029864	cust 473509272	02/29/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	2,236.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
GOVPAY	GOVERNMENT PAYMENTS					366.75
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				03/18/2024	366.75	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
2293	2293 IAN T. CHARGEBACK	02/27/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	366.75	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
GRAEVA	GRACE EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN CHURCH					150.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				03/18/2024	150.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
100	FELLOWSHIP HALL RENTAL	03/05/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	150.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
GRAING	GRAINGER					90.86
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				03/18/2024	90.86	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
9029414407	REPAIRS AND MAINT	02/22/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	15.11	
9035364349	REPAIRS AND MAINT	02/28/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	75.75	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
GHSLTD	GRAVES, HUMPHRIES, STAHL, LTD					18,686.12
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				03/18/2024	18,686.12	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
FEBRUARY 2024	FEBRUARY 2024	03/15/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	18,686.12	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
HANEQU	HANSON EQUIPMENT					1,208.70
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				03/18/2024	1,208.70	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
303228	TIRES	02/27/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	442.10	
303253	OPERATING SUPPLIES	02/28/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	287.15	
303335	TIRES	03/05/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	51.08	
303356	OPERATING SUPPLIES	03/06/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	163.28	
303371	OPERATING SUPPLIES	03/07/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	50.19	
303390	OPERATING SUPPLIES	03/07/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	214.90	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
HILSPRI	HILL COUNTRY SPRINGS					59.97
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				03/18/2024	59.97	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
114153	Acct 029679 Scott Annex	02/27/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	13.99	
114154	Acct 029679	02/27/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	22.99	

Payment Register

APPKT14598 - AP 3/26/2024

117031	Acct 029679		02/28/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	22.99
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
HOFSUP	HOFMANN'S SUPPLY					152.83
Payment Type	Payment Number				Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check					03/18/2024	152.83
Payable Number	Description		Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
CR02240061	RENTALS		02/29/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	152.83
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
I-CON	I-CON SYSTEMS, INC					186.86
Payment Type	Payment Number				Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check					03/18/2024	186.86
Payable Number	Description		Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
S1005282	REPAIRS AND MAINT		03/04/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	186.86
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
INTBAT	INTERSTATE BATTERIES-METRO AUSTIN					738.60
Payment Type	Payment Number				Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check					03/18/2024	738.60
Payable Number	Description		Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
330005380	cust 3810		02/27/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	738.60
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
JESDEV	JESSICA DEVANEY					1,078.00
Payment Type	Payment Number				Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check					03/18/2024	1,078.00
Payable Number	Description		Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
21-FL-616 2	21-FL-616		03/07/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	1,078.00
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
FARPLA	JOHN DEERE FINANCIAL					262.22
Payment Type	Payment Number				Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check					03/18/2024	262.22
Payable Number	Description		Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
2402-108089	JP1/DRC BUILDING		02/28/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	62.58
2403-109742	SLATER BUILDING		03/01/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	15.99
2403-112130	OPERATING SUPPLIES		03/04/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	183.65
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
JOHHIN	JOHN HINDERER					4,000.00
Payment Type	Payment Number				Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check					03/18/2024	4,000.00
Payable Number	Description		Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
19-183	19-183		03/12/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	1,150.00
22-178	22-178		03/12/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	1,600.00
23-152	23-152		03/12/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	1,250.00
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
QUATOW	JOHN RODRIQUEZ					2,400.00
Payment Type	Payment Number				Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check					03/18/2024	2,400.00
Payable Number	Description		Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
24627	2004 Chev Tahoe VIN4336		02/21/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	400.00
24628	2003 Chev Suburban VIN9541		02/21/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	400.00
24629	2014 Dodge Ram 2500 VIN0181		02/21/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	400.00
24631	2010 Ford F-150 VIN0752		02/21/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	400.00
24632	2004 Chev Silverado 1500 VIN1356		02/21/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	400.00
24633	2000 Ford Explorer VIN8369		02/21/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	400.00

Payment Register

APPKT14598 - AP 3/26/2024

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
KATWIL	KATHERINE WILLIAMS					42.68
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date		Payment Amount
Check				03/18/2024		42.68
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
2/22/2024	TRANSPORTATION	02/23/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	17.29	
3/12/2024	TRANSPORTATION - MILEAGE	03/12/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	25.39	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
KYRTRU	KYRISH TRUCK CENTER OF AUSTIN					494.45
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date		Payment Amount
Check				03/18/2024		494.45
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
X301188500.01	SUPPLIES AND TOOLS	02/29/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	494.45	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
LANCOM	LANGFORD COMMUNITY MANAGEMENT					1,809.67
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date		Payment Amount
Check				03/18/2024		1,809.67
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
5572	Contract 22-085-024-D265	02/27/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	1,809.67	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
LEAFCAP	LEAF Capital Funding LLC					34,326.04
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date		Payment Amount
Check				03/18/2024		34,326.04
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
16086549	LEAF camera payment	02/16/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	34,326.04	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
LEGTRI	LEGENDS TRI-COUNTY FUNERAL SERVICES					1,630.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date		Payment Amount
Check				03/18/2024		1,630.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
2024/AVVM/2/231	Transport	02/29/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	440.00	
2024/JLVA/2/8	Transport	02/29/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	395.00	
MCM123023	M. McNulty 12.30.2023	12/30/2023	03/26/2024	0.00	795.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
LEXRIS	LEXISNEXIS RISK DATA MANAGEMENT					50.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date		Payment Amount
Check				03/18/2024		50.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
1623451-20240229	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS FEBRUARY 2024	02/29/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	50.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
LIVFEE	LIVENGOOD FEED STORE					13.70
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date		Payment Amount
Check				03/18/2024		13.70
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
LOINV000303159	OPERATING SUPPLIES	02/23/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	13.70	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
BLULAY	LOCAL LINUX, INC					1,277.08
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date		Payment Amount
Check				03/18/2024		1,277.08
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
81612	Elections Computer	03/04/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	1,277.08	

Payment Register

APPKT14598 - AP 3/26/2024

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
LOCTRU	LOCKHART HARDWARE					727.55
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				03/18/2024	727.55	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
51264/1	SLATER BUILDING	02/22/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	62.96	
51306/1	OPERATING SUPPLIES	02/26/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	133.94	
51372/1	JP3	02/29/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	17.96	
51373/1	JP3 SIMON BUILDING	02/29/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	15.99	
51386/1	JUV	03/01/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	2.21	
51396/1	SLATER BUILDING	03/01/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	50.35	
51397/1	REPAIRS AND MAINT TOOLS	03/01/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	42.95	
51398/1	COURTHOUSE	03/01/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	23.96	
51428/1	OPERATING SUPPLIES	03/04/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	10.57	
51464/1	OPERATING SUPPLIES	03/05/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	9.59	
51477/1	REPAIRS AND MAINT	03/06/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	61.96	
51491/1	OPERATING SUPPLIES	03/07/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	87.86	
51522/1	OPERATING SUPPLIES	03/08/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	144.11	
51528/1	OPERATING SUPPLIES	03/08/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	63.14	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
LOCMOT	LOCKHART MOTOR CO.,INC.					536.56
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				03/18/2024	536.56	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
102541	OPERATING SUPPLIES	03/08/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	361.56	
210703	REPAIRS AND MAINT	02/28/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	175.00	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
LOCPOS	LOCKHART POST REGISTER					23.80
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				03/18/2024	23.80	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
00096778	OPERATING SUPPLIES	02/08/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	23.80	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
LONLIV	LONGHORN S LIVESTOCK FEED					309.75
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				03/18/2024	309.75	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
38413	OPERATING SUPPLIES	02/01/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	309.75	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
JCOJAN	M.B. HAMMO ENTERPRISES, LLC					1,815.80
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				03/18/2024	1,815.80	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
S-93912	Blanket PO FY 23-24 JCO Janitorial	02/28/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	884.48	
S-93929	Blanket PO FY 23-24 JCO Janitorial	03/06/2023	03/26/2024	0.00	931.32	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
MARPLU	MARK'S PLUMBING PARTS					89.01
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				03/18/2024	89.01	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
INV002139999	REPAIRS AND MAINT	03/05/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	58.89	
INV002140396	REPAIRS AND MAINT	03/07/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	30.12	

Payment Register

APPKT14598 - AP 3/26/2024

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
MARGAS	MARTINDALE GUADALUPE GAS					499.99
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				03/18/2024	499.99	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
67960	OPERATING SUPPLIES	03/05/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	499.99	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
MAYORT	MAYRA ORTIZ-CALDERON					181.91
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				03/18/2024	181.91	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
3/7/2024	TRANSPORATION - MILEAGE	03/07/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	181.91	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
MELRUJ	MELANIE B. RUIZ					360.26
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				03/18/2024	360.26	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
03012024	TRAINING FEB 26-28 2024	03/01/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	360.26	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
NETDAT	NET DATA					1,162.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				03/18/2024	1,162.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
FEBRUARY 2024	FEBRUARY 2024	03/15/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	1,162.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
OBAFUN	O'BANNON FUNERAL HOME					1,700.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				03/18/2024	1,700.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
02052024	M.P. Luna transport for autopsy	02/05/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	800.00	
022924	H. Lynch cremation	02/29/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	900.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
OFFIDE	ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS					964.89
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				03/18/2024	964.89	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
349300629002	OPERATING SUPPLIES	02/15/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	63.99	
354697459001	OPERATING SUPPLIES	02/15/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	133.02	
355471625001	OPERATING SUPPLIES	03/01/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	68.12	
355484335001	OPERATING SUPPLIES	03/04/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	106.61	
355484339001	OPERATING SUPPLIES	03/01/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	20.18	
356284712001	OFFICE SUPPLIES	03/05/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	146.86	
356314652001	OFFICE SUPPLIES	02/29/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	97.33	
357063840001	OFFICE SUPPLIES	03/05/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	328.78	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
ONCALL	ON CALL MOBILE VETERINARY SERVICES					290.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				03/18/2024	290.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
27170	OPERATING SUPPLIES	02/27/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	290.00	

Payment Register

APPKT14598 - AP 3/26/2024

Vendor Number PATSMI	Vendor Name PATRICIA SMITH			Total Vendor Amount 129.06	
Payment Type Check	Payment Number		Payment Date 03/18/2024	Payment Amount 129.06	
Payable Number 3/12/2024	Description TRANSPORTATION - MILEAGE	Payable Date 03/12/2024	Due Date 03/26/2024	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 129.06

Vendor Number PFGTEM	Vendor Name PERFORMANCE FOODSERVICE - TEMPLE			Total Vendor Amount 6,015.95	
Payment Type Check	Payment Number		Payment Date 03/18/2024	Payment Amount 6,015.95	
Payable Number 2231763	Description Cust 435577	Payable Date 02/26/2024	Due Date 03/26/2024	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 1,408.31
2236020	cust 435577	02/29/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	1,364.23
2239255	Cust 435577	03/04/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	1,452.90
2243533	Cust 435577	03/07/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	1,790.51

Vendor Number PETREE	Vendor Name PETER DAVID REED			Total Vendor Amount 1,100.00	
Payment Type Check	Payment Number		Payment Date 03/18/2024	Payment Amount 1,100.00	
Payable Number 48876	Description 48876	Payable Date 02/22/2024	Due Date 03/26/2024	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 400.00
49450	49450	03/01/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	700.00

Vendor Number PETTRA	Vendor Name PETROLEUM TRADERS CORPORATION			Total Vendor Amount 18,422.15	
Payment Type Check	Payment Number		Payment Date 03/18/2024	Payment Amount 18,422.15	
Payable Number 1968188	Description acct 990644/1	Payable Date 03/04/2024	Due Date 03/26/2024	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 13,643.47
1970303	Petroleum Traders Acct # 990644/1	03/11/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	4,778.68

Vendor Number PHITUR	Vendor Name PHILLIP G TURNER			Total Vendor Amount 3,310.00	
Payment Type Check	Payment Number		Payment Date 03/18/2024	Payment Amount 3,310.00	
Payable Number 18-302	Description 18-302	Payable Date 03/08/2024	Due Date 03/26/2024	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 450.00
23-115	23-115	03/08/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	1,005.00
23-249	23-249	03/11/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	850.00
23-282	23-282	03/12/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	1,005.00

Vendor Number PRISOL	Vendor Name PRINTING SOLUTIONS			Total Vendor Amount 2,474.62	
Payment Type Check	Payment Number		Payment Date 03/18/2024	Payment Amount 2,474.62	
Payable Number 2670 POS	Description ADVERTISING/LEGAL NOTICES	Payable Date 10/01/2023	Due Date 03/26/2024	Discount Amount 0.00	Payable Amount 198.00
4671 POS	OFFICE SUPPLIES	12/27/2023	03/26/2024	0.00	110.40
4707 POS	OFFICE SUPPLIES	01/05/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	322.00
4710 POS	OFFICE SUPPLIES	01/05/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	22.00
4751 POS	OFFICE SUPPLIES	01/19/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	140.40
4783 POS	OFFICE SUPPLIES	01/25/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	289.84
4881 POS	Primary Sample Ballots	02/14/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	1,368.00
4911 POS	OPERATING SUPPLIES	02/22/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	23.98

Payment Register

APPKT14598 - AP 3/26/2024

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
RAPSYS	RAPISCAN SYSTEMS, INC					2,055.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				03/18/2024	2,055.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
3217254	Annual PM for Justice Center X-Ray	10/01/2023	03/26/2024	0.00	2,055.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
RDOEQU	RDO EQUIPMENT CO.					743.59
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				03/18/2024	743.59	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
P0739025	REPAIRS AND MAINT	03/11/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	208.21	
P0739125	Air & Oil Filters, Filter Elements	03/11/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	535.38	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
RINCEN	RingCentral, Inc					4,812.27
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				03/18/2024	4,812.27	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
CD_000762536	Monthly RingCentral Billing 2.28-3.27	02/29/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	4,812.27	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
ROMEXC	ROMCO EQUIPMENT COMPANY					2,163.20
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				03/18/2024	2,163.20	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
107181650	(2) sets of 10 each - Grader Blades 5/8x6x7HT	02/29/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	2,163.20	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
LYNPEAC	S. LYNN PEACH					760.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				03/18/2024	760.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
21-277	21-277	03/12/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	760.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
SALMER	SALT FLAT MERCANTILE, LLC					195.29
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				03/18/2024	195.29	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
15583-75212	REPAIRS AND MAINT	03/04/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	195.29	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
SARLOV	SARA LOVE					395.12
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				03/18/2024	395.12	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
M1951W	TRAINING	03/04/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	395.12	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
SCHFIR	SCHMIDT FIRE & SAFETY CO.					89.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				03/18/2024	89.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
25956	OPERATING SUPPLIES	03/04/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	89.00	

Payment Register

APPKT14598 - AP 3/26/2024

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
REDAUT	SEAN MATTHEW MANN					1,454.12
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				03/18/2024	1,454.12	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
167679 CM	REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE	03/26/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	-661.30	
170335	OPERATING SUPPLIES	02/26/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	61.47	
170451	REPAIRS AND MAINT	02/28/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	236.08	
170452	REPAIRS AND MAINT	02/28/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	125.28	
170475	OPERATING SUPPLIES	02/28/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	119.90	
170502	REPAIRS AND MAINT	02/29/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	30.98	
170538	OPERATING SUPPLIES	03/01/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	107.10	
170542	FLEET OPERATIONS	03/01/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	67.06	
170548	SUPPLIES AND TOOLS	03/01/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	61.98	
170616	REPAIRS AND MAINT	03/04/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	117.99	
170625	SUPPLIES AND TOOLS	03/04/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	155.98	
170652	SUPPLIES AND TOOLS	03/05/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	190.32	
170667	Blanket PO FY 23-24 Sean Matthew Redhead	03/05/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	583.38	
170669	REPAIRS AND MAINT	03/05/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	77.99	
170677 CR	REPAIRS AND MAINT	03/26/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	-91.01	
170736	SUPPLIES AND TOOLS	03/06/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	5.98	
170739	SUPPLIES AND TOOLS	03/06/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	13.99	
170768	OPERATING SUPPLIES	03/07/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	13.49	
170789	SUPPLIES AND TOOLS	03/07/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	79.96	
170911	SUPPLIES AND TOOLS	03/11/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	157.50	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
SMISUP	SMITH SUPPLY CO.- LOCKHART					1,056.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				03/18/2024	1,056.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
2402-619397	OPERATING SUPPLIES	02/27/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	106.30	
2402-619743	Acct 2-516	02/28/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	647.95	
2402-620007	JP3 SIMON BUILDING	02/29/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	18.95	
2403-621346	OPERATING SUPPLIES	03/05/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	38.85	
2403-622018	REPAIRS AND MAINT	03/07/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	138.90	
2403-622907	OPERATING SUPPLIES	03/11/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	105.05	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
SMILUL	SMITH SUPPLY CO.-LULING					149.95
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				03/18/2024	149.95	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
2402-620028	OPERATING SUPPLIES	02/29/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	91.10	
2403-622821	OPERATING SUPPLIES	03/11/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	58.85	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
SOUHEA	SOUTHERN HEALTH PARTNERS, INC.					50,738.57
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				03/18/2024	50,738.57	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
BASE49777	April 2024 Base	03/02/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	50,738.57	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
STECRA	STEVEN LEWIS CRAIN					880.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				03/18/2024	880.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
240303	Consulting Services 2024 Bank Recs	03/07/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	880.00	

Payment Register

APPKT14598 - AP 3/26/2024

Vendor Number SYSCO	Vendor Name SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC					Total Vendor Amount 8,862.64
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payment Date 03/18/2024			Payment Amount 8,862.64	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
813620103	Sysco Customer 043430	02/28/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	243.14	
813620104	Sysco Customer 043430	02/28/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	2,161.97	
813620105	Sysco Customer 043430	02/28/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	20.75	
813620106	Sysco Customer 043430	02/28/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	33.65	
813632634	Sysco Customer 043430	03/01/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	20.75	
813632636	Sysco Customer 043430	03/01/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	1,841.39	
813649326	Sysco Customer 043430	03/06/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	1,835.91	
813649327	Sysco Customer 043430	03/06/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	71.74	
813649328	Sysco Customer 043430	03/06/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	129.00	
813655277	Sysco Customer 043430	03/08/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	51.64	
813655278	Sysco Customer 043430	03/08/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	2,397.90	
813655279	Sysco Customer 043430	03/08/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	54.80	

Vendor Number TACEDU	Vendor Name TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF COUNTIES					Total Vendor Amount 275.00
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payment Date 03/18/2024			Payment Amount 275.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
354414	TRAINING - 2024 LEGISLATIVE CONFERENCE	03/05/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	275.00	

Vendor Number TACRIS	Vendor Name TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF COUNTIES					Total Vendor Amount 59,931.65
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payment Date 03/18/2024			Payment Amount 58,671.25	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
00000799	2nd Qtr.	03/01/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	58,671.25	
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payment Date 03/18/2024			Payment Amount 1,260.40	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
NRDD-0010337	Claim PO20237799-1	03/04/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	1,260.40	

Vendor Number TCEQ	Vendor Name TEXAS COMM.ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY					Total Vendor Amount 50.00
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payment Date 03/18/2024			Payment Amount 50.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
T2E0006839	OPERATING SUPPLIES	01/31/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	50.00	

Vendor Number TEXPRLIC	Vendor Name TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF STATE HEALTH SERVICE					Total Vendor Amount 135.42
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payment Date 03/18/2024			Payment Amount 135.42	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
2020894	REMOTE BIRTH ACCESS DECEMBER 2023	01/02/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	54.90	
2021393	REMOTE BIRTH ACCESS FEBRUARY 2024	03/01/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	80.52	

Vendor Number DEPPUB	Vendor Name TEXAS DEPT. OF PUBLIC SAFETY					Total Vendor Amount 24.00
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Payment Date 03/18/2024			Payment Amount 24.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
CRS-202402-281091	SECURE SITE CCH NAME SEARCH	02/29/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	24.00	

Payment Register

APPKT14598 - AP 3/26/2024

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
PARWIL	TEXAS PARKS & WILDLIFE DEPARTMENT					597.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				03/18/2024	597.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
FEBRUARY 2024	FEBRUARY 2024 FINES COLLECTED	03/15/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	597.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
TEXNOT	TEXAS STATE NOTARY BUREAU					51.89
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				03/18/2024	51.89	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
TORRES 2024	125174997 2024 LILLY TORRES	02/29/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	51.89	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
THEPOL	THE POLICE AND SHERIFFS PRESS					32.60
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				03/18/2024	32.60	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
189892	OFFICE SUPPLIES	03/06/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	32.60	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
THOHIL	THOMAS HILLE					910.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				03/18/2024	910.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
22-FL-525 4	22-FL-525	03/07/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	630.00	
DCFL-23-035	DCFL-23-035	03/07/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	140.00	
DCFL-23-038	DCFL-23-038	03/07/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	140.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
WESGRO	THOMSON REUTERS - WEST PUBLISHING CORP					698.82
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				03/18/2024	206.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
849790771	SOFTWARE SUBSCRIPTION	03/01/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	206.00	
Check				03/18/2024	378.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
849793766	SOFTWARE SUBSCRIPTION	03/01/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	378.00	
Check				03/18/2024	114.82	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
849885309	PUBLICATIONS	03/01/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	114.82	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
THYELE	TK ELEVATOR					691.74
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				03/18/2024	691.74	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
3007672467	COURTHOUSE	01/01/2023	03/26/2024	0.00	78.74	
6000698132	Annual Elevator Inspection FY 23-24	01/03/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	613.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
TRARIS	TRANSUNION RISK AND ALTERNATIVE DATA SOLUTION					194.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				03/18/2024	194.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
234599-202402-1	FEBRUARY 2024	03/01/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	75.00	
245302-202402-1	OPERATING SUPPLIES	03/01/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	119.00	

Payment Register

APPKT14598 - AP 3/26/2024

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
TRAMED	TRAVIS COUNTY MEDICAL EXAMINER					3,778.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				03/18/2024	3,778.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
3300008060	J.H. Barnett Autopsy	02/29/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	3,778.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
UNIFIR	UNIFIRST CORPORATION					185.50
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				03/18/2024	185.50	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
2740139482	Cust 267519	03/01/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	92.75	
2740141362	Cust 267519	03/08/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	92.75	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
VISFIB	VISIONARY FIBER TECHNOLOGIES, INC					5,215.10
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				03/18/2024	5,215.10	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
03.01.24 VISFIB	FY 2023 Tax abatement pymt	03/01/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	5,215.10	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
WALDEA	WALTER S. DEAN, SR.					700.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				03/18/2024	700.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
21-109 2	21-109	03/01/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	700.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
CNASUR	WESTERN SURETY COMPANY					70.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				03/18/2024	70.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
72501923 2024	EMPLOYEE BOND 72501923 2023-2024	03/13/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	70.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
WCCAC	WILLIAMSON COUNTY CHILDREN'S ADVOCACY CENTEF					100.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				03/18/2024	100.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
2/27/2024	TRAINING, DEPUTY SANDRA MARTIN	02/27/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	100.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
WORQUE	WORK QUEST, F/K/A TIBH INDUSTRIES, INC					305.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				03/18/2024	305.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
SINV0214976	Shredding Services 01/31/2024	03/01/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	305.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
XERCOR	XEROX CORPORATION					256.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				03/18/2024	256.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
5487765	Billing 02/27 - 03/26	03/07/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	256.00	

Payment Register

APPKT14598 - AP 3/26/2024

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
XLPART	XL PARTS, LLC					1,366.31
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				03/18/2024	1,366.31	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
0416FA7291	OPERATING SUPPLIES	02/21/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	280.82	
0416FD4761	OPERATING SUPPLIES	02/23/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	33.96	
0416FE2888	OPERATING SUPPLIES	02/26/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	23.28	
0416FH2592	CUST 490093	02/28/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	777.31	
0416FL4246	OPERATING SUPPLIES	03/05/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	250.94	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
ZACMAN	ZACHARY RICK MANWILL					903.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				03/18/2024	903.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
21-FL-639 8	21-FL-639	03/07/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	35.00	
22-FL-504 5	22-FL-504	03/07/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	147.00	
22-FL-543 5	22-FL-543	03/07/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	49.00	
23-FL-035 3	23-FL-035	03/07/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	196.00	
23-FL-361 2	23-FL-361	03/07/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	77.00	
23-FL-439 3	23-FL-439	03/07/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	126.00	
DCFL-23-039 2	DCFL-23-039	03/07/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	105.00	
DCFL-23-043	DCFL-23-043	03/07/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	105.00	
DCFL-24-013	DCFL-24-013	03/07/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	63.00	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
ZAPUPH	ZAPATA'S UPHOLSTERY					400.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				03/18/2024	400.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
281858	REPAIRS	02/23/2024	03/26/2024	0.00	400.00	

Payment Summary

Bank Code	Type	Payable Count	Payment Count	Discount	Payment
2022 AP BNK	Check	346	168	0.00	804,645.95
Packet Totals:		346	168	0.00	804,645.95

Cash Fund Summary

Fund	Name	Amount
999	POOLED CASH	-804,645.95
Packet Totals:		-804,645.95



Vendor Name	Payment Number	Description (Item)	Account Name	Account Number	Amount
Fund: 001 - GENERAL FUND					
GOVERNMENT PAYMENTS		2293 IAN T. CHARGEBACK	Child Safety - Tax Office Colle	001-2345	1.50
GOVERNMENT PAYMENTS		2293 IAN T. CHARGEBACK	DUE TO STATE - AUTO REG.	001-2855	105.25
GOVERNMENT PAYMENTS		2293 IAN T. CHARGEBACK	DUE TO STATE - SALES TAX	001-2860	250.00
NET DATA		FEBRUARY 2024 JP1	I TICKETS - NET DATA (neede	001-1281	138.00
NET DATA		FEBRUARY 2024 JP2	I TICKETS - NET DATA (neede	001-1281	674.00
NET DATA		FEBRUARY 2024 JP3	I TICKETS - NET DATA (neede	001-1281	278.00
NET DATA		FEBRUARY 2024 JP4	I TICKETS - NET DATA (neede	001-1281	72.00
TEXAS PARKS & WILDLIFE DE		FEBRUARY 2024 FINES COLLE	DUE TO PARKS & WILDLIFE D	001-2300	597.00
CENTRAL TEXAS ALTERNATIV		FEBRUARY 2024 DISPUTE RE	DUE TO ADR-Alternative Disp	001-2308	110.00
CENTRAL TEXAS ALTERNATIV		FEBRUARY 2024 DISPUTE RE	DUE TO ADR-Alternative Disp	001-2308	465.00
CENTRAL TEXAS ALTERNATIV		FEBRUARY 2024 DISPUTE RE	DUE TO ADR-Alternative Disp	001-2308	308.21
CENTRAL TEXAS ALTERNATIV		FEBRUARY 2024 DISPUTE RE	DUE TO ADR-Alternative Disp	001-2308	110.00
CENTRAL TEXAS ALTERNATIV		FEBRUARY 2024 DISPUTE RE	DUE TO ADR-Alternative Disp	001-2308	75.00
CENTRAL TEXAS ALTERNATIV		FEBRUARY 2024 DISPUTE RE	DUE TO ADR-Alternative Disp	001-2308	120.00
GRAVES, HUMPHRIES, STAHL		FEBRUARY 2024, JP4	DUE TO GRAVES, HUMPHRIE	001-2835	1,956.82
GRAVES, HUMPHRIES, STAHL		FEBRUARY 2024, JP2	DUE TO GRAVES, HUMPHRIE	001-2835	6,162.03
GRAVES, HUMPHRIES, STAHL		FEBRUARY 2024, JP1	DUE TO GRAVES, HUMPHRIE	001-2835	6,341.24
GRAVES, HUMPHRIES, STAHL		FEBRUARY 2024, JP3	DUE TO GRAVES, HUMPHRIE	001-2835	4,226.03
					21,990.08
Department : 1102 - VEHICLE MAINTENANCE					
SEAN MATTHEW MANN		SUPPLIES AND TOOLS	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	001-1102-3136	79.96
					Department 1102 - VEHICLE MAINTENANCE Total: 79.96
Department : 2120 - COUNTY TREASURER					
GLORIA GARCIA		MILAGE	TRANSPORTATION	001-2120-4260	106.13
					Department 2120 - COUNTY TREASURER Total: 106.13
Department : 2130 - COUNTY AUDITOR					
CITIBANK NA		POSTAGE	POSTAGE	001-2130-3120	30.45
					Department 2130 - COUNTY AUDITOR Total: 30.45
Department : 2140 - TAX ASSESSOR - COLLECTOR					
CALDWELL COUNTY APPRAIS		Quarterly & Collections Pay	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-2140-4110	45,421.94
CALDWELL COUNTY APPRAIS		Quarterly & Collections Pay	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-2140-4110	144,191.21
					Department 2140 - TAX ASSESSOR - COLLECTOR Total: 189,613.15
Department : 2150 - COUNTY CLERK					
TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF STAT		REMOTE BIRTH ACCESS DECE	Remote Site Trans Fees	001-2150-3145	54.90
DEWITT POTHS & SON		OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-2150-3110	263.65
DEWITT POTHS & SON		OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-2150-3110	159.08
CITIBANK NA		POSTAGE	POSTAGE	001-2150-3120	84.25
TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF STAT		REMOTE BIRTH ACCESS FEBR	Remote Site Trans Fees	001-2150-3145	80.52
COUNTY & DISTRICT CLERKS'		TRAINING	TRAINING	001-2150-4810	45.00
DELL MARKETING L.P.		Dell 24 P2422H Monitor	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMEN	001-2150-5310	724.45
DELL MARKETING L.P.		OptiPlex Small Form Factor 7	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMEN	001-2150-5310	3,991.45
					Department 2150 - COUNTY CLERK Total: 5,403.30
Department : 3200 - DISTRICT ATTORNEY					
DELL MARKETING L.P.		Dell Latitude 5540	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3200-3110	1,153.54
DEWITT POTHS & SON		OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3200-3110	285.80
DEWITT POTHS & SON		OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3200-3110	21.68
DAVID BROOKS, ATTORNEY A		FEBRUARY 2024 LEGAL CONS	PUBLICATIONS	001-3200-4315	100.00
TRANSUNION RISK AND ALTE		FEBRUARY 2024	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	001-3200-3050	75.00
THOMSON REUTERS - WEST		SOFTWARE SUBSCRIPTION A	PUBLICATIONS	001-3200-4315	206.00
THOMSON REUTERS - WEST		SOFTWARE SUBSCRIPTION A	PUBLICATIONS	001-3200-4315	378.00

Expense Approval Register

Packet: APPKT14598 - AP 3/26/2024

Vendor Name	Payment Number	Description (Item)	Account Name	Account Number	Amount
THOMSON REUTERS - WEST		PUBLICATIONS	PUBLICATIONS	001-3200-4315	114.82
Department 3200 - DISTRICT ATTORNEY Total:					2,334.84
Department : 3201 - ENVIRONMENTAL TASK FORCE					
CITIBANK NA		OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3201-3110	38.06
DELL MARKETING L.P.		Dell Latitude 5540	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3201-3110	1,590.33
Department 3201 - ENVIRONMENTAL TASK FORCE Total:					1,628.39
Department : 3220 - DISTRICT CLERK					
COUNTY & DISTRICT CLERKS'		TRAINING	TRAINING	001-3220-4810	60.00
Department 3220 - DISTRICT CLERK Total:					60.00
Department : 3230 - DISTRICT JUDGE					
COMAL COUNTY TREASURER		POSTAGE	POSTAGE	001-3230-3120	71.67
CLIFFORD W. MCCORMACK		17-156	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	750.00
WALTER S. DEAN, SR.		21-109	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	700.00
CLIFFORD W. MCCORMACK		23-143	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	1,200.00
CLIFFORD W. MCCORMACK		20-355	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	340.00
PHILLIP G TURNER		23-249	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	850.00
JOHN HINDERA		19-183	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	1,150.00
S. LYNN PEACH		21-277	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	760.00
JOHN HINDERA		22-178	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	1,600.00
JOHN HINDERA		23-152	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	1,250.00
PHILLIP G TURNER		23-282	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATION EX	001-3230-4080	5.00
PHILLIP G TURNER		23-282	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	1,000.00
ADAM D. ROWINS		17-FL-357	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	406.00
JESSICA DEVANEY		21-FL-616	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	1,078.00
ZACHARY RICK MANWILL		21-FL-639	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	35.00
ADAM D. ROWINS		22-FL-504	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	448.00
ZACHARY RICK MANWILL		22-FL-504	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	147.00
THOMAS HILLE		22-FL-525	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	630.00
ZACHARY RICK MANWILL		22-FL-543	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	49.00
ZACHARY RICK MANWILL		23-FL-035	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	196.00
ADAM D. ROWINS		23-FL-289	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	35.00
ZACHARY RICK MANWILL		23-FL-361	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	77.00
ADAM D. ROWINS		23-FL-399	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	147.00
ZACHARY RICK MANWILL		23-FL-439	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	126.00
THOMAS HILLE		DCFL-23-035	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	140.00
THOMAS HILLE		DCFL-23-038	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	140.00
ZACHARY RICK MANWILL		DCFL-23-039	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	105.00
ZACHARY RICK MANWILL		DCFL-23-043	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	105.00
ZACHARY RICK MANWILL		DCFL-24-013	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	63.00
ADAM D. ROWINS		DCFL-24-035	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	147.00
PHILLIP G TURNER		18-302	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	450.00
PHILLIP G TURNER		23-115	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATION EX	001-3230-4080	5.00
PHILLIP G TURNER		23-115	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3230-4160	1,000.00
Department 3230 - DISTRICT JUDGE Total:					15,205.67
Department : 3240 - COUNTY COURT LAW					
COLIN WISE		49932	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3240-4160	300.00
DAN MCCORMACK		48055	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3240-4160	500.00
COLIN WISE		23CR-50301	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3240-4160	500.00
PETER DAVID REED		48876	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3240-4160	400.00
PETER DAVID REED		49450	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNE	001-3240-4160	700.00
Department 3240 - COUNTY COURT LAW Total:					2,400.00
Department : 3251 - JUSTICE OF THE PEACE - PRCT. 1					
DEWITT POTHS & SON		OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3251-3110	326.52
MELANIE B. RUIZ		TRAINING FEB 26-28 2024	TRAINING	001-3251-4810	360.26
Department 3251 - JUSTICE OF THE PEACE - PRCT. 1 Total:					686.78
Department : 3253 - JUSTICE OF THE PEACE - PRCT. 3					
PRINTING SOLUTIONS		OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3253-3110	110.40
Department 3253 - JUSTICE OF THE PEACE - PRCT. 3 Total:					110.40

Vendor Name	Payment Number	Description (Item)	Account Name	Account Number	Amount
Department : 3254 - JUSTICE OF THE PEACE - PRCT. 4					
DOLORES NAVARRO		MILEAGE - FEBRUARY 2024	TRANSPORTATION	001-3254-4260	55.00
Department 3254 - JUSTICE OF THE PEACE - PRCT. 4 Total:					55.00
Department : 4300 - COUNTY SHERIFF					
RAPISCAN SYSTEMS, INC		Annual PM for Justice Center	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMEN	001-4300-5310	2,055.00
BRIAN BARRINGTON		OPERATING SUPPLIES - ACO	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4300-3130	150.00
LONGHORN S LIVESTOCK FEE		OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4300-3130	309.75
CITIBANK NA		TRAINING	TRAINING	001-4300-4810	33.75
ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS		OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4300-3130	63.99
ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS		OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4300-3130	133.02
CITIBANK NA		OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4300-3130	10.00
COMMERCIAL TOWING SERV		Towing multiple seized vehicl	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMEN	001-4300-5310	500.00
COMMERCIAL TOWING SERV		Towing multiple seized vehicl	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMEN	001-4300-5310	500.00
COMMERCIAL TOWING SERV		Towing multiple seized vehicl	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMEN	001-4300-5310	500.00
COMMERCIAL TOWING SERV		Towing multiple seized vehicl	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMEN	001-4300-5310	500.00
JOHN RODRIQUEZ		Towing multiple seized vehicl	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMEN	001-4300-5310	400.00
JOHN RODRIQUEZ		Towing multiple seized vehicl	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMEN	001-4300-5310	400.00
JOHN RODRIQUEZ		Towing multiple seized vehicl	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMEN	001-4300-5310	400.00
JOHN RODRIQUEZ		Towing multiple seized vehicl	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMEN	001-4300-5310	400.00
JOHN RODRIQUEZ		Towing multiple seized vehicl	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMEN	001-4300-5310	400.00
JOHN RODRIQUEZ		Towing multiple seized vehicl	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMEN	001-4300-5310	400.00
JOHN RODRIQUEZ		Towing multiple seized vehicl	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMEN	001-4300-5310	400.00
CITIBANK NA		Registration Dave Erskine	TRAINING	001-4300-4810	316.95
CITIBANK NA		Registration Jon Craigmile	TRAINING	001-4300-4810	316.95
LIVENGODD FEED STORE		OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4300-3130	13.70
FIRST NET BUILT WITH AT&T		Additional SIM Cards	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMEN	001-4300-5310	660.00
CARD SERVICE CENTER		TRANSPORTATION	TRANSPORTATION	001-4300-4260	52.82
WILLIAMSON COUNTY CHILD		TRAINING, DEPUTY SANDRA	TRAINING	001-4300-4810	100.00
ON CALL MOBILE VETERINA		OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4300-3130	290.00
D&T WRECKER SERVICE		Towing multiple siezed vehicl	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMEN	001-4300-5310	560.00
D&T WRECKER SERVICE		Towing multiple siezed vehicl	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMEN	001-4300-5310	560.00
D&T WRECKER SERVICE		Towing multiple siezed vehicl	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMEN	001-4300-5310	560.00
LOCKHART POST REGISTER		OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4300-3130	23.80
AMAZON.COM SALES, INC		OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4300-3130	499.00
TRANSUNION RISK AND ALTE		OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4300-3130	119.00
ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS		OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4300-3130	68.12
ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS		OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4300-3130	20.18
AMAZON.COM SALES, INC		OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4300-3130	145.97
ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS		OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4300-3130	106.61
AMAZON.COM SALES, INC		OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4300-3130	238.94
Department 4300 - COUNTY SHERIFF Total:					11,807.55
Department : 4310 - COUNTY JAIL					
GRAINGER		REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-4310-4510	15.11
PERFORMANCE FOODSERVIC		Performance Foods	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	1,408.31
FLOWERS BAKING CO. OF SA		Flowers Baking	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	759.88
FARMER BROTHERS. CO.		Farmer Brothers Co.	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	621.24
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC		Sysco Operating Costs	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	243.14
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC		Sysco Food Supplies	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	2,161.97
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC		Sysco Operating Costs	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	20.75
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC		Sysco Food Supplies	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	33.65
GRAINGER		REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-4310-4510	75.75
M.B. HAMMO ENTERPRISES,		Janitorial Supplies	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	884.48
PERFORMANCE FOODSERVIC		Performance Foods	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	1,364.23
TEXAS STATE NOTARY BUREA		125174997 2024 LILLY TORR	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	51.89
BLUEBONNET TRAILS MHMR		Counseling Services	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-4310-4110	900.00
UNIFIRST CORPORATION		Uniform Services	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	92.75
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC		Sysco Operating Costs	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	20.75
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC		Sysco Food Supplies	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	1,841.39
SOUTHERN HEALTH PARTNE		Counseling Services	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-4310-4110	50,738.57
PERFORMANCE FOODSERVIC		Performance Foods	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	1,452.90
FLOWERS BAKING CO. OF SA		Flowers Baking	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	630.54

Expense Approval Register

Packet: APPKT14598 - AP 3/26/2024

Vendor Name	Payment Number	Description (Item)	Account Name	Account Number	Amount
I-CON SYSTEMS, INC		REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-4310-4510	186.86
MARK'S PLUMBING PARTS		REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-4310-4510	58.89
M.B. HAMMO ENTERPRISES,		Janitorial Supplies	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	931.32
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC		Sysco Food Supplies	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	1,835.91
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC		Sysco Operating Costs	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	71.74
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC		Sysco Food Supplies	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	129.00
PERFORMANCE FOODSERVIC		Performance Foods	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	1,790.51
MARK'S PLUMBING PARTS		REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-4310-4510	30.12
UNIFIRST CORPORATION		Uniform Services	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	92.75
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC		Sysco Food Supplies	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	51.64
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC		Sysco Food Supplies	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	2,397.90
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC		Sysco Food Supplies	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	54.80

Department 4310 - COUNTY JAIL Total: 70,948.74

Department : 4321 - CONSTABLES - PCT 1

CODE BLUE POLICE SUPPLY		Shipping	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMEN	001-4321-5310	16.95
CODE BLUE POLICE SUPPLY		Deputy Badges	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMEN	001-4321-5310	550.00

Department 4321 - CONSTABLES - PCT 1 Total: 566.95

Department : 4324 - CONSTABLES - PCT 4

DELL MARKETING L.P.		Dell 5430 Rugged	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMEN	001-4324-5310	1,767.71
THE POLICE AND SHERIFFS P		OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-4324-3110	32.60

Department 4324 - CONSTABLES - PCT 4 Total: 1,800.31

Department : 6510 - NON-DEPARTMENTAL

CENTRAL TEXAS AUTOPSY, PL		Autopsies	AUTOPSY	001-6510-4123	2,800.00
CENTRAL TEXAS AUTOPSY, PL		Autopsies	AUTOPSY	001-6510-4123	2,800.00
CENTRAL TEXAS AUTOPSY, PL		Autopsies	AUTOPSY	001-6510-4123	2,800.00
CENTRAL TEXAS AUTOPSY, PL		Autopsies	AUTOPSY	001-6510-4123	2,800.00
CENTRAL TEXAS AUTOPSY, PL		Autopsies	AUTOPSY	001-6510-4123	2,800.00
FIRST NET BUILT WITH AT&T		FirstNet Hot Spots	FAX & INTERNET	001-6510-4425	4,185.34
HILL COUNTRY SPRINGS		monthly water supply	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-6510-3110	13.99
HILL COUNTRY SPRINGS		monthly water supply	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-6510-3110	22.99
HILL COUNTRY SPRINGS		monthly water supply	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-6510-3110	22.99
LEGENDS TRI-COUNTY FUNE		Transport	AUTOPSY	001-6510-4123	440.00
LEGENDS TRI-COUNTY FUNE		Transport	AUTOPSY	001-6510-4123	395.00
TRAVIS COUNTY MEDICAL EX		Autopsy	AUTOPSY	001-6510-4123	3,778.00
O'BANNON FUNERAL HOME		Transport	AUTOPSY	001-6510-4123	800.00
TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF COU		Work Comp Quarterly	WORKERS' COMP.	001-6510-2040	58,671.25
VISIONARY FIBER TECHNOLO		Visionary Fiber tax abateme	Tax Abatement	001-6510-4825	5,215.10
CHARTER COMMUNICATION		FY 23-24 Blanket PO	FAX & INTERNET	001-6510-4425	15.27
CHARLES E. LAURENCE, M.D.		Medical Director Monthly	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	1,000.00
WORK QUEST, F/K/A TIBH IN		ATI Shredding Service	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	305.00
COUNTY JUDGES & COMMIS		2024 CJCAT annual dues	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	001-6510-3050	2,160.00
CALDWELL COUNTY TAX ASS		UNIT RD 1285575 VIN 3822	County Fleet-Tags-Titles	001-6510-4853	7.50
CALDWELL COUNTY TAX ASS		S.O. CID - LICENSE MYJ2735	County Fleet-Tags-Titles	001-6510-4853	7.50
TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF COU		CLAIM # PO20237799-1	INSURANCE	001-6510-4845	1,260.40
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC		Blanket PO Doucet Services	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	420.00
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC		Blanket PO Doucet Services	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	300.00
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC		Blanket PO Doucet Services	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	240.00
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC		Blanket PO Doucet Services	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	1,038.75
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC		Blanket PO Doucet Services	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	435.00
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC		Blanket PO Doucet Services	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	851.25
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC		Blanket PO Doucet Services	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	343.75
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC		Blanket PO Doucet Services	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	550.00
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC		Blanket PO Doucet Services	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	412.50
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC		Blanket PO Doucet Services	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	328.75
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC		Blanket PO Doucet Services	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	800.00
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC		Blanket PO Doucet Services	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	206.25
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC		Blanket PO Doucet Services	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	687.50
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC		Blanket PO Doucet Services	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	400.00
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC		Blanket PO Doucet Services	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	295.00

Vendor Name	Payment Number	Description (Item)	Account Name	Account Number	Amount
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC		Blanket PO Doucet Services	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	680.00
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC		Blanket PO Doucet Services	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	275.00
ENTERPRISE FM TRUST		Monthly Maintenance	Lease-REPAIR & MAINTENAN	001-6510-4841	5,607.83
ENTERPRISE FM TRUST		Monthly Lease	Vehicle Leases	001-6510-4851	76,002.71
CAP FLEET UPFITTERS, LLC		MACH AND EQUIP	Vehicle Leases	001-6510-4851	455.00
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC		Blanket PO Doucet Services	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	590.00
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC		Blanket PO Doucet Services	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	262.50
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC		Blanket PO Doucet Services	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	325.00
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC		Blanket PO Doucet Services	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	276.25
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC		Blanket PO Doucet Services	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	1,521.25
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC		Blanket PO Doucet Services	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	1,322.50
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC		Blanket PO Doucet Services	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	1,865.00
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC		Blanket PO Doucet Services	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	1,696.25
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC		Blanket PO Doucet Services	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	1,420.00
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC		Blanket PO Doucet Services	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	825.00
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC		Blanket PO Doucet Services	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	1,268.75
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC		Blanket PO Doucet Services	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	452.50
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC		Blanket PO Doucet Services	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	442.50
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC		Blanket PO Doucet Services	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	1,456.25
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC		Blanket PO Doucet Services	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	638.75
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC		Blanket PO Doucet Services	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	221.25
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC		Blanket PO Doucet Services	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	3,930.00
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC		Blanket PO Doucet Services	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	5,883.75
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC		Blanket PO Doucet Services	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	516.25
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC		Blanket PO Doucet Services	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	68.75
STEVEN LEWIS CRAIN		FY 23-24 Steven Crain Financ	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	880.00
XEROX CORPORATION		XEROX Lease	RENTALS	001-6510-4610	256.00
CALDWELL COUNTY TAX ASS		UNIT RD GMK2080 VIN 5736	County Fleet-Tags-Titles	001-6510-4853	7.50
CALDWELL COUNTY TAX ASS		UNIT RD LICENSE TVJ8682 VI	County Fleet-Tags-Titles	001-6510-4853	7.50
				Department 6510 - NON-DEPARTMENTAL Total:	208,763.12

Department : 6520 - BUILDING MAINTENANCE

TK ELEVATOR		COURTHOUSE	CALDWELL CO. COURTHOUS	001-6520-5120	78.74
TK ELEVATOR		Annual QEI Inspection 2024	CALDWELL CO. COURTHOUS	001-6520-5120	613.00
LOCKHART HARDWARE		SLATER BUILDING	SLATER BUILDING-LULING	001-6520-3570	62.96
CENTURY HVAC DISTRIBUTIN		REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	174.68
JOHN DEERE FINANCIAL		JP1/DRC BUILDING	JP1/DRC BUILDING-LOCKHAR	001-6520-3560	62.58
SMITH SUPPLY CO.- LOCKHA		JP3 SIMON BUILDING	JP3 SIMON BUILDING-MAXW	001-6520-3500	18.95
CINTAS CORPORATION #86		UNIFORMS	UNIFORMS	001-6520-3140	53.81
LOCKHART HARDWARE		JP3	JP3 SIMON BUILDING-MAXW	001-6520-3500	17.96
LOCKHART HARDWARE		JP3 SIMON BUILDING	JP3 SIMON BUILDING-MAXW	001-6520-3500	15.99
JOHN DEERE FINANCIAL		SLATER BUILDING	SLATER BUILDING-LULING	001-6520-3570	15.99
LOCKHART HARDWARE		JUV	JUVENILE DETENTION CTR.-L	001-6520-3580	2.21
LOCKHART HARDWARE		SLATER BUILDING	SLATER BUILDING-LULING	001-6520-3570	50.35
LOCKHART HARDWARE		TOOLS	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	42.95
LOCKHART HARDWARE		COURTHOUSE	CALDWELL CO. COURTHOUS	001-6520-5120	23.96
SMITH SUPPLY CO.- LOCKHA		OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-6520-3130	38.85
LOCKHART HARDWARE		REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	61.96
SMITH SUPPLY CO.- LOCKHA		REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	138.90
				Department 6520 - BUILDING MAINTENANCE Total:	1,473.84

Department : 6550 - ELECTIONS

PRINTING SOLUTIONS		OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-6550-3110	140.40
PRINTING SOLUTIONS		OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-6550-3110	289.84
PRINTING SOLUTIONS		OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-6550-3110	322.00
PRINTING SOLUTIONS		OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-6550-3110	22.00
PRINTING SOLUTIONS		ADVERTISING/LEGAL NOTICE	ADVERTISING AND LEGAL N	001-6550-4310	198.00
PRINTING SOLUTIONS		Primay Sample Ballots	Ballot Supplies	001-6550-3115	1,368.00
CITIBANK NA		REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6550-4510	53.94
CITIBANK NA		MACHINERY AND EQUIPMEN	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMEN	001-6550-5310	9.99
CITIBANK NA		REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6550-4510	25.96
CITIBANK NA		MACHINERY AND EQUIP	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMEN	001-6550-5310	103.68

Expense Approval Register

Packet: APPKT14598 - AP 3/26/2024

Vendor Name	Payment Number	Description (Item)	Account Name	Account Number	Amount
KATHERINE WILLIAMS		MILEAGE - ELECTIONS SITE S	TRANSPORTATION	001-6550-4260	17.29
PATRICIA SMITH		TRANSPORTATION - MILEAG	TRANSPORTATION	001-6550-4260	129.06
KATHERINE WILLIAMS		TRANSPORTATION - MILEAG	TRANSPORTATION	001-6550-4260	25.39
DEVANTE COE		TRANSPORTATION - TAEA &	TRANSPORTATION	001-6550-4260	726.28
WESTERN SURETY COMPANY		EMPLOYEE BOND 72501923	EMPLOYEE BONDING	001-6550-2070	70.00
LOCAL LINUX, INC		OptiPlex SFF Plus 7010	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMEN	001-6550-5310	1,277.08
GRACE EVANGELICAL LUTHE		FELLOWSHIP HALL RENTAL	RENTALS	001-6550-4610	150.00
MAYRA ORTIZ-CALDERON		MILEAGE	TRANSPORTATION	001-6550-4260	181.91
Department 6550 - ELECTIONS Total:					5,110.82
Department : 6560 - COMMISSIONERS COURT					
CITIBANK NA		OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-6560-3110	51.98
CITIBANK NA		POSTAGE	POSTAGE	001-6560-3120	8.73
CARD SERVICE CENTER		TACEDU TRAINING	TRAINING	001-6560-4810	250.00
CITIBANK NA		POSTAGE	POSTAGE	001-6560-3120	71.60
DEWITT POTHS & SON		OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-6560-3110	148.41
CARD SERVICE CENTER		TRAINING - TACEDU	TRAINING	001-6560-4810	250.00
LEXISNEXIS RISK DATA MANA		FEBRUARY 2024	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	001-6560-3050	50.00
TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF COU		TRAINING - 2024 LEGISTATIV	TRAINING	001-6560-4810	275.00
Department 6560 - COMMISSIONERS COURT Total:					1,105.72
Department : 6570 - VETERAN SERVICE OFFICER					
SARA LOVE		TRAINING	TRAINING	001-6570-4810	395.12
Department 6570 - VETERAN SERVICE OFFICER Total:					395.12
Department : 6580 - HUMAN RESOURCES					
DEWITT POTHS & SON		OFFICE SUPPLIES 729024-0	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-6580-3110	184.43
TEXAS DEPT. OF PUBLIC SAFE		SECURE SITE CCH NAME SEA	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-6580-3110	24.00
DEWITT POTHS & SON		OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-6580-3110	83.90
Department 6580 - HUMAN RESOURCES Total:					292.33
Department : 6590 - PURCHASING					
CITIBANK NA		POSTAGE	POSTAGE	001-6590-3120	30.45
AMAZON.COM SALES, INC		OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-6590-3110	38.05
ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS		OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-6590-3110	146.86
Department 6590 - PURCHASING Total:					215.36
Department : 6600 - ENG. & SUBDIVISION					
AMERICAN STRUCTUREPOIN		Engineering Services	Professional Services	001-6600-4110	47,956.26
Department 6600 - ENG. & SUBDIVISION Total:					47,956.26
Department : 6610 - IT-TECHNOLOGY					
LEAF Capital Funding LLC		LEAF Verkada Solution	Outside Services	001-6610-4840	34,231.04
LEAF Capital Funding LLC		LEAF Verkada Solution	Outside Services	001-6610-4840	95.00
RingCentral, Inc		Blanket PO FY 23-24 RingCen	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMEN	001-6610-5310	4,812.27
Department 6610 - IT-TECHNOLOGY Total:					39,138.31
Department : 6630 - GRANT WRITING/ADMIN					
CITIBANK NA		POSTAGE	POSTAGE	001-6630-3120	8.73
ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS		OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-6630-3110	97.33
CITIBANK NA		TRAINING	TRAINING	001-6630-4810	495.00
CITIBANK NA		POSTAGE	POSTAGE	001-6630-3120	61.11
Department 6630 - GRANT WRITING/ADMIN Total:					662.17
Department : 7600 - ANIMAL CONTROL					
CITY OF LOCKHART		Animal Shelter Lease	ANIMAL CONTROL EXPENSES	001-7600-4114	2,024.67
Department 7600 - ANIMAL CONTROL Total:					2,024.67
Department : 7610 - SANITATION DEPARTMENT					
DEWITT POTHS & SON		OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-7610-3110	370.00
Department 7610 - SANITATION DEPARTMENT Total:					370.00
Department : 7620 - COUNTY WELFARE					
LEGENDS TRI-COUNTY FUNE		Indigent Cremation	INDIGENT FUNERAL	001-7620-4320	795.00
O'BANNON FUNERAL HOME		Indigent Cremation	INDIGENT FUNERAL	001-7620-4320	900.00
CITY OF LOCKHART		City of Lockhart EMS Service	LOCKHART EMS	001-7620-4330	29,166.66
Department 7620 - COUNTY WELFARE Total:					30,861.66

Expense Approval Register

Packet: APPKT14598 - AP 3/26/2024

Vendor Name	Payment Number	Description (Item)	Account Name	Account Number	Amount
Department : 8700 - COUNTY AGENT					
AMAZON.COM SALES, INC		OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-8700-3110	121.99
				Department 8700 - COUNTY AGENT Total:	121.99
				Fund 001 - GENERAL FUND Total:	663,319.07
Fund: 002 - UNIT ROAD FUND					
GOVERNMENT PAYMENTS		2293 IAN T. CHARGEBACK	\$10 LICENSE FEES	002-1000-0160	10.00
					10.00
Department : 1101 - ADMINISTRATION					
TEXAS COMM.ON ENVIRON		OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	50.00
PRINTING SOLUTIONS		OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	23.98
LOCKHART HARDWARE		OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	133.94
SMITH SUPPLY CO.- LOCKHA		OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	106.30
HANSON EQUIPMENT		TIRES	TIRES	002-1101-3190	442.10
SMITH SUPPLY CO.- LOCKHA		Blanket PO FY 23-24	CULVERT PIPE	002-1101-3116	647.95
HANSON EQUIPMENT		OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	287.15
SMITH SUPPLY CO.-LULING		OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	91.10
COLORADO MATERIALS, LTD.		Blanket PO FY 23-24	AGGREGATE / GRAVEL	002-1101-3153	37,960.29
CINTAS CORPORATION #86		Unit Road Uniforms	UNIFORMS	002-1101-3140	300.30
CINTAS CORPORATION #86		Unit Road Uniforms	UNIFORMS	002-1101-3140	210.07
CINTAS CORPORATION #86		Unit Road Uniforms	UNIFORMS	002-1101-3140	271.87
HOFMANN'S SUPPLY		RENTALS	RENTALS	002-1101-4610	152.83
DEWITT POTH & SON		OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	41.95
PETROLEUM TRADERS CORP		Blanket PO FY 23-24	FUEL	002-1101-3163	4,778.68
SMITH SUPPLY CO.-LULING		OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	58.85
SMITH SUPPLY CO.- LOCKHA		OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	105.05
PETROLEUM TRADERS CORP		Blanket PO FY 23-24	FUEL	002-1101-3163	13,643.47
JOHN DEERE FINANCIAL		OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	183.65
LOCKHART HARDWARE		OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	10.57
DEWITT POTH & SON		OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	143.84
HANSON EQUIPMENT		TIRES	TIRES	002-1101-3190	51.08
LOCKHART HARDWARE		OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	9.59
MARTINDALE GUADALUPE G		OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	499.99
HANSON EQUIPMENT		OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	163.28
BRAUNTEX MATERIALS, INC.		Blanket PO FY 23-24	FLEX BASE MATERIALS	002-1101-3143	41,871.84
HANSON EQUIPMENT		OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	50.19
HANSON EQUIPMENT		OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	214.90
CINTAS CORPORATION #86		Unit Road Uniforms	UNIFORMS	002-1101-3140	300.30
CINTAS CORPORATION #86		Unit Road Uniforms	UNIFORMS	002-1101-3140	210.07
CINTAS CORPORATION #86		Unit Road Uniforms	UNIFORMS	002-1101-3140	379.80
LOCKHART HARDWARE		OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	87.86
LOCKHART HARDWARE		OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	144.11
LOCKHART HARDWARE		OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	63.14
COLORADO MATERIALS, LTD.		Blanket PO FY 23-24	AGGREGATE / GRAVEL	002-1101-3153	18,980.54
				Department 1101 - ADMINISTRATION Total:	122,670.63
Department : 1102 - VEHICLE MAINTENANCE					
ASSOCIATED SUPPLY COMPA		REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	002-1102-4510	206.99
ASSOCIATED SUPPLY COMPA		REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	002-1102-4510	256.36
ZAPATA'S UPHOLSTERY		REPAIRS	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	002-1102-4510	400.00
SEAN MATTHEW MANN		OPERATING SUPPLIES	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	61.47
SEAN MATTHEW MANN		REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	002-1102-4510	236.08
SEAN MATTHEW MANN		REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	002-1102-4510	125.28
SEAN MATTHEW MANN		OPERATING SUPPLIES	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	119.90
ROMCO EQUIPMENT COMPA		(2) sets of 10 each - Grader B	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	2,163.20
SEAN MATTHEW MANN		REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	002-1102-4510	30.98
DOGGETT FREIGHTLINER OF		REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	002-1102-4510	361.96
KYRISH TRUCK CENTER OF A		OPERATING SUPPLIES	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	494.45
SEAN MATTHEW MANN		OPERATING SUPPLIES	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	107.10
SEAN MATTHEW MANN		SUPPLIES AND TOOLS	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	61.98
SEAN MATTHEW MANN		SUPPLIES AND TOOLS	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	157.50

Expense Approval Register

Packet: APPKT14598 - AP 3/26/2024

Vendor Name	Payment Number	Description (Item)	Account Name	Account Number	Amount
RDO EQUIPMENT CO.		REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	002-1102-4510	208.21
RDO EQUIPMENT CO.		Air & Oil Filters, Filter Eleme	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	002-1102-4510	535.38
DOGGETT FREIGHTLINER OF		REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	002-1102-4510	48.44
SEAN MATTHEW MANN		REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	002-1102-4510	-661.30
SEAN MATTHEW MANN		REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	002-1102-4510	-91.01
SALT FLAT MERCANTILE, LLC		REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	002-1102-4510	195.29
SEAN MATTHEW MANN		REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	002-1102-4510	117.99
SEAN MATTHEW MANN		SUPPLIES AND TOOLS	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	155.98
SEAN MATTHEW MANN		SUPPLIES AND TOOLS	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	190.32
SEAN MATTHEW MANN		Unit Road Repairs & Maint	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	002-1102-4510	583.38
SEAN MATTHEW MANN		REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	002-1102-4510	77.99
SEAN MATTHEW MANN		SUPPLIES AND TOOLS	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	5.98
SEAN MATTHEW MANN		SUPPLIES AND TOOLS	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	13.99
E & R SUPPLY CO., INC		REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	002-1102-4510	250.44
DOUBLE TUFF TRUCK TARPS,		REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	002-1102-4510	120.12
SEAN MATTHEW MANN		OPERATING SUPPLIES	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	13.49
Department 1102 - VEHICLE MAINTENANCE Total:					6,547.94

Department : 1103 - FLEET MAINTENANCE

XL PARTS, LLC		OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1103-3135	280.82
XL PARTS, LLC		OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1103-3135	33.96
XL PARTS, LLC		OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1103-3135	23.28
INTERSTATE BATTERIES-MET		Blanket PO - FY 23-24	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1103-3135	738.60
XL PARTS, LLC		Fleet Maintenance Supplies	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1103-3135	777.31
LOCKHART MOTOR CO.,INC.		REPAIRS AND MAINT	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	002-1103-4510	175.00
GOODYEAR AUTO SERVICE C		Blanket PO FY 23-24	TIRES	002-1103-3190	2,236.00
CINTAS CORPORATION #86		Fleet Uniforms	UNIFORMS	002-1103-3140	71.29
SEAN MATTHEW MANN		FLEET OPERATIONS	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1103-3135	67.06
SCHMIDT FIRE & SAFETY CO.		OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1103-3135	89.00
XL PARTS, LLC		OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1103-3135	250.94
CINTAS CORPORATION #86		Fleet Uniforms	UNIFORMS	002-1103-3140	71.29
LOCKHART MOTOR CO.,INC.		OPERATING SUPPLIES	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1103-3135	361.56
Department 1103 - FLEET MAINTENANCE Total:					5,176.11
Fund 002 - UNIT ROAD FUND Total:					134,404.68

Fund: 010 - GRANT FUND - GENERAL

Department : 4300 - COUNTY SHERIFF

APPRIS INSIGHTS, LLC		SAVNS Quarterly Payments	SAVNS/VINE GRANT	010-4300-4960	4,507.60
Department 4300 - COUNTY SHERIFF Total:					4,507.60
Department : 4323 - CONSTABLES - PCT 3					
DAVID LEE SAENZ, JR		3/7/2024 TOBACCO STING	Operating Exp-PCT 3	010-4323-4515	100.00
Department 4323 - CONSTABLES - PCT 3 Total:					100.00
Fund 010 - GRANT FUND - GENERAL Total:					4,607.60

Fund: 011 - 911 FUND

Department : 3000 - COUNTY CLERK EXP

ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS		OFFICE SUPPLIES	OFFICE SUPPLIES	011-3000-3110	328.78
Department 3000 - COUNTY CLERK EXP Total:					328.78
Fund 011 - 911 FUND Total:					328.78

Fund: 019 - American Rescue Plan Fund

Department : 1000 - DEPARTMENTS - Header

CARD SERVICE CENTER		VETERANS ASSISTANCE	VETERANS ASSISSTANCE	019-1000-4854	176.15
Department 1000 - DEPARTMENTS - Header Total:					176.15
Fund 019 - American Rescue Plan Fund Total:					176.15

Expense Approval Register

Packet: APPKT14598 - AP 3/26/2024

Vendor Name	Payment Number	Description (Item)	Account Name	Account Number	Amount
Fund: 020 - EMERGENCY SHELTER					
Department : 1010 - EMERGENCY SHELTER					
LANGFORD COMMUNITY M		Langford Inv #5572_02.27.24	CDBG-MIT-ADMIN-LANGFOR	020-1010-5124	1,809.67
Department 1010 - EMERGENCY SHELTER Total:					1,809.67
Fund 020 - EMERGENCY SHELTER Total:					1,809.67
Grand Total:					804,645.95

Fund Summary

Fund	Expense Amount
001 - GENERAL FUND	663,319.07
002 - UNIT ROAD FUND	134,404.68
010 - GRANT FUND - GENERAL	4,607.60
011 - 911 FUND	328.78
019 - American Rescue Plan Fund	176.15
020 - EMERGENCY SHELTER	1,809.67
Grand Total:	804,645.95

Account Summary

Account Number	Account Name	Expense Amount
001-1102-3136	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOL	79.96
001-1281	I TICKETS - NET DATA (ne	1,162.00
001-2120-4260	TRANSPORTATION	106.13
001-2130-3120	POSTAGE	30.45
001-2140-4110	PROFESSIONAL SERVICE	189,613.15
001-2150-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	422.73
001-2150-3120	POSTAGE	84.25
001-2150-3145	Remote Site Trans Fees	135.42
001-2150-4810	TRAINING	45.00
001-2150-5310	MACHINERY AND EQUIP	4,715.90
001-2300	DUE TO PARKS & WILDLI	597.00
001-2308	DUE TO ADR-Alternative	1,188.21
001-2345	Child Safety - Tax Office	1.50
001-2835	DUE TO GRAVES, HUMP	18,686.12
001-2855	DUE TO STATE - AUTO RE	105.25
001-2860	DUE TO STATE - SALES TA	250.00
001-3200-3050	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	75.00
001-3200-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	1,461.02
001-3200-4315	PUBLICATIONS	798.82
001-3201-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	1,628.39
001-3220-4810	TRAINING	60.00
001-3230-3120	POSTAGE	71.67
001-3230-4080	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATIO	10.00
001-3230-4160	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTO	15,124.00
001-3240-4160	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTO	2,400.00
001-3251-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	326.52
001-3251-4810	TRAINING	360.26
001-3253-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	110.40
001-3254-4260	TRANSPORTATION	55.00
001-4300-3130	OPERATING SUPPLIES	2,192.08
001-4300-4260	TRANSPORTATION	52.82
001-4300-4810	TRAINING	767.65
001-4300-5310	MACHINERY AND EQUIP	8,795.00
001-4310-3100	FOOD SUPPLIES	16,533.87
001-4310-3130	OPERATING SUPPLIES	2,409.57
001-4310-4110	PROFESSIONAL SERVICE	51,638.57
001-4310-4510	REPAIRS & MAINTENAN	366.73
001-4321-5310	MACHINERY AND EQUIP	566.95
001-4324-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	32.60
001-4324-5310	MACHINERY AND EQUIP	1,767.71
001-6510-2040	WORKERS' COMP.	58,671.25
001-6510-3050	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	2,160.00
001-6510-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	59.97
001-6510-4110	PROFESSIONAL SERVICE	35,431.25
001-6510-4123	AUTOPSY	19,413.00
001-6510-4425	FAX & INTERNET	4,200.61
001-6510-4610	RENTALS	256.00
001-6510-4825	Tax Abatement	5,215.10
001-6510-4841	Lease-REPAIR & MAINT	5,607.83

Account Summary

Account Number	Account Name	Expense Amount
001-6510-4845	INSURANCE	1,260.40
001-6510-4851	Vehicle Leases	76,457.71
001-6510-4853	County Fleet-Tags-Titles	30.00
001-6520-3130	OPERATING SUPPLIES	38.85
001-6520-3140	UNIFORMS	53.81
001-6520-3500	JP3 SIMON BUILDING-M	52.90
001-6520-3560	JP1/DRC BUILDING-LOCK	62.58
001-6520-3570	SLATER BUILDING-LULIN	129.30
001-6520-3580	JUVENILE DETENTION CT	2.21
001-6520-4510	REPAIRS & MAINTENAN	418.49
001-6520-5120	CALDWELL CO. COURTH	715.70
001-6550-2070	EMPLOYEE BONDING	70.00
001-6550-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	774.24
001-6550-3115	Ballot Supplies	1,368.00
001-6550-4260	TRANSPORTATION	1,079.93
001-6550-4310	ADVERTISING AND LEGA	198.00
001-6550-4510	REPAIRS & MAINTENAN	79.90
001-6550-4610	RENTALS	150.00
001-6550-5310	MACHINERY AND EQUIP	1,390.75
001-6560-3050	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	50.00
001-6560-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	200.39
001-6560-3120	POSTAGE	80.33
001-6560-4810	TRAINING	775.00
001-6570-4810	TRAINING	395.12
001-6580-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	292.33
001-6590-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	184.91
001-6590-3120	POSTAGE	30.45
001-6600-4110	Professional Services	47,956.26
001-6610-4840	Outside Services	34,326.04
001-6610-5310	MACHINERY AND EQUIP	4,812.27
001-6630-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	97.33
001-6630-3120	POSTAGE	69.84
001-6630-4810	TRAINING	495.00
001-7600-4114	ANIMAL CONTROL EXPE	2,024.67
001-7610-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	370.00
001-7620-4320	INDIGENT FUNERAL	1,695.00
001-7620-4330	LOCKHART EMS	29,166.66
001-8700-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	121.99
002-1000-0160	\$10 LICENSE FEES	10.00
002-1101-3116	CULVERT PIPE	647.95
002-1101-3130	OPERATING SUPPLIES	2,469.44
002-1101-3140	UNIFORMS	1,672.41
002-1101-3143	FLEX BASE MATERIALS	41,871.84
002-1101-3153	AGGREGATE / GRAVEL	56,940.83
002-1101-3163	FUEL	18,422.15
002-1101-3190	TIRES	493.18
002-1101-4610	RENTALS	152.83
002-1102-3136	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOL	3,545.36
002-1102-4510	REPAIRS & MAINTENAN	3,002.58
002-1103-3135	OPERATING SUPPLIES	2,622.53
002-1103-3140	UNIFORMS	142.58
002-1103-3190	TIRES	2,236.00
002-1103-4510	REPAIRS & MAINTENAN	175.00
010-4300-4960	SAVNS/VINE GRANT	4,507.60
010-4323-4515	Operating Exp-PCT 3	100.00
011-3000-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	328.78
019-1000-4854	VETERANS ASSISSTANCE	176.15

Account Summary

Account Number	Account Name	Expense Amount
020-1010-5124	CDBG-MIT-ADMIN-LANG	1,809.67
	Grand Total:	804,645.95

Project Account Summary

Project Account Key	Expense Amount	
None	804,645.95	
	Grand Total:	804,645.95

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE: March 26, 2024

Type of Agenda Item: Departmental Report

Subject: To accept Caldwell County Constable PCT. 2 February 2024 Report.

Costs: \$0.00

Agenda Speakers: Commissioner Horne/Richard Sanders

Backup Materials: Attached

Total # of Pages: 1



Constable Tom Will
Caldwell County Precinct #2
515 E. Fannin Street, Luling, Texas 78648
(512) 995-0272
tom.will@co.caldwell.tx.us



To: Judge Haden

From: Tom Will

RE: February Monthly Report

Sir, here is the monthly report for February.

There was a total of 72 citizen contacts for the month of February. We also have hired a new reserve deputy, and he is currently in training.

There were 21 traffic stops with 13 citations written and 13 warnings given.

There were 22 civil citations given to this office for the month with all 22 being served in a timely manner. 11 of those citations were writs of possession. All the writs were served and executed without any issues.

We had 5 Agency assist and did not assist in any traffic accidents this month.

We assisted the public 24 times this month with assorted questions and other things as needed.

We assisted with court security 5 times for a total of 9 hours.

We also impounded one vehicle this month due to the driver not having a driver's license or insurance. A report was written.

We also assisted in the traffic initiative 3 times this month in various parts of the county.

We continue to be active and serve the court to the best of our ability. I believe that we will continue to get more active and strive to serve the citizens as best as we can.

Respectfully submitted.

Tom Will-Constable Pct.2

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE: March 26, 2024

Type of Agenda Item: Departmental Report

Subject: To accept the February 2024 Tax Collection Report from the Caldwell County Appraisal District.

Costs: \$0.00

Agenda Speakers: Judge Haden/Shanna Ramzinski/Vicki Schneider

Backup Materials: Attached

Total # of Pages: 3

CALDWELL COUNTY COMMISSIONERS

Tax Collection Report

FEBRUARY 2024

	February	Prior Months	YTD TOTAL	PRIOR YEAR
2023 Tax Collection	\$867,274.78	\$21,747,108.40	\$22,614,383.18	\$21,953,830.15
2022 & Prior Collection	\$55,924.23	\$368,972.65	\$424,896.88	\$598,928.33
Total Tax Collection =	\$923,199.01	\$22,116,081.05	\$23,039,280.06	\$22,552,758.48

note: Above figures include penalties and interest collected

2023 Original Levy \$25,317,475.72

February 29, 2024 Percent of 2023 Tax Collected 89.39%

February 28, 2023 Percent of 2022 Tax Collected 91.13%

February 28, 2022 Percent of 2021 Tax Collected 91.39%

February 29, 2024 - Balance of Delinquent Tax \$2,639,288.39

February 28, 2023 - Balance of Delinquent Tax \$2,217,493.96

February 28, 2022 - Balance of Delinquent Tax \$2,185,655.41

Corrections made to Current Tax Roll (\$17,453.40)

Corrections made to Delinquent Tax Roll \$158,440.66

NOTE:

Caldwell County Appraisal District has collected and disbursed Attorney Fees in the amount of \$10,177.44

Submitted by:

Shanna Ramzinski

Shanna Ramzinski
 Chief Appraiser
 Caldwell County Appraisal District

CALDWELL COUNTY

Balance Sheet

FEBRUARY 2024

DEPOSITS

Date	Amount		CHECK #
	M & O	I & S	
(1) 9-Feb-24	\$169,161.35	\$14,213.79	EFT
(2) 16-Feb-24	\$113,099.23	\$9,751.50	EFT
(3) 22-Feb-24	\$80,829.06	\$6,461.23	EFT
(4) 28-Feb-24	\$175,064.75	\$14,264.25	EFT
(5) 7-Mar-24	\$314,799.70	\$25,554.15	EFT
(6)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(7)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(8)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(9)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(10)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(11)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(12)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(13)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(14)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(15)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(16)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(17)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(18)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(19)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(20)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(21)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(22)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(23)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(24)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
(25)	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Subtotals	<u>\$852,954.09</u>	<u>\$70,244.92</u>	
TOTAL ALL DEPOSITS	<u>\$923,199.01</u>		

CALDWELL COUNTY

Balance Sheet

FEBRUARY 2024

Collections

	FARM TO MARKET M & O		GENERAL FUND	
			M & O	I & S
Current Tax	\$169.79		\$748,497.35	\$62,443.57
Current P & I	\$9.62		\$51,831.57	\$4,322.88
Delinquent Tax	\$6.60		\$38,442.09	\$2,542.55
Delinquent P & I	\$2.01		\$13,995.06	\$935.92
		Subtotals	\$852,766.07	\$70,244.92
TOTAL FTM	\$188.02	TOTAL GCA	\$923,010.99	
	ROAD & BRIDGE M & O		STATE TAX M & O	
			M & O	M & O
Current Tax	n/a		n/a	n/a
Current P & I	n/a		n/a	n/a
Delinquent Tax	\$0.00		\$0.00	\$0.00
Delinquent P & I	\$0.00		\$0.00	\$0.00
TOTAL RAB	\$0.00	TOTAL STX	\$0.00	
TOTAL COUNTY COLLECTIONS			\$923,199.01	

NOTE:

Caldwell County Appraisal District has collected and disbursed Attorney Fees in the amount of \$10,177.44

Attorney Fees Detail

FTM	\$1.46
GCA	\$10,175.98
RAB	\$0.00
STX	\$0.00

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE: March 26, 2024

Type of Agenda Item: Grant

Subject: To approve the Caldwell County Uniform Relocation Assistance (URA) Business Eligibility Notice.

Costs: \$0.00

Agenda Speakers: Judge Haden/Amber Quinley

Backup Materials: Attached

Total # of Pages: 2

Hoppy Haden
County Judge
512 398-1808

Gloria Garcia
County Treasurer
512 398-1800

Danie Teltow
County Auditor
512 398-1801

Caldwell County Courthouse
110 South Main Street
Lockhart, TX 78644
Fax: 512 398-1828



B.J. Westmoreland
Commissioner Precinct 1

Rusty Horne
Commissioner Precinct 2

Edward "Ed" Theriot
Commissioner Precinct 3

Dyral Thomas
Commissioner Precinct 4

ELIGIBILITY NOTICE

March 4, 2024

Claimant
Address

Dear **Claimant**:

The County has concluded the residential relocation assistance portion of this process, and now will be starting the business relocation process. We previously sent you a notice, on October 14, 2022, stating that you may be eligible for assistance under the County's Uniform Relocation Assistance (URA) Plan. This plan allows the County to assist any businesses that were displaced as a part of the County's federally funded project from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) under the General Land Office (GLO) – Mitigation program.

It has been determined that you are potentially eligible to receive some business relocation assistance and payments under the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act (URA). This is your Notice of Eligibility, the effective date of your eligibility is June 14th, 2022.

The relocation assistance to which you may be entitled includes:

- A) Relocation Advisory Services to help you find a suitable replacement location and to provide other assistance in connection with your move.
- B) Payment for Moving and Reestablishment Expenses. You may be eligible for:
 - (1) A payment for your actual reasonable moving and related expenses; including payment for reestablishment expenses of up to \$10,000, or
 - (2) A fixed moving payment for your actual reasonable and necessary moving and re-establishment expenses. The fixed moving payment ranges from a minimum of \$1,000 to a maximum of \$20,000 depending on a number of factors.

Hoppy Haden
County Judge
512 398-1808

Gloria Garcia
County Treasurer
512 398-1800

Danie Teltow
County Auditor
512 398-1801

Caldwell County Courthouse
110 South Main Street
Lockhart, TX 78644
Fax: 512 398-1828



B.J. Westmoreland
Commissioner Precinct 1

Rusty Horne
Commissioner Precinct 2

Edward "Ed" Theriot
Commissioner Precinct 3

Dyral Thomas
Commissioner Precinct 4

(NOTE: Pursuant to Public Law 105-117, aliens not lawfully present in the United States are not eligible for relocation assistance, unless such ineligibility would result in exceptional hardship to a qualifying spouse, parent, or child. All persons seeking relocation assistance will be required to certify that they are a United States citizen or national, or an alien lawfully present in the United States.)

In order to receive relocation assistance for your business, you will need to provide the following documentation (per adopted Caldwell County URA Plan):

- Evidence of a legal business operated within the State of Texas
- LLC Paperwork and/or DBA paperwork through the State of Texas
- Bank Statements for business associated with the property
- Valid Lease from the owner of the site in question showing lawful occupancy of the site

Any previously submitted information to the County will also be reviewed and considered under this review, and it is not necessary for you to send any duplicative documentation.

Please send in your documentation within 60 days from the date of this letter to:

Amber Quinley, Grant Administrator
Caldwell County Courthouse
110 S. Main St., Room 201
Lockhart, Texas 78644
1(512)359-4686

If you have any questions about this notice, please contact Amber Quinley.

Sincerely,

Hoppy Haden
Caldwell County Judge

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE: March 26, 2024

Type of Agenda Item: Ratification

Subject: To clarify the recorded vote for Items G.1, G.2, and G.3 made during the special meeting held on March 12, 2024.

Costs: \$0.00

Agenda Speakers: Judge Haden

Backup Materials: None

Total # of Pages: 0

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE: March 26, 2024

Type of Agenda Item: Order

Subject: Regarding the burn ban.

Costs: \$0.00

Agenda Speakers: Judge Haden/Hector Rangel

Backup Materials: Attached

Total # of Pages: 2



**CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS
DECLARATION OF LOCAL DISASTER
PROHIBITION OF OUTDOOR BURNING**

WHEREAS, Section §418.108 of the Local Government Code provides that the County Judge can declare a slate of Local Disaster within the county) and order, may prohibit outdoor burning in the unincorporated area of the county when he finds that circumstances present in all or part of the unincorporated area of the county create a public safety hazard that would be exacerbated by outdoor burning and,

WHEREAS, the County Judge does find that circumstances present in all of the unincorporated area of the county create a public safety hazard that could be exacerbated by outdoor burning;

BE IT THEREFORE ORDERED, that the following emergency regulations are hereby established for all unincorporated areas of Caldwell County, Texas that are not subject to public ownership or stewardship for the duration of the above mentioned declaration:

- I. Action Prohibited:
 - (a) A person violates this order if he/she burns a combustible material outside of an enclosure, which serves to contain all flame and/or sparks, or orders such burning by others.
 - (b) A person violates this order if he /she engages in any activity outdoors which could allow flames or sparks that could result in a fire, unless done in an enclosure designed to protect the spread of fire, or orders such activities by others.

2. Enforcement:
 - (a) Upon notification of suspected outdoor burning the fire department assigned shall respond to the scene and take immediate measures to contain or extinguish the fire.
 - (b) If requested by a fire official, a duly commissioned peace officer, when available, shall be notified and sent to the scene to investigate the nature of the fire.
 - (c) If, in the opinion of the officer investigating and the fire official, the goal of this order can be obtained by informing the responsible party about the prohibitions established by this order the officer may at his discretion notify the party about the provisions of this order and request compliance with it, or issue a citation for: **Violation of Burn Ban Order.**
Therefore it is in accordance with Local Government Code 352.08 I, a violation of this order is a class C Misdemeanor, punishable by a fine not to exceed \$500.00.

3. This Order does not prohibit prescribed fire(s) conducted in compliance with guidelines set forth by federal or state natural resource agencies and conducted by a prescribed burn manager certified under Section 153.048 Natural Resources Code, and meets the standards of Section 153.047, Natural Resources Code, burned under a burn plan approved by such agencies, or outdoor burning activities related to public health and

safety that are authorized by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality for:

- (a) Firefighter training
- (b) Public utility, natural gas pipeline or mining operations
- (c) Planting or harvesting of agricultural crops

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that an exemption be hereby granted for a bona fide commercial land clearing business, allowing said business to burn as long as all other provisions of the Order and applicable laws and ordinances are adhered to as set forth herein, and contact is made and the burning approved by the Caldwell County Emergency Management Coordinator at 1403 Blackjack St. Lockhart, TX at phone Number 512-398-1822, and receiving permission, prior to any outdoor burning.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that an exemption be hereby granted to those businesses where welding is an essential function of the business, allowing welding operations to proceed as long as the area of welding operations has been cleared of vegetation for a distance of no less than ten (10) feet in all directions, that there be a second capable person acting as a fire spotter with a sufficient water source available to extinguish fires which may be ignited from stray sparks, and only when all other provisions of the Order and applicable laws and ordinances are adhered to as set forth herein.

BE IT ALSO ORDERED, that the purpose of this order is the mitigation of the hazard posed by wildfire during the term of the dry, weather by curtailing outdoor burning; which purpose is to be taken into account in any enforcement action based upon this order.

This order will remain in effect for a period of 14 days, and shall expire at the end of said period.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I AFFIX MY SIGNATURE this, the 26th of March 2024.

Hoppy Haden, County Judge

ATTEST:

**Teresa Rodriguez
County Clerk**

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE: March 26, 2024

Type of Agenda Item: Proclamation

Subject: To approve a Proclamation recognizing April 2024 as Caldwell County Sexual Assault Awareness and Prevention Month.

Costs: \$0.00

Agenda Speakers: Judge Haden/Micaela Aranda

Backup Materials: Attached

Total # of Pages: 1



PROCLAMATION

RECOGNIZING APRIL 2024

AS CALDWELL COUNTY SEXUAL ASSAULT AWARENESS AND PREVENTION MONTH

WHEREAS, 6.3 million Texans have experienced some form of sexual assault in their lifetime and

WHEREAS, 2 in 5 women and 1 in 5 men in Texas have been sexually assaulted in their lifetime affecting all races, ages, genders and economic situations; and

WHEREAS, the Hays-Caldwell Women’s Center provided direct services to 616 adult victims of sexual assault in Hays and Caldwell Counties last year; and

WHEREAS, Caldwell County is intolerant of sexual violence in any form and recognizes that education and awareness may prevent sexual assault; and

WHEREAS, efforts to reduce sexual assault can only be successful through citizen involvement, and the safety of the citizens of Caldwell County depends upon our actions to end sexual assault.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT PROCLAIMED BY THE CALDWELL COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT THAT the month of April 2024 is recognized as:

SEXUAL ASSAULT AWARENESS & PREVENTION MONTH

PROCLAIMED this the 26th day of March, 2024.

Hoppy Haden
Caldwell County Judge

B.J. Westmoreland
Commissioner, Precinct 1

Rusty Horne
Commissioner, Precinct 2

Ed Theriot
Commissioner, Precinct 3

Dyral Thomas
Commissioner, Precinct 4

ATTEST:

Teresa Rodriguez
Caldwell County Clerk

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE: March 26, 2024

Type of Agenda Item: Proclamation

Subject: To approve a Proclamation recognizing April 2024 as Caldwell County Child Abuse Prevention and Awareness Month.

Costs: \$0.00

Agenda Speakers: Judge Haden/Micaela Aranda

Backup Materials: Attached

Total # of Pages: 1



PROCLAMATION

RECOGNIZING APRIL 2024

AS CALDWELL COUNTY CHILD ABUSE AND PREVENTION AWARENESS MONTH

WHEREAS, more than 63, 989 cases of child abuse and neglect were confirmed in Texas in 2023 resulting in 9,962 children in foster care in Texas and the death of 173 children in Texas in 2023; and

WHEREAS, 86 children were confirmed victims of abuse in Caldwell County in 2023; and

WHEREAS, child abuse prevention is a community responsibility and finding solutions depends on involvement among all people; and

WHEREAS, locally, representatives from Caldwell County Child Welfare Board, Caldwell County District Attorney's Office, Hays-Caldwell Women's Center, and Roxanne's House, Texas Department of Family and Protective Services, Court Appointed Special Advocates (CASA), Lockhart and Luling Police Departments, Caldwell County Sheriff's Office, and CTMC have joined forces to provide preventive and supportive services to child victims and their families; and

WHEREAS, every child in Caldwell County deserves to be safe, nurtured and supported in caring relationships.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT PROCLAIMED BY THE CALDWELL COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT THAT the month of April 2024 is recognized as:

CHILD ABUSE AND PREVENTION AWARENESS MONTH

PROCLAIMED this the 26th day of March, 2024.

Hoppy Haden
Caldwell County Judge

B.J. Westmoreland
Commissioner, Precinct 1

Rusty Horne
Commissioner, Precinct 2

Ed Theriot
Commissioner, Precinct 3

Dyral Thomas
Commissioner, Precinct 4

ATTEST:

Teresa Rodriguez
Caldwell County Clerk

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE: March 26, 2024

Type of Agenda Item: Reoccurring Payment

Subject: To accept \$130,196.51 for DMV remittance on March 5, 2024, and \$383,521.57 to comptroller.

Costs:

Agenda Speakers: Judge Haden/Darla Law

Backup Materials: Attached

Total # of Pages: 40



Transaction Summary

Transaction Complete
Trace #:000000008091475

**Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts
CALDWELL COUNTY**



Total Amount	\$17,595.00
Bank Routing and Account Number	114903213 *****7403
Settlement Date	3/7/2024
Tax Type	12020
Filing Period	2402
Entered By	Darla Law

Feb. 24

Transaction Summary

Transaction Complete
Trace #:000000008091471

**Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts
CALDWELL COUNTY**



Total Amount	\$1,690.24
Bank Routing and Account Number	114903213 *****7403
Settlement Date	3/7/2024
Tax Type	21020
Filing Period	2402
Entered By	Darla Law

Transaction Summary

Transaction Complete
Trace #:000000008091447

**Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts
CALDWELL COUNTY**



Total Amount	\$360,449.73
Bank Routing and Account Number	114903213 *****7403
Settlement Date	3/7/2024
Tax Type	14020
Filing Period	2402
Entered By	Darla Law

Transaction Summary

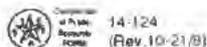
Transaction Complete
Trace #:000000008091453

**Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts
CALDWELL COUNTY**



Total Amount	\$3,786.60
Bank Routing and Account Number	114903213 *****7403
Settlement Date	3/7/2024
Tax Type	17020
Filing Period	2402
Entered By	Darla Law

RT506708



Texas Motor Vehicle Registration Surcharge and/or Title Application Fee Report



a. T Code ■ 21100

c. Taxpayer number
 [REDACTED]

d. Filing period
 MONTH ENDING 02/29/2024

f. Due date
 03/11/2024

g. Name and mailing address (Make any necessary name or address changes below)

2H60
 THE HONORABLE DARLA LAW (CALDWELL COUNTY TAC)
 110 S MAIN ST STE 101
 LOCKHART TX 78644-2705

h. IMPORTANT

Blacken this box if your mailing address has changed. Show changes by the preprinted information. 1.

Blacken this box if you are no longer in office and write in the date you left office. 2.

Month Day Year

Who Must File

Texas County Tax Assessor-Collectors (TACs) must file this report with the Comptroller's office on a monthly basis.

Column B - Title Application Fee Instructions

Non-attainment counties must remit \$20.00 of each title application fee to the Comptroller's office. All other counties must remit \$15.00 of each title application fee.

Due Date

The report is due by the 10th day of the month after the reporting period.

*** Do not write in shaded areas.***

	21100 COLUMN A Registration Surcharge	12100 COLUMN B Title Application Fee
1. Number of registrations and/or title applications (Include any collections made on previous dishonored payments)	1a. ■ 21	1b. ■ 890
2. Total registration surcharge and/or title application fees collected	2a. ■ \$ 1690.24	2b. ■ \$ 17,595.00
3. Claim for dishonored payment	3a. ■ \$	3b. ■ \$
4. Total surcharge and/or title application fee due (Item 2 minus Item 3)	4a. ■ \$	4b. ■ \$
*** DO NOT DETACH ***		
5. Prior payments (Include electronic funds submitted for this reporting period)	5a. ■ \$	5b. ■ \$
6. Total amount due and payable (Item 4 minus Item 5)	6a. ■ \$ 1690.24	6b. ■ \$ 17595.00
7. TOTAL AMOUNT OF MOTOR VEHICLE SURCHARGE AND/OR TITLE APPLICATION FEE DUE AND PAYABLE (Add Item 6a and Item 6b)	k. ■ \$	7. ■ \$ 19,285.24
Taxpayer name THE HONORABLE DARLA LAW (CALDWELL COUNTY TAC)		l. ■

■ T Code ■ Taxpayer number ■ Period

21920 [REDACTED] 2402 6

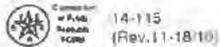
I declare that the information in this document and any attachments is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.

sign here Taxpayer or duly authorized agent
 Paula Law
 Business phone 512 3981800 Date 3/8/24

Make check payable to STATE COMPTROLLER
 Mail to COMPTROLLER OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTS
 P.O. Box 149360
 Austin, Texas 78714-9360

For assistance, contact us at www.comptroller.texas.gov or call 800.531.5441 ext. 34276 or 512.463.4276.

RT506708



Texas Motor Vehicle Sales/Use Tax and Surcharge Report

a. 17100

Do not write in shaded areas.

c. Taxpayer number
 XXXXXXXXXX

d. Filing period
 MONTH ENDING 02/29/2024

e. 2402

f. Due date
 03/11/2024

g. Name and mailing address (Make any necessary name or address changes below.)

THE HONORABLE DARLA LAW (CALDWELL COUNTY TAC)
 110 S MAIN ST STE 101
 LOCKHART TX 78644-2705

2H60

h. IMPORTANT

Blacken this box if your mailing address has changed. Show changes by the preprinted information.

i. j.

You have certain rights under Chapters 552 and 559, Government Code, to review, request and correct information we have on file about you. Contact us at the address or phone number listed on this form.

- Number of receipts issued (Including Voids) -----
- Gross Motor Vehicle Sales and Use Tax collected (Dollars & cents) -----
- 2.5% Surcharge collected for model years 1996 and prior (Dollars & cents) -----
- 1.0% Surcharge collected for model years 1997 and later (Dollars & cents) -----
- Gross Surcharge collected (Item 3B plus Item 4B) -----
- Claim for dishonored payment -----
- Commission not available from registration fees -----
- Commission available from Sales Tax/TERP Surcharge -----
- Net motor vehicle tax and/or surcharge collected (Item 2A minus Items 6A, 7A, and 8A; Item 5B minus Items 6B, 7B and 8B) -----
- Interest earned -----
- TOTAL AMOUNT DUE (Item 9A plus Item 10A and Item 9B plus Item 10B) -----

14100	COL. I TAX CALCULATION	17100	COL. II SURCHARGE CALCULATION
1A	941	1B	9
2A	360,449.73	2B	
3A		3B	3786.60
4A		4B	
5A		5B	
6A		6B	
7A		7B	
8A		8B	
9A		9B	
10A		10B	
11A	360,449.73	11B	3786.60
12A		12B	
13A	364,236.33	13B	3786.60
14		14	364,236.33

14-115 (Rev. 11-18/10)

- Total amount of prepayments -----
- Amount due (Item 11A minus Item 12A and Item 11B minus 12B) -----
- TOTAL AMOUNT OF TAX AND SURCHARGE DUE AND PAYABLE (Item 13A plus Item 13B) -----

Taxpayer name THE HONORABLE DARLA LAW (CALDWELL COUNTY TAC) m.

T Code 17920 Taxpayer number XXXXXXXXXX Period 2402 4

Make the amount in Item 14 payable to STATE COMPTROLLER
 Mail to: COMPTROLLER OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTS
 P.O. Box 149360
 Austin, Texas 78714-9360

If you have any questions regarding Motor Vehicle Sales and Use Tax or Surcharge, call 1-800-252-1382.

I declare that the information in this document and any attachments is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Duly authorized agent (PLEASE PRINT NAME)
 Darla Law
 sign here Darla Law
 Business phone 512 398 1830 Date 3/8/24



Texas Department of Motor Vehicles

Texas Department of Motor Vehicles
RTS.FIN.009

MONTHLY FUNDS REPORT
For: February 2024

████████████████████
████████████████████
████████████████████
████████████████████

Transaction Year: 2024 Transaction Month: February Account Item Code: REGISTRATION EMISSIONS FEE, SALES TAX FEE, SALES TAX EMISSIONS FEE, SALES TAX EMISSION FEE 1%, SALES TAX PENALTY FEE, TERP FEE, TERP TITLE FEE, TEXAS MOBILITY FUND FEE, YOUNG FARMER PROGRAM
Office: 028 - CALDWELL

Monthly Totals							
County	REGISTRATION EMISSIONS FEE	SALES TAX EMISSION FEE 1%	SALES TAX EMISSIONS FEE	SALES TAX FEE	SALES TAX PENALTY FEE	TERP TITLE FEE	YOUNG FARMER PROGRAM
28 - CALDWELL	\$1,690.24	\$3,724.10	\$84.00	\$2,337.50	\$435.00	\$150.00	\$80.00
Items Sold	21	8	1	0	0	0	0
Voided	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

County: 28 - CALDWELL Account Item Code Description: REGISTRATION EMISSIONS FEE

Total Item Price: \$1,690.24 Items sold: 21 Voided: 0

02800045332115120	\$84.00	02800145321082545	\$84.00	02800145321082628	\$84.00	02800145342133219	\$84.00
02800145346144531	\$84.00	02800145346155012	\$84.00	02800145348095237	\$84.00	02800145348141345	\$84.00
02810045343114113	\$84.00	02810045343114743	\$84.00	02810045346080651	\$84.00	02810045346125826	\$84.00
02810045348151252	\$84.00	02820045328140451	\$84.00	02820045329143919	\$34.00	02820045349162119	\$84.00
02830045322155025	\$84.00	02830045348125107	\$84.00	27799645327004224	\$76.08	27799645327004225	\$76.08
27799645327004226	\$76.08						

County: 28 - CALDWELL Account Item Code Description: SALES TAX EMISSION FEE 1%

Total Item Price: \$3,724.10 Items sold: 8 Voided: 0

02800045322114024	\$25.00	02800045343140553	\$43.40	02800145321144845	\$2,337.50	02810045343114113	\$150.00
02810045347132041	\$500.00	02820045328140451	\$153.20	02820045340153250	\$435.00	02825045332094544	\$80.00

County: 28 - CALDWELL Account Item Code Description: SALES TAX EMISSIONS FEE

Total Item Price: \$62.50 Items sold: 1 Voided: 0

02800145347132206	\$62.50						
-------------------	---------	--	--	--	--	--	--



Texas Department of Motor Vehicles

Texas Department of Motor Vehicles

RTS.FIN.009

MONTHLY FUNDS REPORT

For: February 2024

Registration and Title System Report

Transaction Year: 2024 Transaction Month: February Account Item Code: REGISTRATION EMISSIONS FEE, SALES TAX FEE, SALES TAX EMISSIONS FEE, SALES TAX EMISSION FEE 1%, SALES TAX PENALTY FEE, TERP FEE, TERP TITLE FEE, TEXAS MOBILITY FUND FEE, YOUNG FARMER PROGRAM

Office: 028 - CALDWELL

County: 28 - CALDWELL

Account Item Code Description: SALES TAX FEE

Total Item Price: \$356,932.99

Items sold: 880

Voided: 0

Table with 8 columns: Item ID, Amount, Item ID, Amount, Item ID, Amount, Item ID, Amount. Lists various transaction items and their corresponding amounts.

Run Date: 03/01/2024 Run Time: 10:15:10 AM

RTS Date: 02/29/2024



Texas Department of Motor Vehicles

Texas Department of Motor Vehicles

RTS.FIN.009

MONTHLY FUNDS REPORT

For: February 2024

Registration and Title System Report

Transaction Year: 2024 Transaction Month: February Account Item Code: REGISTRATION EMISSIONS FEE, SALES TAX FEE, SALES TAX EMISSIONS FEE, SALES TAX EMISSION FEE 1%, SALES TAX PENALTY FEE, TERP FEE, TERP TITLE FEE, TEXAS MOBILITY FUND FEE, YOUNG FARMER PROGRAM

Office: 028 - CALDWELL

County: 28 - CALDWELL

Account Item Code Description: SALES TAX FEE

Total Item Price: \$356,932.09

Items sold: 880

Voided: 0

Table with 8 columns: Item ID, Amount, Item ID, Amount, Item ID, Amount, Item ID, Amount. Lists various transaction items and their corresponding amounts.

Run Date: 03/01/2024 Run Time: 10:15:10 AM

Page 3 of 9

RTS Date: 02/29/2024



Texas Department of Motor Vehicles

Texas Department of Motor Vehicles

RTS.FIN.009

MONTHLY FUNDS REPORT

For: February 2024

Registration and Title System Report

Transaction Year: 2024 Transaction Month: February Account Item Code: REGISTRATION EMISSIONS FEE, SALES TAX FEE, SALES TAX EMISSIONS FEE, SALES TAX EMISSION FEE 1%, SALES TAX PENALTY FEE, TERP FEE, TERP TITLE FEE, TEXAS MOBILITY FUND FEE, YOUNG FARMER PROGRAM

Office: 028 - CALDWELL

County: 28 - CALDWELL

Account Item Code Description: SALES TAX FEE

Total Item Price: \$356,932.99

Items sold: 880

Voided: 0

Table with 8 columns: Item ID, Amount, Item ID, Amount, Item ID, Amount, Item ID, Amount. Lists various account item codes and their corresponding amounts.

Run Date: 03/01/2024 Run Time: 10:15:10 AM

RTS Date: 02/29/2024



Texas Department of Motor Vehicles

Texas Department of Motor Vehicles

RTS.FIN.009

MONTHLY FUNDS REPORT

For: February 2024



Transaction Year: 2024 Transaction Month: February Account Item Code: REGISTRATION EMISSIONS FEE, SALES TAX FEE, SALES TAX EMISSIONS FEE, SALES TAX EMISSION FEE 1%, SALES TAX PENALTY FEE, TERP FEE, TERP TITLE FEE, TEXAS MOBILITY FUND FEE, YOUNG FARMER PROGRAM

Office: 028 - CALDWELL

County: 28 - CALDWELL

Account Item Code Description: SALES TAX FEE

Total Item Price: \$356,932.99

Items sold: 880

Voided: 0

Table with 8 columns: Item ID, Amount, Item ID, Amount, Item ID, Amount, Item ID, Amount. Lists various transaction items and their corresponding amounts.

County: 28 - CALDWELL

Account Item Code Description: SALES TAX PENALTY FEE

Total Item Price: \$3,516.74

Items sold: 61

Voided: 0

Table with 8 columns: Item ID, Amount, Item ID, Amount, Item ID, Amount, Item ID, Amount. Lists various transaction items and their corresponding amounts.



Texas Department of Motor Vehicles

Texas Department of Motor Vehicles

RTS.FIN.009

MONTHLY FUNDS REPORT

For February 2024



Transaction Year: 2024 Transaction Month: February Account Item Code: REGISTRATION EMISSIONS FEE, SALES TAX FEE, SALES TAX EMISSIONS FEE, SALES TAX EMISSION FEE 1%, SALES TAX PENALTY FEE, TERP FEE, TERP TITLE FEE, TEXAS MOBILITY FUND FEE, YOUNG FARMER PROGRAM

Office: 028 - CALDWELL

County: 20 - CALDWELL

Account Item Code Description: TERP TITLE FEE

Total Item Price: \$17,595.00

Items sold: 890

Voided: 0

Table with 8 columns: Item ID, Amount, Item ID, Amount, Item ID, Amount, Item ID, Amount. Lists various account item codes and their corresponding amounts.

Run Date: 03/01/2024 Run Time: 10:13:10 AM

Page 6 of 9

RTS Date: 02/29/2024



Texas Department of Motor Vehicles

Texas Department of Motor Vehicles

RTS FIN.009

MONTHLY FUNDS REPORT

For: February 2024



Transaction Year: 2024 Transaction Month: February Account Item Code: REGISTRATION EMISSIONS FEE, SALES TAX FEE, SALES TAX EMISSIONS FEE, SALES TAX EMISSION FEE 1%, SALES TAX PENALTY FEE, TERP FEE, TERP TITLE FEE, TEXAS MOBILITY FUND FEE, YOUNG FARMER PROGRAM Office: 028 - CALDWELL

County: 28 - CALDWELL

Account Item Code Description: TERP TITLE FEE

Total Item Price: \$17,595.00

Items sold: 890

Voided: 0

Table with 8 columns: Item ID, Amount, Item ID, Amount, Item ID, Amount, Item ID, Amount. Lists 890 transactions for TERP TITLE FEE.

Run Date: 03/01/2024 Run Time: 10:15:10 AM

RTS Date: 02/29/2024



Texas Department of Motor Vehicles

Texas Department of Motor Vehicles

RTS FIN.009

MONTHLY FUNDS REPORT

For: February 2024

Registration and Title System Report

Transaction Year: 2024 Transaction Month: February Account Item Code: REGISTRATION EMISSIONS FEE SALES TAX FEE, SALES TAX EMISSIONS FEE SALES TAX EMISSION FEE 1%, SALES TAX PENALTY FEE, TERP FEE, TERP TITLE FEE, TEXAS MOBILITY FUND FEE, YOUNG FARMER PROGRAM Office: 028 - CALDWELL

County: 28 - CALDWELL Total Item Price: \$17,595.00

Account Item Code Description: TERP TITLE FEE Items sold: 890 Voided: 0

Table with 8 columns: Item ID, Amount, Item ID, Amount, Item ID, Amount, Item ID, Amount. Lists 890 transactions for TERP TITLE FEE.

Run Date: 03/01/2024 Run Time: 10:15:10 AM

Page 8 of 8

RTS Date: 02/29/2024

Feb. 24

Permitted
3/5/24

0211.....
127,956.57 +
29,243.57 +
215.00 +
134.00 +
272.00 +
374.00 +
953.00 +
32,171.23 +
51.19 +
272.00 +
277.00 +
594.00 +
213.00 +
345.00 +
27,415.53 +
574.00 +
211.00 +
172.00 +
31,832.53 +
545.00 +
553.00 +
522.00 +
152.00 +

+ 232.00
130,019.51

RTS, POS: 2311

FUNDS REMITTANCE VERIFICATION REPORT
CALDWELL (28)

Transaction ID: 02810045354091612

Trace Number : 2640355
Payment Total : \$864.00
Date : 03/05/2024
Method : EFT (Suffix: 1)
Requested By : TREED

Funds Report Date	Reporting Date	Payment Amount	Funds Category
02/01/2024	02/01/2024	\$540.00	TITLECOMP
02/01/2024	02/01/2024	\$324.00	TITLEAPPL

*** Please retain this report for your records ***

RTS: POS: 2311

FUNDS REMITTANCE VERIFICATION REPORT
CALDWELL (28)

Transaction ID: 02810045354091643

Trace Number: 2640356
 Payment Total: \$1,196.00
 Date: 03/05/2024
 Method: EFT (Suffix: 1)
 Requested By: TREC

Funds Report Date	Reporting Date	Payment Amount	Funds Category
02/02/2024	02/02/2024	\$600.00	REBUILT-FEE1
02/02/2024	02/02/2024	\$180.00	REBUILT-FEE2
02/02/2024	02/02/2024	\$260.00	TITLECOMP
02/02/2024	02/02/2024	\$156.00	TITLEAPPL

*** Please retain this report for your records ***

RUNDATE 03/05/2024
 RUNTIME 09:16:43

END OF REPORT

PAGE 1

RTS POS 2311

FUNDS REMITTANCE VERIFICATION REPORT
CALDWELL (28)

Transaction ID: 02810045354091723

Trace Number: 2640357
 Payment Total: \$28,248.59
 Date: 03/05/2024
 Method: EFT (Suffix: 1)
 Requested By: TREED

Funds Report Date	Reporting Date	Payment Amount	Funds Category
02/03/2024	02/03/2024	\$13.00	END-HOMELESS
02/03/2024	02/03/2024	\$856.00	INS
02/03/2024	02/03/2024	\$260.00	INSP-TERP
02/03/2024	02/03/2024	\$260.00	INSP-TXMBLTY-3
02/03/2024	02/03/2024	\$1,694.00	INSP-TXONLINE-1
02/03/2024	02/03/2024	\$1,678.00	INSP-TCOE-1
02/03/2024	02/03/2024	\$2,936.50	INSP-TXMBLTY-1
02/03/2024	02/03/2024	\$-244.00	PHTXOCOMP
02/03/2024	02/03/2024	\$-122.00	PHTXODISCNT
02/03/2024	02/03/2024	\$494.00	PHAUTOMATE
02/03/2024	02/03/2024	\$2,176.70	PHDWCOMP
02/03/2024	02/03/2024	\$-632.25	OUTFCNTYCRDT
02/03/2024	02/03/2024	\$179.50	OUTFCNTYFEE
02/03/2024	02/03/2024	\$100.00	DELTRANSDUC
02/03/2024	02/03/2024	\$437.50	DELTRNSTXDOT
02/03/2024	02/03/2024	\$15.00	INSP-TCOE-3
02/03/2024	02/03/2024	\$60.00	INSP-TMF-EMISS
02/03/2024	02/03/2024	\$7.50	INSP-TXONLINE-2
02/03/2024	02/03/2024	\$44.00	INSP-TCOE-4
02/03/2024	02/03/2024	\$77.00	INSP-TXMBLTY-4
02/03/2024	02/03/2024	\$44.00	MBLTY-CLN-AIR
02/03/2024	02/03/2024	\$27.00	AUTOMATE
02/03/2024	02/03/2024	\$115.50	REPLACEMENT1
02/03/2024	02/03/2024	\$67.50	SPTXDOT
02/03/2024	02/03/2024	\$97.50	TRANSFER
02/03/2024	02/03/2024	\$38.75	SP-PERSONALIZE
02/03/2024	02/03/2024	\$0.75	SPTXDMV
02/03/2024	02/03/2024	\$22.00	SP-HONEYBEE
02/03/2024	02/03/2024	\$15.00	STATE PARKS
02/03/2024	02/03/2024	\$565.00	BUYERS-TAG
02/03/2024	02/03/2024	\$-1.00	SP-COMM CRDT
02/03/2024	02/03/2024	\$-1.00	SP-COMM VP CRD
02/03/2024	02/03/2024	\$200.00	AMT IOUES
02/03/2024	02/03/2024	\$22.00	SP-CONGR CANCR
02/03/2024	02/03/2024	\$85.00	DISPARKGARD
02/03/2024	02/03/2024	\$48.00	INSP-TCOE-2
02/03/2024	02/03/2024	\$129.00	INSP-TXMBLTY-2
02/03/2024	02/03/2024	\$15,836.14	CHBFUND
02/03/2024	02/03/2024	\$48.00	SPDWVPPARMW
02/03/2024	02/03/2024	\$27.60	SPVNDOSFD6
02/03/2024	02/03/2024	\$524.40	SPDWV95FD1
02/03/2024	02/03/2024	\$25.00	DELTRANSFER
02/03/2024	02/03/2024	\$22.00	SP-VOL ADVOCAT

*** Please retain this report for your records ***

RUNDATE 03/05/2024
 RUNTIME 09:17:23

END OF REPORT

RTS: POS: 2311

FUNDS REMITTANCE VERIFICATION REPORT
CALDWELL (28)

Transaction ID: 02810045354091803

Trace Number: 2640358

Payment Total: \$216.00

Date: 03/05/2024

Method: EFT (Suffix: 1)

Requested By: TREC

Funds Report Date	Reporting Date	Payment Amount	Funds Category
02/05/2024	02/05/2024	\$135.00	TITLECOMP
02/05/2024	02/05/2024	\$81.00	TITLEAPPL

*** Please retain this report for your records ***

RUNDATE 03/05/2024

RUNTIME 09:18:03

END OF REPORT

PAGE 1

RTS : POS. 2311

FUNDS REMITTANCE VERIFICATION REPORT
CALDWELL (28)

Transaction ID: 02810045354091838

Trace Number : 2640359
 Payment Total : \$184.00
 Date : 03/05/2024
 Method : EFT (Suffix : 1)
 Requested By : TREED

Funds Report Date	Reporting Date	Payment Amount	Funds Category
02/06/2024	02/06/2024	\$115.00	TITLECOMP
02/06/2024	02/06/2024	\$69.00	TITLEAPPL

*** Please retain this report for your records ***

RUNDATE 03/05/2024
 RUNTIME 09:18:38

END OF REPORT

PAGE 1

RTS: POS: 2311

Trace Number : 2640360

Payment Total : \$282.00
Date : 03/05/2024

Method : EFT (Suffix: 1)
Requested By : TREFD

FUNDS REMITTANCE VERIFICATION REPORT
CALDWELL (28)

Transaction ID: 02810045354091909

Funds Report Date	Reporting Date	Payment Amount	Funds Category
02/07/2024	02/07/2024	\$100.00	REBUILT-FEE1
02/07/2024	02/07/2024	\$30.00	REBUILT-FEE2
02/07/2024	02/07/2024	\$95.00	TITLECOMP
02/07/2024	02/07/2024	\$57.00	TITLEAPPL

*** Please retain this report for your records ***

RUNDATE 03/05/2024
RUNTIME 09:19:09

END OF REPORT

PAGE 1

RTS, POS, 2311

FUNDS REMITTANCE VERIFICATION REPORT
CALDWELL (28)

Transaction ID: 02810045354091939

Trace Number: 2640361

Payment Total: \$304.00

Date: 03/05/2024

Method: EFT (Suffix: 1)

Requested By: TREED

Funds Report Date	Reporting Date	Payment Amount	Funds Category
02/08/2024	02/08/2024	\$190.00	TITLECOMP
02/08/2024	02/08/2024	\$114.00	TITLEAPPL

*** Please retain this report for your records ***

RUNDATE 03/05/2024

RUNTIME 09:19:39

END OF REPORT

PAGE 1

RTS: POS: 2311

FUNDS RECEIPTANCE VERIFICATION REPORT
CALDWELL (28)

Transaction ID: 02810045354092015

Trace Number : 2640365
 Payment Total : \$968.00
 Date : 03/05/2024
 Method : EFT (Suffix: 1)
 Requested By : TREEN

Funds Report Date	Reporting Date	Payment Amount	Funds Category
02/09/2024	02/09/2024	\$400.00	REBUILT-FEE1
02/09/2024	02/09/2024	\$120.00	REBUILT-FEE2
02/09/2024	02/09/2024	\$280.00	TITLECOMP
02/09/2024	02/09/2024	\$168.00	TITLEAPPL

*** Please retain this report for your records ***

RUNDATE 03/05/2024
 RUNTIME 09:20:15

END OF REPORT

PAGE 1

RTS: POS: 2311

FUNDS REMITTANCE VERIFICATION REPORT
CALDWELL (28)

Transaction ID: 02810045354092010

Trace Number: 2640366

Payment Total: \$32,191.23

Date: 03/05/2024

Method: EFT (Suffix: 1)

Requested By: TREEN

Funds Report Date	Reporting Date	Payment Amount	Funds Category
02/10/2024	02/10/2024	\$695.00	INS
02/10/2024	02/10/2024	\$1,410.00	INSP-TCOE-1
02/10/2024	02/10/2024	\$16.00	INSP-TCOE-3
02/10/2024	02/10/2024	\$64.00	INSP-TMF-EMISS
02/10/2024	02/10/2024	\$2,467.50	INSP-TXMBLTY-1
02/10/2024	02/10/2024	\$8.00	INSP-TXOMLINE-2
02/10/2024	02/10/2024	\$1,388.00	INSP-TXOMLINE-1
02/10/2024	02/10/2024	\$-198.00	PHTXOCOMP
02/10/2024	02/10/2024	\$-99.00	PHTXODISCNT
02/10/2024	02/10/2024	\$416.50	PHAUTOMATE
02/10/2024	02/10/2024	\$1,827.30	PHDWCOMP
02/10/2024	02/10/2024	\$22,825.68	CRBFUND
02/10/2024	02/10/2024	\$215.00	BUYERS-TAG
02/10/2024	02/10/2024	\$60.00	DELTRNSEDUC
02/10/2024	02/10/2024	\$152.50	DELTRNSTXDOT
02/10/2024	02/10/2024	\$170.00	INSP-TEFP
02/10/2024	02/10/2024	\$170.00	INSP-TXMBLTY-3
02/10/2024	02/10/2024	\$16.00	INSP-TCOE-2
02/10/2024	02/10/2024	\$43.00	INSP-TXMBLTY-2
02/10/2024	02/10/2024	\$40.00	INSP-TCOE-4
02/10/2024	02/10/2024	\$70.00	INSP-TXMBLTY-4
02/10/2024	02/10/2024	\$40.00	MBLTY-CLN-AIR
02/10/2024	02/10/2024	\$26.00	AUTOMATE
02/10/2024	02/10/2024	\$250.00	ANTIQUES
02/10/2024	02/10/2024	\$115.50	REPLACEMENT1
02/10/2024	02/10/2024	\$32.00	SPDMVPPARW
02/10/2024	02/10/2024	\$50.65	SPWD05FD6
02/10/2024	02/10/2024	\$582.35	SPDW95FD1
02/10/2024	02/10/2024	\$28.50	SPTXDOT
02/10/2024	02/10/2024	\$70.00	DISPARKCARD
02/10/2024	02/10/2024	\$95.00	TRANSFER
02/10/2024	02/10/2024	\$-1,508.50	OUTOFCNTYCRDT
02/10/2024	02/10/2024	\$15.00	DELTRANSFER
02/10/2024	02/10/2024	\$155.00	SP-PERSONALIZE
02/10/2024	02/10/2024	\$3.00	SPTXDMV
02/10/2024	02/10/2024	\$400.00	EVFEE1YR
02/10/2024	02/10/2024	\$10.00	OFFHIGRAYPLT
02/10/2024	02/10/2024	\$22.00	SP-WHITE TAIL
02/10/2024	02/10/2024	\$5.50	VETERANS' FUND
02/10/2024	02/10/2024	\$62.25	OUTOFCNTYFEE
02/10/2024	02/10/2024	\$-0.50	SP-COMM VP CRD

*** Please retain this report for your records ***

RUNDATE 03/05/2024

RUNTIME 09:20:51

END OF REPORT

PAGE 1

RTS POS 2311

FUNDS REMITTANCE VERIFICATION REPORT
CALDWELL (28)

Transaction ID: 02810045354092125

Trace Number : 2640367
 Payment Total : \$1,151.48
 Date : 03/05/2024
 Method : EFT (Suffix: 1)
 Requested By : TREED

Funds Report Date	Reporting Date	Payment Amount	Funds Category
02/11/2024	02/11/2024	\$3.00	INS
02/11/2024	02/11/2024	\$1,141.13	GRBFUND
02/11/2024	02/11/2024	\$1.50	PHAUTOMATE
02/11/2024	02/11/2024	\$5.85	PHDMVCOMP

*** Please retain this report for your records ***

RUNDATE 03/05/2024
 RUNTIME 09:21:25

END OF REPORT

RTS POS: 2311

Trace Number: 2640368

Payment Total: \$272.00

Date: 03/05/2024

Method: EFT (Suffix: 1)

Requested By: TRECED

FUNDS REMITTANCE VERIFICATION REPORT

CALDWELL (28)

Transaction ID: 02810045354092158

Funds Report Date	Reporting Date	Payment Amount	Funds Category
02/12/2024	02/12/2024	\$170.00	TITLECOMP
02/12/2024	02/12/2024	\$102.00	TITLEAPPL

*** Please retain this report for your records ***

RUNDATE 03/05/2024

RUNTIME 09:21:58

END OF REPORT

PAGE 1

RTS POS: 2311

FUNDS REMITTANCE VERIFICATION REPORT
CALDWELL (28)

Transaction ID: 02810045354092226

Trace Number: 2640369
Payment Total: \$200.00
Date: 03/05/2024
Method: EFT (Suffix: 1)
Requested By: TRED

Funds Report Date	Reporting Date	Payment Amount	Funds Category
02/13/2024	02/13/2024	\$125.00	TITLECOMP
02/13/2024	02/13/2024	\$75.00	TITLEAPPL

*** Please retain this report for your records ***

RUNDATE 03/05/2024
RUNTIME 09:22:26

END OF REPORT

PAGE 1

RTS.POS:2311

FUNDS REMITTANCE VERIFICATION REPORT
CALDWELL (28)

Transaction ID: 02810045354092257

Trace Number: 2640370
 Payment Total: \$464.00
 Date: 03/05/2024
 Method: EFT (Suffix: 1)
 Requested By: TREED

Funds Reporting Date	Reporting Date	Payment Amount	Funds Category
02/14/2024	02/14/2024	\$290.00	TITLECOMP
02/14/2024	02/14/2024	\$174.00	TITLEAPPL

*** Please retain this report for your records ***

RUNDATE 03/05/2024
 RUNTIME 09:22:57

END OF REPORT

PAGE 1

RTS: POS: 2311

FUNDS REMITTANCE VERIFICATION REPORT
CALDWELL (28)

Transaction ID: 02810045354092328

Trace Number: 2640371
 Payment Total: \$288.00
 Date: 03/05/2024
 Method: EFT (Suffix: 1)
 Requested By: TREED

Funds Report Date	Reporting Date	Payment Amount	Funds Category
02/15/2024	02/15/2024	\$180.00	TITLECOMP
02/15/2024	02/15/2024	\$108.00	TITLEAPPL

*** Please retain this report for your records ***

RUNDATE 03/05/2024

RUNTIME 09:23:28

END OF REPORT

PAGE 1

RTS POS: 2311

Trace Number : 2640373

Payment Total : \$346.00

Date : 03/05/2024

Method : EFT (Suffix: 1)

Requested By: TREED

FUNDS REMITTANCE VERIFICATION REPORT
CALDWELL (28)

Transaction ID: 02810045354092359

Funds Report Date	Reporting Date	Payment Amount	Funds Category
02/16/2024	02/16/2024	\$100.00	REBUILT-FEE1
02/16/2024	02/16/2024	\$30.00	REBUILT-FEE2
02/16/2024	02/16/2024	\$135.00	TITLECOMP
02/16/2024	02/16/2024	\$81.00	TITLEAPPL

*** Please retain this report for your records ***

RUNDATE 03/05/2024

RUNTIME 09:23:59

END OF REPORT

PAGE 1

RTS: POS: 2311

FUNDS REMITTANCE VERIFICATION REPORT
CALDWELL (28)

Transaction ID: 02810045354092436

Trace Number: 2640374
 Payment Total: \$27,415.68
 Date: 03/05/2024
 Method: EFT (Suffix: 1)
 Requested By: TREEN

Funds Reporting Date	Reporting Date	Payment Amount	Funds Category
02/17/2024	02/17/2024	\$12.00	END-HOMELESS
02/17/2024	02/17/2024	\$587.00	INS
02/17/2024	02/17/2024	\$1,196.00	INSP-TCOE-1
02/17/2024	02/17/2024	\$2,093.00	INSP-TXMBLTY-1
02/17/2024	02/17/2024	\$1,174.00	INSP-TXONLINE-1
02/17/2024	02/17/2024	\$26.00	INSP-TCOE-4
02/17/2024	02/17/2024	\$45.50	INSP-TXMBLTY-4
02/17/2024	02/17/2024	\$26.00	MBLTY-CLN-AIR
02/17/2024	02/17/2024	\$-240.00	PHIXOCOMP
02/17/2024	02/17/2024	\$-120.00	PHIXODISCNT
02/17/2024	02/17/2024	\$352.50	PHAUTOMATE
02/17/2024	02/17/2024	\$1,620.75	PHDMWCOMP
02/17/2024	02/17/2024	\$19,815.18	CRBFUND
02/17/2024	02/17/2024	\$1.00	SPCLOLY-DN
02/17/2024	02/17/2024	\$5.00	STATE PARKS
02/17/2024	02/17/2024	\$480.00	BUYERS-TAG
02/17/2024	02/17/2024	\$45.00	DELTRANSFER
02/17/2024	02/17/2024	\$50.00	DELTRANSFER
02/17/2024	02/17/2024	\$262.50	DELTRNSFXDOT
02/17/2024	02/17/2024	\$50.00	INSP-TERP
02/17/2024	02/17/2024	\$50.00	INSP-TXMBLTY-3
02/17/2024	02/17/2024	\$10.50	INSP-TCOE-3
02/17/2024	02/17/2024	\$42.00	INSP-TMF-EMISS
02/17/2024	02/17/2024	\$5.25	INSP-TXONLINE-2
02/17/2024	02/17/2024	\$24.00	AUTOMATE
02/17/2024	02/17/2024	\$50.00	ANTIQUES
02/17/2024	02/17/2024	\$91.00	REPLACEMENT1
02/17/2024	02/17/2024	\$32.34	SPTXDOT
02/17/2024	02/17/2024	\$50.00	D1SPARKCARD
02/17/2024	02/17/2024	\$82.50	TRANSFER
02/17/2024	02/17/2024	\$38.75	SP-PERSONALIZE
02/17/2024	02/17/2024	\$0.75	SPTXDMV
02/17/2024	02/17/2024	\$400.00	EVFEE2YR
02/17/2024	02/17/2024	\$20.00	INSP-TCOE-2
02/17/2024	02/17/2024	\$53.75	INSP-TXMBLTY-2
02/17/2024	02/17/2024	\$-1,079.75	OUTOFCHTYCHDT
02/17/2024	02/17/2024	\$22.00	SP-UT-AUSTIN
02/17/2024	02/17/2024	\$3.66	SP-BIG BEN PRK
02/17/2024	02/17/2024	\$2.01	SPDMVVR6RMW
02/17/2024	02/17/2024	\$1.77	SPVNDOSFD6
02/17/2024	02/17/2024	\$33.72	SPDMV95FD1

*** Please retain this report for your records ***

RUNDATE 03/05/2024
 RUNTIME 09:24:36

END OF REPORT

RTS, POS, 2311

Trace Number: 2660376

Payment Total: \$232.00

Date: 03/05/2024

Method: EFT (Suffix: 1)

Requested By: TREFED

FUNDS REMITTANCE VERIFICATION REPORT
CALDWELL (28)

Transaction ID: 02810045354092505

Funds Report Date	Reporting Date	Payment Amount	Funds Category
02/20/2024	02/20/2024	\$145.00	TITLECOMP
02/20/2024	02/20/2024	\$87.00	TITLEAPPL

*** Please retain this report for your records ***

RUNDATE 03/05/2024

RUNTIME 09:25:05

END OF REPORT

PAGE 1

RTS: POS: 2311

FUNDS REMITTANCE VERIFICATION REPORT
CALDWELL (28)

Transaction ID: 02810045354092540

Trace Number: 2640379
 Payment Total: \$504.00
 Date: 03/05/2024
 Method: EFT (Suffix: 1)
 Requested By: TREED

Funds Report Date	Reporting Date	Payment Amount	Funds Category
02/21/2024	02/21/2024	\$315.00	TITLECOMP
02/21/2024	02/21/2024	\$189.00	TITLEAPPL

*** Please retain this report for your records ***

RUNDATE 03/05/2024
 RUNTIME 09:25:40

END OF REPORT

PAGE 1



RTS, POS, 2311

FUNDS REMITTANCE VERIFICATION REPORT
CALDWELL (28)

Transaction ID: 02810045354092616

Trace Number : 2640380

Payment Total : \$281.00

Date: 03/05/2024

Method: EFT (Suffix: 1)

Requested By: TREED

Funds Report Date	Reporting Date	Payment Amount	Funds Category
02/22/2024	02/22/2024	\$50.00	REBUILT-FEE1
02/22/2024	02/22/2024	\$15.00	REBUILT-FEE2
02/22/2024	02/22/2024	\$135.00	TITLECOMP
02/22/2024	02/22/2024	\$81.00	TITLEAPPL

*** Please retain this report for your records ***

RUNDATE 03/05/2024

RUNTIME 09:26:16

END OF REPORT

PAGE 1

RTS, POS: 2311

Trace Number: 2640384

Payment Total: \$772.00
 Date: 03/05/2024
 Method: EFT (Suffix: 1)
 Requested By: TREFD

FUNDS REMITTANCE VERIFICATION REPORT
 CALDWELL (28)

Transaction ID: 02810045354092647

Funds Report Date	Reporting Date	Payment Amount	Funds Category
02/23/2024	02/23/2024	\$200.00	REBUILT-FEE1
02/23/2024	02/23/2024	\$60.00	REBUILT-FEE2
02/23/2024	02/23/2024	\$320.00	TITLECOMP
02/23/2024	02/23/2024	\$192.00	TITLEAPPL

*** Please retain this report for your records ***

RUNDATE 03/05/2024
 RUNTIME 09:26:47

END OF REPORT

RTS, POS, 2511

Trace Number : 2640387

Payment Total: \$31,859.53
 Date: 03/05/2024
 Method: EFT (Suffix: 1)

Requested By: TREAED

FUNDS REMITTANCE VERIFICATION REPORT
 CALDWELL (28)

Transaction ID: 02810045354092731

Funds Report Date	Reporting Date	Payment Amount	Funds Category
02/24/2024	02/24/2024	\$-1,133.50	OUTFCNTYCRDT
02/24/2024	02/24/2024	\$22,635.43	CRBFUND
02/24/2024	02/24/2024	\$655.00	INS
02/24/2024	02/24/2024	\$1,310.00	INSP - TCEO-1
02/24/2024	02/24/2024	\$2,292.50	INSP - TXMBLTY-1
02/24/2024	02/24/2024	\$1,312.00	INSP - TXONLINE-1
02/24/2024	02/24/2024	\$36.00	INSP - TCEO-4
02/24/2024	02/24/2024	\$63.00	INSP - TXMBLTY-4
02/24/2024	02/24/2024	\$36.00	MBLTY-CLN-AIR
02/24/2024	02/24/2024	\$-258.00	PHYXOCMP
02/24/2024	02/24/2024	\$-129.00	PHYXODISCNT
02/24/2024	02/24/2024	\$399.00	PHAUTOMATE
02/24/2024	02/24/2024	\$1,820.55	PHDWCOMP
02/24/2024	02/24/2024	\$1.00	SPCLDLY-DN
02/24/2024	02/24/2024	\$26.00	STATE PARKS
02/24/2024	02/24/2024	\$26.00	VETERANS FUND
02/24/2024	02/24/2024	\$400.00	BUYERS TAG
02/24/2024	02/24/2024	\$40.00	DELTRANSFER
02/24/2024	02/24/2024	\$80.00	DELTRNSDNC
02/24/2024	02/24/2024	\$132.50	DELTRNSTXDOT
02/24/2024	02/24/2024	\$200.00	INSP - TERP
02/24/2024	02/24/2024	\$200.00	INSP - TXMBLTY-3
02/24/2024	02/24/2024	\$13.00	INSP - TCEO-3
02/24/2024	02/24/2024	\$52.00	INSP - TME -EMISS
02/24/2024	02/24/2024	\$6.50	INSP - TXONLINE-2
02/24/2024	02/24/2024	\$28.00	INSP - TCEO-2
02/24/2024	02/24/2024	\$75.25	INSP - TXMBLTY-2
02/24/2024	02/24/2024	\$27.00	AUTOMATE
02/24/2024	02/24/2024	\$119.00	REPLACEMENT1
02/24/2024	02/24/2024	\$46.50	SPTXDOT
02/24/2024	02/24/2024	\$77.50	TRANSFER
02/24/2024	02/24/2024	\$390.80	OUTFCNTYFEE
02/24/2024	02/24/2024	\$116.25	SP-PERSONALIZE
02/24/2024	02/24/2024	\$2.25	SPTXDMV
02/24/2024	02/24/2024	\$40.00	DISPARKCARD
02/24/2024	02/24/2024	\$22.00	SP-TURTLE
02/24/2024	02/24/2024	\$400.00	EWEEE1YR
02/24/2024	02/24/2024	\$16.00	SPDMVPPARMW
02/24/2024	02/24/2024	\$14.20	SPYNDOSFD6
02/24/2024	02/24/2024	\$134.90	SPDMV95FD1
02/24/2024	02/24/2024	\$134.90	SPDALCOMBOVS95
02/24/2024	02/24/2024	\$-1.00	SP-COMM VP CRD

*** Please retain this report for your records ***

RTS: POS: 2311

Trace Number: 2640389

Payment Total: \$545.00
 Date: 03/05/2024
 Method: EFT (Suffix: 1)
 Requested By: TREED

FUNDS REMITTANCE VERIFICATION REPORT
 CALDWELL (28)

Transaction ID: 02810045354092818

Funds Report Date	Reporting Date	Payment Amount	Funds Category
02/26/2024	02/26/2024	\$0.00	REBUILT-FEE1
02/26/2024	02/26/2024	\$15.00	REBUILT-FEE2
02/26/2024	02/26/2024	\$300.00	TITLECOMP
02/26/2024	02/26/2024	\$180.00	TITLEAPPL

*** Please retain this report for your records ***

RUNDATE 03/05/2024
 RUNTIME 09:28:18

END OF REPORT

PAGE 1

RTS, POS 2311

Trace Number : 2640394

Payment Total : \$668.00

Date : 03/05/2024

Method : EFT (Suffix: 1)

Requested By : TRECED

FUNDS REMITTANCE VERIFICATION REPORT
CALDWELL (28)

Transaction ID: 02810045354092913

Funds Report Date	Reporting Date	Payment Amount	Funds Category
02/27/2024	02/27/2024	\$200.00	REBUILT-FEE1
02/27/2024	02/27/2024	\$60.00	REBUILT-FEE2
02/27/2024	02/27/2024	\$255.00	TITLECOMP
02/27/2024	02/27/2024	\$153.00	TITLEAPPL

*** Please retain this report for your records ***

RUNDATE 03/05/2024
RUNTIME 09:29:14

... END OF REPORT ...

PAGE 1

RTS: POS.2311

FUNDS REMITTANCE VERIFICATION REPORT
CALDWELL (28)

Transaction ID: 02810045354092942



Trace Number : 2640399
 Payment Total : \$592.00
 Date : 03/05/2024
 Method : EFT (Suffix: 1)
 Requested By : TREEN

Funds Report Date	Reporting Date	Payment Amount	Funds Category
02/28/2024	02/28/2024	\$370.00	TITLECOMP
02/28/2024	02/28/2024	\$222.00	TITLEAPPL

*** Please retain this report for your records ***

RUNDATE 03/05/2024
 RUNTIME 09:29:42

END OF REPORT

PAGE 1

RTS: POS: 2311

Trace Number : 2640401

Payment Total : \$152.00
Date : 03/05/2024
Method : EFT (Suffix : 1)
Requested By : TREED

FUNDS REMITTANCE VERIFICATION REPORT
CALDWELL (28)

Transaction ID : 02810045354093016

Funds Report Date	Reporting Date	Payment Amount	Funds Category
02/29/2024	02/29/2024	\$95.00	TITLECOMP
02/29/2024	02/29/2024	\$57.00	TITLEAPPL

*** Please retain this report for your records ***

RUNDATE 03/05/2024
RUNTIME 09:30:16

END OF REPORT

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE: March 26, 2024

Type of Agenda Item: Budget Amendment

Subject: To approve Budget Amendment #11 moving money from Subdivision Fees 001-2000-0250 to Professional Services 001-6510-4110 in the amount of \$184,635.86.

Costs: \$184,635.86

Agenda Speakers: Judge Haden/Danie Teltow

Backup Materials: Attached

Total # of Pages: 1

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE: March 26, 2024

Type of Agenda Item: Budget Amendment

Subject: To approve Budget Amendment #12 for Juvenile Probation budget entry.

Costs: \$707,275.00

Agenda Speakers: Judge Haden/Danie Teltow

Backup Materials: Attached

Total # of Pages: 10



Budget Adjustment Register Adjustment Detail

Packet: GLPKT35747 - Juvenile Probation Budget 02/23/2024

Adjustment Number	Budget Code	Description	Adjustment Date
BA0000795	Adopted Budget	03.26.2024 Juvenile Probation Budget Entry	3/26/2024

Summary Description:

Account Number	Account Name	Adjustment Description	Before	Adjustment	After
004-5400-1022	A-GRANT SALARIES	03.26.2024 Juvenile Probation Budget Entry	0.00	542,947.00	542,947.00
October:	45,245.58	January:	45,245.58	April:	45,245.58
November:	45,245.58	February:	45,245.58	May:	45,245.58
December:	45,245.58	March:	45,245.58	June:	45,245.58
			July:	45,245.58	
			August:	45,245.58	
			September:	45,245.62	
004-5401-1021	SALARIES	03.26.2024 Juvenile Probation Budget Entry	0.00	77,372.00	77,372.00
October:	6,447.67	January:	6,447.67	April:	6,447.67
November:	6,447.67	February:	6,447.67	May:	6,447.67
December:	6,447.67	March:	6,447.67	June:	6,447.67
			July:	6,447.67	
			August:	6,447.67	
			September:	6,447.63	
004-5401-1095	Per Diem Allowance	03.26.2024 Juvenile Probation Budget Entry	0.00	1,500.00	1,500.00
October:	125.00	January:	125.00	April:	125.00
November:	125.00	February:	125.00	May:	125.00
December:	125.00	March:	125.00	June:	125.00
			July:	125.00	
			August:	125.00	
			September:	125.00	
004-5401-1110	LONGEVITY	03.26.2024 Juvenile Probation Budget Entry	0.00	7,400.00	7,400.00
October:	616.67	January:	616.67	April:	616.67
November:	616.67	February:	616.67	May:	616.67
December:	616.67	March:	616.67	June:	616.67
			July:	616.67	
			August:	616.67	
			September:	616.63	
004-5401-1115	Phone Stipend	03.26.2024 Juvenile Probation Budget Entry	0.00	4,085.00	4,085.00
October:	340.42	January:	340.42	April:	340.42
November:	340.42	February:	340.42	May:	340.42
December:	340.42	March:	340.42	June:	340.42
			July:	340.42	
			August:	340.42	
			September:	340.38	
004-5401-2010	SOCIAL SECURITY & MEDICARE ...	03.26.2024 Juvenile Probation Budget Entry	0.00	40,850.00	40,850.00
October:	3,404.17	January:	3,404.17	April:	3,404.17
November:	3,404.17	February:	3,404.17	May:	3,404.17
December:	3,404.17	March:	3,404.17	June:	3,404.17
			July:	3,404.17	
			August:	3,404.17	
			September:	3,404.13	
004-5401-2020	GROUP MEDICAL INSURANCE	03.26.2024 Juvenile Probation Budget Entry	0.00	76,678.00	76,678.00
October:	6,389.83	January:	6,389.83	April:	6,389.83
November:	6,389.83	February:	6,389.83	May:	6,389.83
December:	6,389.83	March:	6,389.83	June:	6,389.83
			July:	6,389.83	
			August:	6,389.83	
			September:	6,389.87	
004-5401-2030	RETIREMENT	03.26.2024 Juvenile Probation Budget Entry	0.00	33,000.00	33,000.00
October:	2,750.00	January:	2,750.00	April:	2,750.00
November:	2,750.00	February:	2,750.00	May:	2,750.00
December:	2,750.00	March:	2,750.00	June:	2,750.00
			July:	2,750.00	
			August:	2,750.00	
			September:	2,750.00	
004-5401-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	03.26.2024 Juvenile Probation Budget Entry	0.00	5,000.00	5,000.00
October:	416.67	January:	416.67	April:	416.67
November:	416.67	February:	416.67	May:	416.67
December:	416.67	March:	416.67	June:	416.67
			July:	416.67	
			August:	416.67	
			September:	416.63	
004-5401-3185	PROFESSIONAL FEES	03.26.2024 Juvenile Probation Budget Entry	0.00	3,000.00	3,000.00
October:	250.00	January:	250.00	April:	250.00
November:	250.00	February:	250.00	May:	250.00
December:	250.00	March:	250.00	June:	250.00
			July:	250.00	
			August:	250.00	
			September:	250.00	
004-5401-3195	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE	03.26.2024 Juvenile Probation Budget Entry	0.00	1,000.00	1,000.00
October:	83.33	January:	83.33	April:	83.33
November:	83.33	February:	83.33	May:	83.33
December:	83.33	March:	83.33	June:	83.33
			July:	83.33	
			August:	83.33	
			September:	83.37	
004-5401-3210	AUDIT	03.26.2024 Juvenile Probation Budget Entry	0.00	8,000.00	8,000.00
October:	666.67	December:	666.67	February:	666.67
November:	666.67	January:	666.67	March:	666.67
			April:	666.67	
			May:	666.67	

Budget Adjustment Register

Packet: GLPKT35747 - Juvenile Probation Budget 02/23/2024

June:	666.67	July:	666.67	August:	666.67	September:	666.63		
004-5401-4104		COUNSELING/GROUPS		03.26.2024 Juvenile Probation Budget Entry		0.00	17,000.00	17,000.00	
October:	1,416.67	January:	1,416.67	April:	1,416.67	July:	1,416.67		
November:	1,416.67	February:	1,416.67	May:	1,416.67	August:	1,416.67		
December:	1,416.67	March:	1,416.67	June:	1,416.67	September:	1,416.63		
004-5401-4116		EVALUATIONS/ASSESSMENTS		03.26.2024 Juvenile Probation Budget Entry		0.00	5,000.00	5,000.00	
October:	416.67	January:	416.67	April:	416.67	July:	416.67		
November:	416.67	February:	416.67	May:	416.67	August:	416.67		
December:	416.67	March:	416.67	June:	416.67	September:	416.63		
004-5401-4126		ELECT. MONITORING		03.26.2024 Juvenile Probation Budget Entry		0.00	2,500.00	2,500.00	
October:	208.33	January:	208.33	April:	208.33	July:	208.33		
November:	208.33	February:	208.33	May:	208.33	August:	208.33		
December:	208.33	March:	208.33	June:	208.33	September:	208.37		
004-5401-4136		EQUIPMENT/FURNITURE		03.26.2024 Juvenile Probation Budget Entry		0.00	1,500.00	1,500.00	
October:	125.00	January:	125.00	April:	125.00	July:	125.00		
November:	125.00	February:	125.00	May:	125.00	August:	125.00		
December:	125.00	March:	125.00	June:	125.00	September:	125.00		
004-5401-4154		MEDICAL & DENTAL SERVICE		03.26.2024 Juvenile Probation Budget Entry		0.00	2,000.00	2,000.00	
October:	166.67	January:	166.67	April:	166.67	July:	166.67		
November:	166.67	February:	166.67	May:	166.67	August:	166.67		
December:	166.67	March:	166.67	June:	166.67	September:	166.63		
004-5401-4161		DRUG TESTING		03.26.2024 Juvenile Probation Budget Entry		0.00	2,500.00	2,500.00	
October:	208.33	January:	208.33	April:	208.33	July:	208.33		
November:	208.33	February:	208.33	May:	208.33	August:	208.33		
December:	208.33	March:	208.33	June:	208.33	September:	208.37		
004-5401-4252		LODGING/MEALS		03.26.2024 Juvenile Probation Budget Entry		0.00	7,500.00	7,500.00	
October:	625.00	January:	625.00	April:	625.00	July:	625.00		
November:	625.00	February:	625.00	May:	625.00	August:	625.00		
December:	625.00	March:	625.00	June:	625.00	September:	625.00		
004-5401-4260		TRANSPORTATION		03.26.2024 Juvenile Probation Budget Entry		0.00	7,500.00	7,500.00	
October:	625.00	January:	625.00	April:	625.00	July:	625.00		
November:	625.00	February:	625.00	May:	625.00	August:	625.00		
December:	625.00	March:	625.00	June:	625.00	September:	625.00		
004-5401-4275		YOUTH CARE - TRANSP. & RECR...		03.26.2024 Juvenile Probation Budget Entry		0.00	200.00	200.00	
October:	16.67	January:	16.67	April:	16.67	July:	16.67		
November:	16.67	February:	16.67	May:	16.67	August:	16.67		
December:	16.67	March:	16.67	June:	16.67	September:	16.63		
004-5401-4410		UTILITIES		03.26.2024 Juvenile Probation Budget Entry		0.00	11,000.00	11,000.00	
October:	916.67	January:	916.67	April:	916.67	July:	916.67		
November:	916.67	February:	916.67	May:	916.67	August:	916.67		
December:	916.67	March:	916.67	June:	916.67	September:	916.63		
004-5401-4420		TECHNOLOGY		03.26.2024 Juvenile Probation Budget Entry		0.00	2,000.00	2,000.00	
October:	166.67	January:	166.67	April:	166.67	July:	166.67		
November:	166.67	February:	166.67	May:	166.67	August:	166.67		
December:	166.67	March:	166.67	June:	166.67	September:	166.63		
004-5401-4850		MISCELLANEOUS		03.26.2024 Juvenile Probation Budget Entry		0.00	500.00	500.00	
October:	41.67	January:	41.67	April:	41.67	July:	41.67		
November:	41.67	February:	41.67	May:	41.67	August:	41.67		
December:	41.67	March:	41.67	June:	41.67	September:	41.63		
004-5401-5113		POST NON-SECURE		03.26.2024 Juvenile Probation Budget Entry		0.00	52,028.00	52,028.00	
October:	4,335.67	January:	4,335.67	April:	4,335.67	July:	4,335.67		
November:	4,335.67	February:	4,335.67	May:	4,335.67	August:	4,335.67		
December:	4,335.67	March:	4,335.67	June:	4,335.67	September:	4,335.63		
004-5401-5114		POST SECURE - Local		03.26.2024 Juvenile Probation Budget Entry		0.00	80,000.00	80,000.00	
October:	6,666.67	January:	6,666.67	April:	6,666.67	July:	6,666.67		
November:	6,666.67	February:	6,666.67	May:	6,666.67	August:	6,666.67		
December:	6,666.67	March:	6,666.67	June:	6,666.67	September:	6,666.63		

Budget Adjustment Register

Packet: GLPKT35747 - Juvenile Probation Budget 02/23/2024

004-5401-5115

October: 3,750.00
 November: 3,750.00
 December: 3,750.00

RESIDENTIAL MENTAL HEALTH 03.26.2024 Juvenile Probation Budget Entry
 January: 3,750.00
 February: 3,750.00
 March: 3,750.00

0.00 45,000.00 45,000.00
 July: 3,750.00
 August: 3,750.00
 September: 3,750.00

004-5401-5130

October: 16,666.67
 November: 16,666.67
 December: 16,666.67

DETENTION 03.26.2024 Juvenile Probation Budget Entry
 January: 16,666.67
 February: 16,666.67
 March: 16,666.67

0.00 200,000.00 200,000.00
 July: 16,666.67
 August: 16,666.67
 September: 16,666.67

004-5401-5140

October: 8,333.33
 November: 8,333.33
 December: 8,333.33

Diversionsary Placement 03.26.2024 Juvenile Probation Budget Entry
 January: 8,333.33
 February: 8,333.33
 March: 8,333.33

0.00 100,000.00 100,000.00
 July: 8,333.33
 August: 8,333.33
 September: 8,333.37

004-7000-1000

October: -111,421.67
 November: -111,421.67
 December: -111,421.67

TRANSFER FROM GENERAL FU... 03.26.2024 Juvenile Probation Budget Entry
 January: -111,421.67
 February: -111,421.67
 March: -111,421.67

0.00 -1,337,060.00 -1,337,060.00
 July: -111,421.67
 August: -111,421.67
 September: -111,421.63

Budget Code Summary

Budget	Budget Description	Account	Account Description	Before	Adjustment	After
Adopted Budget	Adopted Budget	004-5400-1022	A-GRANT SALARIES	0.00	542,947.00	542,947.00
		004-5401-1021	SALARIES	0.00	77,372.00	77,372.00
		004-5401-1095	Per Diem Allowance	0.00	1,500.00	1,500.00
		004-5401-1110	LONGEVITY	0.00	7,400.00	7,400.00
		004-5401-1115	Phone Stipend	0.00	4,085.00	4,085.00
		004-5401-2010	SOCIAL SECURITY & MEDICARE TAX	0.00	40,850.00	40,850.00
		004-5401-2020	GROUP MEDICAL INSURANCE	0.00	76,678.00	76,678.00
		004-5401-2030	RETIREMENT	0.00	33,000.00	33,000.00
		004-5401-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	0.00	5,000.00	5,000.00
		004-5401-3185	PROFESSIONAL FEES	0.00	3,000.00	3,000.00
		004-5401-3195	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE	0.00	1,000.00	1,000.00
		004-5401-3210	AUDIT	0.00	8,000.00	8,000.00
		004-5401-4104	COUNSELING/GROUPS	0.00	17,000.00	17,000.00
		004-5401-4116	EVALUATIONS/ASSESSMENTS	0.00	5,000.00	5,000.00
		004-5401-4126	ELECT. MONITORING	0.00	2,500.00	2,500.00
		004-5401-4136	EQUIPMENT/FURNITURE	0.00	1,500.00	1,500.00
		004-5401-4154	MEDICAL & DENTAL SERVICE	0.00	2,000.00	2,000.00
		004-5401-4161	DRUG TESTING	0.00	2,500.00	2,500.00
		004-5401-4252	LODGING/MEALS	0.00	7,500.00	7,500.00
		004-5401-4260	TRANSPORTATION	0.00	7,500.00	7,500.00
		004-5401-4275	YOUTH CARE - TRANSP. & RECREAT..	0.00	200.00	200.00
		004-5401-4410	UTILITIES	0.00	11,000.00	11,000.00
		004-5401-4420	TECHNOLOGY	0.00	2,000.00	2,000.00
		004-5401-4850	MISCELLANEOUS	0.00	500.00	500.00
		004-5401-5113	POST NON-SECURE	0.00	52,028.00	52,028.00
		004-5401-5114	POST SECURE - Local	0.00	80,000.00	80,000.00
		004-5401-5115	RESIDENTIAL MENTAL HEALTH	0.00	45,000.00	45,000.00
		004-5401-5130	DETENTION	0.00	200,000.00	200,000.00
		004-5401-5140	Diversiory Placement	0.00	100,000.00	100,000.00
		004-7000-1000	TRANSFER FROM GENERAL FUND	0.00	-1,337,060.00	-1,337,060.00
			Adopted Budget Total:	0.00	0.00	0.00
			Grand Total:	0.00	0.00	0.00

Fund Summary

Fund	Before	Adjustment	After
Budget Code:Adopted Budget - Adopted Budget Fiscal: 2023-2024			
004	0.00	0.00	0.00
Budget Code Adopted Budget Total:	0.00	0.00	0.00
Grand Total:	0.00	0.00	0.00

CALDWELL COUNTY JUVENILE PROBATION DEPARTMENT

FY 2024 Budget

TJJD Local Generated TOTAL

STAFF SERVICES

Staff Salaries	\$ 542,947	\$ 77,372	\$ -	\$ 620,319
Staff Fringe Benefits	\$ 2,383.96	\$ 175,175	\$ 9,921	\$ 187,479.96
Utilities	\$ -	\$ 11,000	\$ -	\$ 11,000
Travel	\$ -	\$ 7,500	\$ -	\$ 7,500
Supplies	\$ -	\$ 5,000	\$ -	\$ 5,000
Lodging/Meals	\$ -	\$ 7,500	\$ -	\$ 7,500
Per Diem	\$ -	\$ 1,500	\$ -	\$ 1,500
Professional Fees	\$ -	\$ 3,000	\$ -	\$ 3,000
Technology	\$ -	\$ 2,000	\$ -	\$ 2,000
Repairs/Maintenance	\$ -	\$ 1,000	\$ -	\$ 1,000
Equipment/Furniture	\$ -	\$ 1,500	\$ 2,500	\$ 4,000
Audit	\$ -	\$ 8,000	\$ -	\$ 8,000
Miscellaneous	\$ -	\$ 500		\$ 500
Attorney Fees	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000

YOUTH SERVICES

Medical/Dental	\$ -	\$ 2,000	\$ -	\$ 2,000
Electronic Monitor	\$ -	\$ 2,500	\$ -	\$ 2,500
Drug Tests	\$ -	\$ 2,500	\$ -	\$ 2,500
Youth Care	\$ -	\$ 200	\$ -	\$ 200
Evaluations / Assessments	\$ -	\$ 5,000	\$ -	\$ 5,000
Counseling/Groups	\$ -	\$ 17,000	\$ 3,000	\$ 20,000
Risk and Needs	\$ 5,364.24			\$ 5,364.24

RESIDENTIAL SERVICES

Post Non-secure	\$ -	\$ 52,028	\$ 20,000	\$ 72,028
Post Secure	\$ -	\$ 80,000	\$ 30,000	\$ 110,000
Residential Mental Health	\$ -	\$ 45,000	\$ -	\$ 45,000
Detention	\$ -	\$ 200,000	\$ 30,000	\$ 230,000

TOTAL	\$ 550,695.20	\$ 707,275.00	\$ 100,421	\$ 1,358,391.20
--------------	----------------------	----------------------	-------------------	------------------------

TJJD - \$550,695.20 (41%)

LOCAL - \$707,275 (52%)

GENERATED - \$100,421(7%)

CALDWELL COUNTY JUVENILE PROBATION DEPARTMENT
TJJJ Funding - FY 2024 - 9/1/23 to 8/31/24

<u>STAFF SERVICES</u>	Grant A	RISK	Salary
Staff Salaries	\$ 515,250		\$ 27,697
Staff Fringe Benefits			\$ 2,383.96
Utilities			
Travel			
Supplies			
Lodging/Meals			
Per Diem			
Professional Fees			
Technology			
Repairs/Maintenance			
Equipment/Furniture			
Audit			
Miscellaneous			
Attorney Fees			
<u>YOUTH SERVICES</u>			
Medical/Dental			
Electronic Monitor			
Drug Tests			
Youth Care			
Evaluations / Assessments			
Counseling/Groups			
Risk and Needs		\$ 5,364.24	
<u>RESIDENTIAL SERVICES</u>			
Post Non-secure			
Post Secure			
Residential Mental Health			
Detention			
TOTAL	\$ 515,250	\$ 5,364.24	\$ 30,080.96
TOTAL TJJJ FUNDING = \$550,695.20			

CALDWELL COUNTY JUVENILE PROBATION DEPARTMENT

GENERATED INCOME - FY 2024

PROBATION

<u>STAFF SERVICES</u>	FEEs	INTEREST	TITLE IV-E
Staff Salaries			
Staff Fringe Benefits			\$ 9,921
Utilities			
Travel			
Supplies			
Lodging/Meals			
Per Diem			
Professional Fees			
Technology			
Repairs/Maintenance			
Equipment/Furniture	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,500
Audit			
Miscellaneous			
Attorney Fees	\$ 5,000	\$ -	\$ -
<u>YOUTH SERVICES</u>			
Medical/Dental			
Electronic Monitor			
Drug Tests			
Youth Care			
Evaluations / Assessments			
Counseling/Groups	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,000
SOTP			
<u>RESIDENTIAL SERVICES</u>			
Post Non-secure	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 20,000
Post Secure	\$ -	\$ 30,000	\$ -
Residential Mental Health			
Detention	\$ 30,000	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL	\$ 35,000	\$ 30,000	\$ 35,421

**TOTAL
GENERATED
FUNDS =
\$100,421**

CALDWELL COUNTY JUVENILE PROBATION DEPARTMENT
Local Funding - FY 2024 - 10/1/23 to 9/30/24

<u>STAFF SERVICES</u>	FY 2024
Staff Salaries	\$ 77,372
Staff Fringe Benefits	\$ 175,175
Utilities	\$ 11,000
Travel	\$ 7,500
Supplies	\$ 5,000
Lodging/Meals	\$ 7,500
Per Diem	\$ 1,500
Professional Fees	\$ 3,000
Technology	\$ 2,000
Repairs/Maintenance	\$ 1,000
Equipment/Furniture	\$ 1,500
Audit	\$ 8,000
Miscellaneous	\$ 500
Attorney Fees	\$ -
<u>YOUTH SERVICES</u>	
Medical/Dental	\$ 2,000
Electronic Monitor	\$ 2,500
Drug Tests	\$ 2,500
Youth Care	\$ 200
Evaluations / Assessments	\$ 5,000
Counseling/Groups	\$ 17,000
Risk and Needs	\$ -
<u>RESIDENTIAL SERVICES</u>	
Post Non-secure	\$ 52,028
Post Secure	\$ 80,000
Residential Mental Health	\$ 45,000
Detention	\$ 200,000
TOTAL	\$ 707,275

**CALDWELL COUNTY JUVENILE PROBATION DEPARTMENT
FY 2024 Staff Salary/Fringe**

	TJJD A	TJJD Salary	Local	Generated	TOTAL	ID # with TJJD salary survey
<u>STAFF SERVICES</u>						
CJPO Salary (Monkerud)	\$ 71,395	\$ 4,697	\$ 25,364	\$ -	\$ 101,456	5265
Asst CJPO Salary (Slade)	\$ 62,145	\$ 4,089	\$ 22,078	\$ -	\$ 88,312	5168
Title IV-E JPO (Wright)	\$ 55,143	\$ 3,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 58,143	20798
Luling JPO (Moncada)	\$ 67,417	\$ 3,273	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 70,690	8166
Lockhart JPO (Moore)	\$ 74,103	\$ 3,597	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 77,700	7786
Court JPO (Mendez)	\$ 56,123	\$ 3,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 59,123	23821
ISP JPO (Payne)	\$ 62,641	\$ 3,041	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 65,682	11508
Office / Data Coord. (Riley)	\$ 19,283		\$ 29,930	\$ -	\$ 49,213	
CSR Coord. (Fernandez)	\$ 47,000	\$ 3,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 50,000	32927
TOTAL SAL	\$ 515,250		\$ 77,372		\$ 620,319	
CJPO FB	\$ -		\$ 25,950	\$ -	\$ 25,950	
Asst CJPO FB	\$ -		\$ 23,607	\$ -	\$ 23,607	
Title IV-E JPO FB	\$ -		\$ 19,256	\$ -	\$ 19,256	
Luling JPO FB	\$ -		\$ 21,198	\$ -	\$ 21,198	
Lockhart JPO FB	\$ -		\$ 22,157	\$ -	\$ 22,157	
Court JPO FB	\$ -		\$ 9,413	\$ 9,921	\$ 19,334	
ISP JPO FB	\$ -		\$ 20,514	\$ -	\$ 20,514	
Office / Data FB	\$ -		\$ 18,230	\$ -	\$ 18,230	
CSR Coord. FB	\$ -	\$ 2,383.96	\$ 14,850	\$ -	\$ 17,234	
TOTAL FB			\$ 175,175	\$ 9,921	\$ 187,480	

CJPO - Jay Monkerud
 Asst. CJPO - Robin Slade
 Title IV-E JPO - Tracy Wright
 Luling JPO - Marco Moncada
 Lockhart JPO - Donna Moore
 Court JPO - Marissa Mendez
 ISP JPO - Nickolas Payne
 Office / Data Coord. - Francelia Riley
 CSR Coord. - Jasmine Fernandez

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE: March 26, 2024

Type of Agenda Item: Budget Amendment

Subject: To approve Budget Amendment #13 updating LEOSE accounts for PCT 1, 2, 3 and 4.

Costs: \$0.00

Agenda Speakers: Judge Haden/Danie Teltow

Backup Materials: Attached

Total # of Pages: 3



Budget Adjustment Register Adjustment Detail

Packet: GLPKT35998 - 03.06.2024 LEOSE Update Accounts

Adjustment Number	Budget Code	Description	Adjustment Date
BA0000794	Adopted Budget	03.06.2024 LEOSE Update Accounts	3/6/2024

Summary Description: Revenue
 Constable PCT 1: FY 22-23 = \$0.00 FY 23-24 = \$1,194.13
 Constable PCT 2: FY 22-23 = \$564.76 FY 23-24 = \$658.15
 Constable PCT 3: FY 22-23 = \$859.87 FY 23-24 = \$1,188.86 +1,432.10
 Constable PCT 4: FY 22-23 = \$733.78 FY 23-24 = \$899.33

Expenses
 Constable PCT 1: \$1,108.00
 Constable PCT 2: \$2,633.29
 Constable PCT 3: \$0.00
 Constable PCT 4: \$1,615.37 - 315.00 = \$1,300.37

Calculations:
 Constable PCT 1: \$1,108.00+\$1,194.13=\$2,302.13
 Constable PCT 2: \$2,633.29+\$564.76+\$658.15=\$3,856.20
 Constable PCT 3: \$550.39+\$859.87+\$1,188.86+\$1,432.10=\$4,031.22
 Constable PCT 4: \$1,615.37-\$315.00+\$733.78+\$899.33=\$2,933.48

Account Number	Account Name	Adjustment Description	Before	Adjustment	After
015-4321-4810	Training-LEOSE-Constable #1	03.06.2024 LEOSE Update Accounts PCT 1	1,108.00	1,194.13	2,302.13
October: 99.51	January: 99.51	April: 99.51	July: 99.51		
November: 99.51	February: 99.51	May: 99.51	August: 99.51		
December: 99.51	March: 99.51	June: 99.51	September: 99.52		
015-4322-4810	Training-LEOSE-Constable #2	03.06.2024 LEOSE Update Accounts PCT 2	0.00	3,856.20	3,856.20
October: 321.35	January: 321.35	April: 321.35	July: 321.35		
November: 321.35	February: 321.35	May: 321.35	August: 321.35		
December: 321.35	March: 321.35	June: 321.35	September: 321.35		
015-4323-4810	Training-LEOSE-Constable #3	03.06.2024 LEOSE Update Accounts PCT 3	0.00	4,031.22	4,031.22
October: 335.94	January: 335.94	April: 335.94	July: 335.94		
November: 335.94	February: 335.94	May: 335.94	August: 335.94		
December: 335.94	March: 335.94	June: 335.94	September: 335.88		
015-4324-4810	Training-LEOSE-Constable #4	03.06.2024 LEOSE Update Accounts	0.00	2,933.48	2,933.48
October: 244.46	January: 244.46	April: 244.46	July: 244.46		
November: 244.46	February: 244.46	May: 244.46	August: 244.46		
December: 244.46	March: 244.46	June: 244.46	September: 244.42		

Budget Code Summary

Budget	Budget Description	Account	Account Description	Before	Adjustment	After
Adopted Budget	Adopted Budget	015-4321-4810	Training-LEOSE-Constable #1	1,108.00	1,194.13	2,302.13
		015-4322-4810	Training-LEOSE-Constable #2	0.00	3,856.20	3,856.20
		015-4323-4810	Training-LEOSE-Constable #3	0.00	4,031.22	4,031.22
		015-4324-4810	Training-LEOSE-Constable #4	0.00	2,933.48	2,933.48
			Adopted Budget Total:	1,108.00	12,015.03	13,123.03
			Grand Total:	1,108.00	12,015.03	13,123.03

Fund Summary

Fund	Before	Adjustment	After
Budget Code:Adopted Budget - Adopted Budget Fiscal: 2023-2024			
015	1,108.00	12,015.03	13,123.03
Budget Code Adopted Budget Total:	1,108.00	12,015.03	13,123.03
Grand Total:	1,108.00	12,015.03	13,123.03

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE: March 26, 2024

Type of Agenda Item: Budget Amendment

Subject: To approve Budget Amendment #14 transferring \$2,230.00 from Tyler Tech Training to 001-2130-4810 Training.

Costs: \$0.00

Agenda Speakers: Judge Haden/Danie Teltow

Backup Materials: Attached

Total # of Pages: 1

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE: March 26, 2024

Type of Agenda Item: Purchase Order/Requisition

Subject: To approve change order for Doucet PO # 02852 in the amount of \$184,635.86.

Costs: \$184,635.86

Agenda Speakers: Judge Haden/Carolyn Caro

Backup Materials: None

Total # of Pages: 0

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE: March 26, 2024

Type of Agenda Item: Donation

Subject: To approve \$3,000 donation request from CARTS (Capital Area Rural Transportation System) for FY 2024.

Costs: \$3,000.00

Agenda Speakers: Judge Haden

Backup Materials: Attached

Total # of Pages: 1



March 6, 2024

Danie Teltow
County Auditor
Caldwell County
110 S. Main Street
Lockhart, TX 78644

THE CARTS DISTRICT
5300 Tucker Hill Ln.
Cedar Creek, TX 78612

Dear Ms. Teltow:

PO Box 6050
Austin, TX 78762

We are submitting this letter to request the \$3,000.00 which CARTS requested for fiscal year 2024.

512/481 1011
f 512/478 1110

Please mail the check to CARTS, PO Box 6050 Austin TX 78762.

RideCARTS.com

If you should need additional information or assistance, please contact me at 512.505.5606 or via email at heather@ridecarts.com

Regional transportation for the
non-urbanized areas of Bastrop,
Blanco, Burnet, Caldwell,
Fayette, Hays, Lee, Travis and
Williamson counties
and the San Marcos urbanized
area.

We thank you for your continued support.

Sincerely,

Heather Janecka
Business Manager

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE: March 26, 2024

Type of Agenda Item: Purchase Order/Requisition

Subject: To approve payment of Invoice # CARTS-030624 in the amount of \$3,000 for FY 23-24 Capital Area Rural Transportation System contribution.

Costs: \$3,000.00

Agenda Speakers: Judge Haden/Carolyn Caro

Backup Materials: Attached

Total # of Pages: 1



March 6, 2024

Danie Teltow
County Auditor
Caldwell County
110 S. Main Street
Lockhart, TX 78644

THE CARTS DISTRICT
5300 Tucker Hill Ln.
Cedar Creek, TX 78612

Dear Ms. Teltow:

PO Box 6050
Austin, TX 78762

We are submitting this letter to request the \$3,000.00 which CARTS requested for fiscal year 2024.

512/481 1011
f 512/478 1110

Please mail the check to CARTS, PO Box 6050 Austin TX 78762.

RideCARTS.com

If you should need additional information or assistance, please contact me at 512.505.5606 or via email at heather@ridecarts.com

Regional transportation for the non-urbanized areas of Bastrop, Blanco, Burnet, Caldwell, Fayette, Hays, Lee, Travis and Williamson counties and the San Marcos urbanized area.

We thank you for your continued support.

Sincerely,

Heather Janecka
Business Manager

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE: March 26, 2024

Type of Agenda Item: Donation

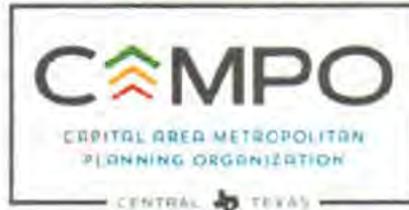
Subject: To approve the Capital Area Metropolitan Planning Organization (CAMPO) local contribution request of \$1,346.00 for FY 2024.

Costs: \$1,346.00

Agenda Speakers: Judge Haden

Backup Materials: Attached

Total # of Pages: 1



March 7, 2024

INVOICE# CAMPO-24-059

Caldwell County
The Honorable Judge Hoppy Haden
110 S. Main Street, Room 201
Lockhart, Texas 78644

Dear Judge Haden:

Each fiscal year, the Capital Area Metropolitan Planning Organization (CAMPO) requests local contributions from local jurisdictions in the CAMPO region. These local contributions are used to fund numerous CAMPO projects and helps provide the federally required local match needed to conduct transportation planning activities.

CAMPO is requesting the amount below based on the U.S. Census Bureau's 2019 population estimate. CAMPO calculates the local contribution of the unincorporated area on a per capita fee of \$0.06 plus a base fee of \$350.00.

We appreciate your support in contributing to the overall success of the CAMPO region.

Please submit your local contribution for the total invoice amount.

TOTAL INVOICE AMOUNT: \$1,346.00

Thank You Sincerely,

CAMPO

PLEASE NOTE CAMPO'S NEW REMIT TO ADDRESS:

Capital Area Metropolitan Planning Organization (CAMPO)
Attention: Ashby Johnson, Executive Director
P.O. Box 9220
Austin, Texas 78766

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE: March 26, 2024

Type of Agenda Item: Purchase Order/Requisition

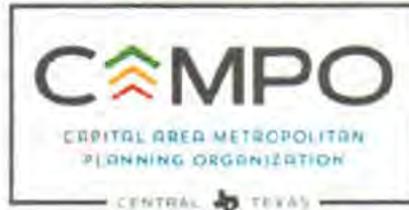
Subject: To approve payment of Invoice # CAMPO-24-059 in the amount of \$1,346.00 for FY 23-24 Capital Area Metropolitan Planning Organization contribution.

Costs: \$1,346.00

Agenda Speakers: Judge Haden/Carolyn Caro

Backup Materials: Attached

Total # of Pages: 1



March 7, 2024

INVOICE# CAMPO-24-059

Caldwell County
The Honorable Judge Hoppy Haden
110 S. Main Street, Room 201
Lockhart, Texas 78644

Dear Judge Haden:

Each fiscal year, the Capital Area Metropolitan Planning Organization (CAMPO) requests local contributions from local jurisdictions in the CAMPO region. These local contributions are used to fund numerous CAMPO projects and helps provide the federally required local match needed to conduct transportation planning activities.

CAMPO is requesting the amount below based on the U.S. Census Bureau's 2019 population estimate. CAMPO calculates the local contribution of the unincorporated area on a per capita fee of \$0.06 plus a base fee of \$350.00.

We appreciate your support in contributing to the overall success of the CAMPO region.

Please submit your local contribution for the total invoice amount.

TOTAL INVOICE AMOUNT: \$1,346.00

Thank You Sincerely,

CAMPO

PLEASE NOTE CAMPO'S NEW REMIT TO ADDRESS:

Capital Area Metropolitan Planning Organization (CAMPO)
Attention: Ashby Johnson, Executive Director
P.O. Box 9220
Austin, Texas 78766

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE: March 26, 2024

Type of Agenda Item: Contract/ILA

Subject: To authorize the County Judge to negotiate and, if necessary, execute a month-to-month services agreement with Motorola for continued emergency radio services.

Costs: TBD

Agenda Speakers: Judge Haden/Carolyn Caro

Backup Materials: None

Total # of Pages: None

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE: March 26, 2024

Type of Agenda Item: Contract/ILA

Subject: To ratify a services agreement between the County and LexisNexis for continued use of research software for indigent burial services.

Costs: \$1,050.00

Agenda Speakers: Judge Haden

Backup Materials: Attached

Total # of Pages: 7

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE: March 26, 2024

Type of Agenda Item: Grant

Subject: To accept award for the SB 22 Rural Law Enforcement Grant Program in the amount of \$350,000, to be utilized by the Sheriff's Office for financial assistance.

Costs: \$0.00

Agenda Speakers: Judge Haden/Amber Quinley

Backup Materials: Attached

Total # of Pages: 16



03/15/2024 09:16:48 AM

You are logged in as:

Texas Identification Number:
17460016318
Lori Rangel
lori.rangel@co.caldwell.tx.us
(512) 398-1800
IP: 204.64.105.154

System Tools

- Sign up for Advanced Payment Notifications Emails
- Paying Agency Contact List
- Back to eSystems Menu

Public Payment Resources

- State Vendor Payment Resources
- Where the Money Goes
- Open Records Division

Payment Information

Tips:

* Both the **Invoice Number** and **Invoice Description** fields display information provided by the paying agency. Contact the paying agency for additional information if needed.
[Paying Agency Contact List](#)

P.O. Box 98

Texas Identification Number	Mail Code	Payment Number	Payment Type	Paying Agency	Total
17460016318	032	3335327	DD	902	350000.00

Document Number	Invoice Number	Invoice Description	Invoice Amount	Interest Amount
9DAT0016	IA-0000000525	FD-0000000195	350,000.00	0.00

3-13-24

[New Payment Search](#)

[Back](#)

[texas.gov](#) | [Texas Records and Information Locator \(TRAIL\)](#) | [State Link Policy](#) | [Texas Homeland Security](#) | [Texas Veterans Portal](#)

[Glenn Hegar, Texas Comptroller](#) • [Home](#) • [Contact Us](#)
[Privacy and Security Policy](#) | [Accessibility Policy](#) | [Link Policy](#) | [Public Information Act](#) | [Compact with Texans](#)

Deposit Reports

Deposit Accounts Activity Summary

Report Created: 03/15/2024 10:28:19 AM (ET)
 Account: MONEY MARKET - Checking - [REDACTED] - Available \$958,919.03
 Date Range: 03/02/2024 to 03/15/2024
 Transaction Types: All Transactions
 Detail Option: Includes transaction detail

MONEY MARKET - Checking - [REDACTED] - Available \$958,919.03

Post Date	Reference	Additional Reference	Description	Debit	Credit	Calculated Balance
03/15/2024 10:28 AM (ET)			PREAUTHORIZED ACH CREDIT CPA STATE FISCAL/INV- PAYMTS ISA 00 0000000000 00 0000000000 ZZ 17460		\$350,000.00	\$954,024.59
03/15/2024	Totals			\$0.00	\$350,000.00	

Showing 1 - 1 of 1

GRANT AGREEMENT
For The
Rural Law Enforcement Salary Assistance Program
Award # IA-000000525

This grant agreement (“Agreement”) is entered into by and between the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts (“Comptroller”) and ca1dwe11 (“Grantee”) located at 110 S. Main St. Lockhart Texas 78644. For purposes of this Agreement, Comptroller and Grantee are sometimes collectively referred to as the “Parties” or individually as a “Party.”

Article I. Recitals

Whereas, the 88th Texas Legislature passed Senate Bill 22 (S.B. 22) to establish a grant program to provide financial assistance to qualified sheriff’s offices, constable’s offices, and prosecutor’s offices in rural counties (the “Program”);

Whereas, Comptroller has authority to implement and administer the Program and award grants to eligible applicants pursuant to Local Government Code, Chapter 130, Subchapter Z, Sections 130.911, 130.912, and 130.913;

Whereas, Grantee warrants that it is eligible to participate in the Program;

Whereas, Grantee certifies that it has not and will not reduce the amount of funds provided to its sheriff’s office, constable’s office or prosecutor’s office, as applicable, because of an award of grant funds under this Agreement;

Whereas, Grantee timely submitted an application for a grant;

Whereas, Comptroller has reviewed and approved Grantee’s application for a grant;

Whereas, the Parties desire to set forth their mutual expectations and obligations for participation in the Program; and

Now, therefore, in consideration of Grantee’s compliance with all requirements of this Agreement, Comptroller awards this Agreement to the Grantee and the Parties do hereby represent, covenant, and agree as follows:

Article II. Authority

This Agreement is entered into pursuant to the authority granted and in compliance with the provisions of Local Government Code, Sections 130.911, 130.912, or 130.913, as applicable. This Agreement is funded by state funds appropriated by the State Legislature.

Article III. Grant

In consideration of the various obligations to be undertaken by Grantee, Comptroller awards Grantee the amount of \$ 350000.00, to be disbursed to Grantee for the purposes of funding a [Rural Sheriff’s Office Salary Assistance Grant, Rural Constable’s Office Salary Assistance Grant, or Rural Prosecutor’s Office Salary Assistance Grant], subject to the following:

1. Grantee shall use grant funds only for the authorized uses set forth in Article V of this Agreement, and only for the Rural Sheriff's Office Salary Assistance Grant

as indicated on the Grantee's application.

2. Grantee shall fully comply with all terms and conditions of this Agreement; the requirements of Local Government Code, §§ 130.911, 130.912, or 130.913, as applicable; the relevant provisions of the Texas Grant Management Standards (TxGMS) and the State of Texas Procurement and Contract Management Guide, or their successors, adopted in accordance with Texas law; and all applicable state or federal statutes, rules, regulations, or guidance applicable to the grant award, including 34 Texas Administrative Code (TAC), Part I, Chapter 16, Subchapter D.
3. Grantee specifically assures compliance with the provisions of Appendix 6 of TxGMS (Uniform Assurances by Local Governments) that are applicable to this Grant.

Article IV. Term

This Agreement is effective from the date signed by Comptroller ("Effective Date"), after first having been signed by Grantee, to and including an expiration date of September 30, 2024, unless terminated earlier in accordance with other provisions of this Agreement.

Article V. Authorized Uses of Grant Funds; Limitations

Section 1 of this Article applies only to a Rural Sheriff's Office Salary Assistance Grant, Section 2 of this Article applies only to a Rural Constable's Office Salary Assistance Grant, Section 3 of this Article applies only to a Rural Prosecutor's Office Salary Assistance Grant, and Section 4 of this Article applies to all grants except as otherwise set out in Section 4.

Section 1. Rural Sheriff's Office Salary Assistance Grant (Local Government Code, § 130.911)

A. Authorized Uses. Grantee may only use grant funds to cover the following costs:

1. to provide a minimum annual salary of at least:
 - a. \$75,000 for the county sheriff (as defined by 34 TAC §16.300(3));
 - b. \$45,000 for each deputy sheriff (as defined by 34 TAC §16.300(4)) who performs motor vehicle stops in the routine performance of their duties; and
 - c. \$40,000 for each jailer (as defined by 34 TAC §16.300(2)) whose duties include the safekeeping of prisoners and the security of a jail operated by the county; and
2. provided that each county sheriff that meets the definition in 34 TAC § 16.300(3), and each deputy sheriff that meets the definition in 34 TAC §16.300(4), and county jailer that meets the definition in 34 TAC §16.300(2) that is employed by the county sheriff receives the minimum salary described by paragraph (1) of this section:
 - a. to increase the salary of a person described by paragraph (1) of this section;
 - b. to hire additional deputies or staff for the sheriff's office; or
 - c. to purchase vehicles, firearms, and safety equipment (as defined by 34 TAC §§ 16.300(13) and 16.300(14)) for the sheriff's office.

B. Deficient Grant Funds. If Grantee does not have sufficient grant funding to fund the minimum annual salaries required by this Section 1, Grantee may use grant funds to increase the salaries of the persons described in this Section 1 on a pro-rata basis.

Section 2. Rural Constable's Office Salary Assistance Grant (Local Government Code, § 130.912)

- A. **Authorized Uses.** Grantee may only use grant funds as follows:
 - 1. to provide a minimum annual salary of \$45,000 to a qualified constable (as defined by 34 TAC § 16.300(10)); and
 - 2. for each qualified constable whose salary is funded in part by the Grant, Grantee must contribute at least 75% of the money required to meet the minimum annual salary requirement.
- B. **Contribution for Fiscal Year Beginning October 1, 2023.** If Grantee’s fiscal year began October 1, 2023, Grantee’s contribution shall include county funds used to pay an annual minimum salary from October 1, 2023 through the end of the grant agreement awarded for Fiscal Year 2024.

Section 3. Rural Prosecutor’s Office Salary Assistance Grant (Local Government Code, § 130.913)

- A. **Authorized Uses.** Grantee may only use grant funds to cover the following costs:
 - 1. to increase the salary of an assistant attorney, an investigator, or a victim assistance coordinator (as defined by 34 TAC §16.300(14) employed at the prosecutor's office; or
 - 2. to hire additional staff for the prosecutor’s office.

Section 4. Additional Terms

- A. **Nonmonetary Benefits and Taxes.** A minimum annual salary as described in Sections 1 and 2 of this Article does not include any overtime compensation. A salary increase includes increases required to bring a salary to the minimum annual salary as described by Sections 1 and 2 of this Article, and salary increases described by Sections 1 and 3 of this Article, and will be measured based on the salary provided on the last day of the entity’s fiscal year ending in 2023, excluding any overtime. The cost of a salary increase as described in this Article includes the increase of legally required nonmonetary benefits and taxes for that salary. A salary increase does not include overtime and the cost of a salary increase does not include an increase of legally required nonmonetary benefits and taxes for overtime compensation. Grantee may only use grant funds for the legally required nonmonetary benefits and taxes for a salary if Grantee provides the minimum annual salary required by Sections 1 and 2 of this Article, if applicable. Grantee may not reduce a salary below a minimum salary required by Sections 1 and 2 of this Article to use grant funds for legally required nonmonetary benefits and taxes for that salary.
- B. **Minimum Hourly Wage Calculation.** If a person described in Sections 1 or 2 of this Article is a part-time or hourly employee, or holds a dual office or otherwise divides work hours between a position described in this Article and another position, the minimum annual salary required by Sections 1 or 2 of this Article may be converted to a minimum hourly wage and will apply only to the hours of work performed for a position described in this Article as follows:
 - 1. for an employee with a 40-hour work week, the minimum hourly wage shall be the product of:
 - a. the minimum annual salary described in this Article; and
 - b. a quotient:
 - i. the numerator of which is equal to the number of hours the employee normally works performing duties for a position described in this Article each week, not to exceed 40; and
 - ii. the denominator of which is equal to 40; and
 - 2. for an employee with a county adopted work period as authorized by Section 7(k), Fair Labor Standards Act, 29 U.S.C.A § 207(k), the minimum hourly wage shall be the product of:
 - a. the minimum annual salary described in this Article; and

- b. a quotient:
 - i. the numerator of which is equal to the number of hours the employee normally works performing duties for a position described in this Article each period, not to exceed the number of hours that are nonovertime as determined under the Fair Labor Standards Act; and
 - ii. the denominator of which is equal to the number of hours that are nonovertime as determined under the Fair Labor Standards Act.
- C. A person whose salary increase may be paid with grant funds under Sections 1 and 3 of this Article may be paid an increase in hourly wages if they are paid an hourly wage rather than an annual salary.
- D. **Expenditure of Grant Funds.** Subject to Article VI, Section D of this Agreement, Grantee shall expend the funds during the grant period. Funds for purchases are considered expended when Grantee is legally obligated to expend the funds.

Article VI. Reimbursement

- A. **Advance Payment.** Comptroller shall disburse the grant funds as soon as practicable following the Effective Date. By making advance payment, Comptroller does not waive any requirements for the reimbursement of costs. Upon Comptroller's request, Grantee shall submit records in support of reimbursement requests.
- B. **Deposit of Funds.** Whenever possible, grant funds must be deposited and maintained in insured, interest-bearing accounts. Interest earned on grant funds is not considered program income, and Grantee must use any accrued interest for grant purposes only and on allowable costs under this Agreement.
- C. **Eligibility for Cost Reimbursement.** Comptroller will reimburse Grantee for necessary and reasonable allowable costs paid by Grantee in performance of this Agreement. Allowable costs are restricted to costs that comply with the Agreement, TxGMS, and state law. The parties agree that all the requirements of TxGMS apply to this Agreement, including the criteria for allowable costs.
- D. **Pre-award Costs.** Comptroller will reimburse Grantee for pre-award costs provided (a) the costs are incurred during the portion of Grantee's fiscal year in which this grant period occurs that precedes the date of award, if any, and (b) the costs would have been allowable under the terms of this Agreement if incurred during the grant period.

Article VII. Reporting and Compliance

- A. **Compliance Reports.** Grantee shall submit a compliance report certifying compliance and detailing expenditures of grant funds using Comptroller's electronic form no later than 30 days following the expiration or termination of this Agreement. Comptroller may request supporting documentation regarding expenditures and any other information required to substantiate that grant funds are being used for the intended purpose and that Grantee has complied with the terms, conditions, and requirements of the applicable statute, the Agreement and 34 Texas Administrative Code, Chapter 16, Subchapter D. Grantee shall submit any information requested by Comptroller within fourteen (14) calendar days of the request.
- B. **Remedies for Non-Compliance.** If Comptroller finds that Grantee has failed to comply with terms and conditions of this Agreement or any other requirement described in Article III, Section 2 of this Agreement, Comptroller may:
 - 1. require Grantee to return the grant funds or a portion of the grant funds;

2. withhold grant funds from the current grant or future grants to be received by Grantee pending correction of the deficiency;
3. disallow all or part of the cost of the activity or action that is not in compliance;
4. terminate the Agreement in whole or in part;
5. bar Grantee from future consideration for grant funds under 34 Texas Administrative Code, Chapter 16, Subchapter D; or
6. exercise any other legal remedies available to Comptroller under this Agreement, at law, in equity, or otherwise.

Article VIII. General

- A. **Audit Requirements.** Funds allocated in connection with this Agreement are considered to be state financial assistance for the purpose of determining the audit requirements under the Texas Grant Management Standards. If an audit is required to comply with the requirements of Texas Grant Management Standards, Grantee shall complete an audit at the end of Grantee's fiscal year. Grantee agrees that in the event of any audit findings related to state awards provided by Comptroller, Grantee will inform Comptroller within two (2) business days following Grantee's receipt of any written audit findings or reports (whether in draft or final form), and thereafter submit any documentation related to the audit findings upon Comptroller's request (including, but not limited to, a copy of the final audit report, a response to the current status of the prior year's questioned costs, copies of management letters written as a result of the audit, and action plans, if any).
- B. **Texas Public Information Act.** Comptroller is bound by the provisions of the Texas Public Information Act ("TPIA"), Chapter 552, Texas Government Code. Information, documentation, and other material in connection with this Agreement may be subject to public disclosure pursuant to the TPIA. If Grantee receives a request for information related to this Agreement from a third party, Grantee shall forward the request to Comptroller within three (3) days of receipt.
- C. **Records; Right to Audit.** Grantee acknowledges that acceptance of funds under this Agreement acts as acceptance of the authority of the State Auditor (or any successor agency), under the direction of the legislative audit committee, to conduct an audit or investigation in connection with those funds. Under the direction of the legislative audit committee, Grantee or other entity that is the subject of an audit or investigation by the state auditor shall provide the state auditor with access to any information the state auditor considers relevant to the investigation or audit. Comptroller further reserves the right to monitor and audit Grantee's compliance with the requirements of this Agreement.
- D. **Funding Limitation.** The Agreement shall not be construed as creating a debt on behalf of Comptroller in violation of Article III, Section 49a of the Texas Constitution. All obligations of Comptroller under the Agreement are subject to the availability of grant funds. The Agreement is subject to termination or cancellation, either in whole or in part, without penalty to Comptroller if such funds are not appropriated or become unavailable.
- E. **Records Retention.** Grantee shall maintain and retain all records relating to the performance of the Agreement, including supporting fiscal documents adequate to ensure that claims for grant funds are in accordance with applicable State of Texas requirements. These records will be maintained and retained by Grantee for a period of five (5) years after the Agreement expiration date or until all audit, claim, and litigation matters are resolved, whichever is later. Comptroller reserves the right to direct grantee to retain documents for a longer period of time or transfer certain records to Comptroller custody when it is determined the records possess longer term retention value.
- F. **NO INDEMNIFICATION. THE PARTIES AGREE THAT COMPTROLLER WILL NOT INDEMNIFY GRANTEE FOR ANY LIABILITY, ACTIONS, CLAIMS, DEMANDS, OR**

SUITS, OR ANY RELATED COSTS, ATTORNEY FEES, OR EXPENSES ARISING OUT OF OR RESULTING FROM ANY ACTS OR OMISSIONS OF GRANTEE IN PERFORMANCE OF THE AGREEMENT.

- G. **Limitations on Grants.** Grantee acknowledges and agrees that funds received under this Agreement will be expended subject to the limitations and reporting requirements similar to those provided by the following: Parts 2 and 3 of the Texas General Appropriations Act, Art. IX, except there is no requirement for increased salaries for local government employees; Sections 556.004, 556.005, and 556.006 of the Texas Government Code; and Sections 2113.012 and 2113.101 of the Texas Government Code.
- H. **Law Enforcement Agency Grant Restriction.** If Grantee is a law enforcement agency regulated by Chapter 1701 of the Texas Occupations Code, Grantee represents and warrants that it will not use appropriated money unless the law enforcement agency is in compliance with all rules adopted by the Texas Commission on Law Enforcement, or the Texas Commission on Law Enforcement certifies that it is in the process of achieving compliance with such rules.
- I. **Force Majeure.** Neither Party shall be liable to the other for any delay in, or failure of performance, of any requirement included in this Agreement caused by force majeure. The existence of such causes of delay or failure shall extend the period of performance until after the causes of delay or failure have been removed provided the non-performing Party exercises all reasonable due diligence to perform. Force majeure is defined as acts of God, war, fires, explosions, hurricanes, floods, failure of transportation, pandemic/quarantine orders or other causes that are beyond the reasonable control of either Party and that by exercise of due foresight such Party could not reasonably have been expected to avoid, and which, by the exercise of all reasonable due diligence, such Party is unable to overcome.
- J. **Independent Contractor.** The Parties agree that each Party is contracting as an independent contractor.
- K. **Assignment.** No assignment of this Agreement or of any right accruing hereunder shall be made, in whole or part, by either Party without the prior written consent of the other.
- L. **Headings.** The headings contained in this Agreement are for reference purposes only and shall not in any way affect the meaning or interpretation of the Agreement.
- M. **No Waiver.** This Agreement shall not constitute or be construed as a waiver of any of the privileges, rights, defenses, remedies, or immunities available to either Party as an agency of the State of Texas or otherwise available to the Party. The failure to enforce or any delay in the enforcement of any privileges, rights, defenses, remedies, or immunities available to a Party under this Agreement or under applicable law shall not constitute a waiver of such privileges, rights, defenses, remedies, or immunities or be considered as a basis for estoppel.
- N. **Survival.** The expiration or termination of this Agreement shall not affect the rights and obligations of the Parties accrued prior to the effective date of expiration or termination and such rights and obligations shall survive and remain enforceable.
- O. **Severability.** If one or more provisions are deemed invalid, illegal, or unenforceable for any reason, such invalidity, illegality or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision and this Agreement shall be construed as if the invalid, illegal or unenforceable provision had never been contained herein.
- P. **Governing Law.** This Agreement is governed by and construed under and in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas.

Article IX. Notices; Liaison

Any notice relating to this Agreement, which is required or permitted to be given under this Agreement by one party to the other party shall be in writing and shall be addressed to the receiving party at the address

specified below. The notice shall be deemed to have been given immediately if delivered in person to the recipient’s address specified below. It shall be deemed to have been given on the date of certified receipt if placed in the United States mail, postage prepaid, by registered or certified mail with return receipt requested, addressed to the receiving party at the address specified below. Registered or certified mail with return receipt is not required for copies.

The address of Comptroller for all purposes under this Agreement and for all notices hereunder shall be:

Comptroller: Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts
ATTN: Contracts Section
111 E 17th Street, Room 310C
Austin, Texas 78774
With copy sent via electronic mail to contracts@cpa.texas.gov

The address of Grantee for all purposes under this Agreement and for all notices hereunder shall be:

Grantee: caldwell
110 S. Main St. Lockhart Texas 78644

Contact Person: Hoppy Haden
County Judge
hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us
5123981809

Article X. Signatories

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have caused this Agreement to be executed by their undersigned, duly authorized representatives. This Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which is an original, and all of which constitute only one agreement between the Parties.

Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts
BY  _____
Lisa Craven
Deputy Comptroller
DATE 3/11/2024 | 10:57 AM CDT

caldwell
BY  _____
Hoppy Haden
County Judge
DATE 3/11/2024 | 9:49 AM CDT

Certificate Of Completion

Envelope Id: 3118016FC60C47FB882036230ED3CEB8	Status: Completed
Subject: Rural Law Enforcement Grant Agreement	
Source Envelope:	
Document Pages: 9	Signatures: 2
Certificate Pages: 5	Initials: 0
AutoNav: Enabled	Envelope Originator: Heather Hampton Heather.Hampton@cpa.texas.gov
Enveloped Stamping: Enabled	IP Address: 52.61.135.34
Time Zone: (UTC-08:00) Pacific Time (US & Canada)	

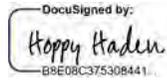
Record Tracking

Status: Original 3/1/2024 1:13:23 PM	Holder: Heather Hampton Heather.Hampton@cpa.texas.gov	Location: DocuSign
Security Appliance Status: Connected	Pool: FedRamp	
Storage Appliance Status: Connected	Pool: Salesforce-PROD	Location: DocuSign

Signer Events

Hoppy Haden
hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us
Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None)

Signature



DocuSigned by:
Hoppy Haden
B8E08C375308441

Signature Adoption: Pre-selected Style
Using IP Address: 24.173.10.227

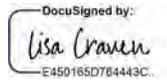
Timestamp

Sent: 3/1/2024 1:13:56 PM
Resent: 3/7/2024 1:08:11 PM
Viewed: 3/11/2024 9:49:06 AM
Signed: 3/11/2024 9:49:22 AM

Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:

Accepted: 3/11/2024 9:49:06 AM
ID: 2c7dbaa2-e4dc-434b-a4e4-b00172907cbb

Lisa Craven
lisa.craven@cpa.texas.gov
Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None)



DocuSigned by:
Lisa Craven
E450165D764443C

Signature Adoption: Pre-selected Style
Using IP Address: 204.64.147.248

Sent: 3/11/2024 9:49:23 AM
Viewed: 3/11/2024 10:56:56 AM
Signed: 3/11/2024 10:57:10 AM

Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:

Accepted: 2/26/2024 10:14:36 AM
ID: d0daaa94-1252-47fe-afac-dfed056dfa5a

In Person Signer Events	Signature	Timestamp
Editor Delivery Events	Status	Timestamp
Agent Delivery Events	Status	Timestamp
Intermediary Delivery Events	Status	Timestamp
Certified Delivery Events	Status	Timestamp
Carbon Copy Events	Status	Timestamp
Witness Events	Signature	Timestamp
Notary Events	Signature	Timestamp
Envelope Summary Events	Status	Timestamps
Envelope Sent	Hashed/Encrypted	3/1/2024 1:13:56 PM

Envelope Summary Events	Status	Timestamps
Certified Delivered	Security Checked	3/11/2024 10:56:56 AM
Signing Complete	Security Checked	3/11/2024 10:57:10 AM
Completed	Security Checked	3/11/2024 10:57:10 AM

Payment Events	Status	Timestamps
-----------------------	---------------	-------------------

Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure

ELECTRONIC RECORD AND SIGNATURE DISCLOSURE

From time to time, Salesforce-PROD (we, us or Company) may be required by law to provide to you certain written notices or disclosures. Described below are the terms and conditions for providing to you such notices and disclosures electronically through the DocuSign system. Please read the information below carefully and thoroughly, and if you can access this information electronically to your satisfaction and agree to this Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure (ERSD), please confirm your agreement by selecting the check-box next to 'I agree to use electronic records and signatures' before clicking 'CONTINUE' within the DocuSign system.

Getting paper copies

At any time, you may request from us a paper copy of any record provided or made available electronically to you by us. You will have the ability to download and print documents we send to you through the DocuSign system during and immediately after the signing session and, if you elect to create a DocuSign account, you may access the documents for a limited period of time (usually 30 days) after such documents are first sent to you. After such time, if you wish for us to send you paper copies of any such documents from our office to you, you will be charged a \$0.00 per-page fee. You may request delivery of such paper copies from us by following the procedure described below.

Withdrawing your consent

If you decide to receive notices and disclosures from us electronically, you may at any time change your mind and tell us that thereafter you want to receive required notices and disclosures only in paper format. How you must inform us of your decision to receive future notices and disclosure in paper format and withdraw your consent to receive notices and disclosures electronically is described below.

Consequences of changing your mind

If you elect to receive required notices and disclosures only in paper format, it will slow the speed at which we can complete certain steps in transactions with you and delivering services to you because we will need first to send the required notices or disclosures to you in paper format, and then wait until we receive back from you your acknowledgment of your receipt of such paper notices or disclosures. Further, you will no longer be able to use the DocuSign system to receive required notices and consents electronically from us or to sign electronically documents from us.

All notices and disclosures will be sent to you electronically

Unless you tell us otherwise in accordance with the procedures described herein, we will provide electronically to you through the DocuSign system all required notices, disclosures, authorizations, acknowledgements, and other documents that are required to be provided or made available to you during the course of our relationship with you. To reduce the chance of you inadvertently not receiving any notice or disclosure, we prefer to provide all of the required notices and disclosures to you by the same method and to the same address that you have given us. Thus, you can receive all the disclosures and notices electronically or in paper format through the paper mail delivery system. If you do not agree with this process, please let us know as described below. Please also see the paragraph immediately above that describes the consequences of your electing not to receive delivery of the notices and disclosures electronically from us.

How to contact Salesforce-PROD:

You may contact us to let us know of your changes as to how we may contact you electronically, to request paper copies of certain information from us, and to withdraw your prior consent to receive notices and disclosures electronically as follows:

To contact us by email send messages to: kaite.guerrero@cpa.texas.gov

To advise Salesforce-PROD of your new email address

To let us know of a change in your email address where we should send notices and disclosures electronically to you, you must send an email message to us at kaite.guerrero@cpa.texas.gov and in the body of such request you must state: your previous email address, your new email address. We do not require any other information from you to change your email address.

If you created a DocuSign account, you may update it with your new email address through your account preferences.

To request paper copies from Salesforce-PROD

To request delivery from us of paper copies of the notices and disclosures previously provided by us to you electronically, you must send us an email to kaite.guerrero@cpa.texas.gov and in the body of such request you must state your email address, full name, mailing address, and telephone number. We will bill you for any fees at that time, if any.

To withdraw your consent with Salesforce-PROD

To inform us that you no longer wish to receive future notices and disclosures in electronic format you may:

- i. decline to sign a document from within your signing session, and on the subsequent page, select the check-box indicating you wish to withdraw your consent, or you may;
- ii. send us an email to kaite.guerrero@cpa.texas.gov and in the body of such request you must state your email, full name, mailing address, and telephone number. We do not need any other information from you to withdraw consent.. The consequences of your withdrawing consent for online documents will be that transactions may take a longer time to process..

Required hardware and software

The minimum system requirements for using the DocuSign system may change over time. The current system requirements are found here: <https://support.docusign.com/guides/signer-guide-signing-system-requirements>.

Acknowledging your access and consent to receive and sign documents electronically

To confirm to us that you can access this information electronically, which will be similar to other electronic notices and disclosures that we will provide to you, please confirm that you have read this ERSD, and (i) that you are able to print on paper or electronically save this ERSD for your future reference and access; or (ii) that you are able to email this ERSD to an email address where you will be able to print on paper or save it for your future reference and access. Further, if you consent to receiving notices and disclosures exclusively in electronic format as described herein, then select the check-box next to ‘I agree to use electronic records and signatures’ before clicking ‘CONTINUE’ within the DocuSign system.

By selecting the check-box next to ‘I agree to use electronic records and signatures’, you confirm that:

- You can access and read this Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure; and
- You can print on paper this Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure, or save or send this Electronic Record and Disclosure to a location where you can print it, for future reference and access; and
- Until or unless you notify Salesforce-PROD as described above, you consent to receive exclusively through electronic means all notices, disclosures, authorizations, acknowledgements, and other documents that are required to be provided or made available to you by Salesforce-PROD during the course of your relationship with Salesforce-PROD.

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE: March 26, 2024

Type of Agenda Item: Grant

Subject: To accept award for the SB 22 Rural Law Enforcement Grant Program in the amount of \$175,000, to be utilized by the District Attorney's Office for financial assistance.

Costs: \$0.00

Agenda Speakers: Judge Haden/Amber Quinley

Backup Materials: Attached

Total # of Pages: 14



Deposit Reports

Deposit Accounts Activity Summary

Report Created: 03/20/2024 08:45:29 AM (ET)

Account: MONEY MARKET -

Date Range: 03/07/2024 to 03/20/2024

Transaction Types: All Transactions

Detail Option: Includes transaction detail

MONEY MARKET - Checking

Available ^

Post Date	Reference	Additional Reference	Description	Debit	Credit	Calculated Balance
03/20/2024 08:45 AM (ET)			PREAUTHORIZED ACH CREDIT CPA STATE FISCAL/INV-PAYMTS ISA 00 0000000000 00 0000000000 ZZ 17460		\$175,000.00	\$
03/20/2024	Totals			\$0.00	\$175,000.00	

Showing 1 - 1 of 1

GRANT AGREEMENT
For The
Rural Law Enforcement Salary Assistance Program
Award # IA-0000000204

This grant agreement ("Agreement") is entered into by and between the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts ("Comptroller") and the Office of the Criminal District Attorney Caldwell ("Grantee") located at 1703 S. Colorado Box Eockhart Texas 78644. For purposes of this Agreement, Comptroller and Grantee are sometimes collectively referred to as the "Parties" or individually as a "Party."

Article I. Recitals

Whereas, the 88th Texas Legislature passed Senate Bill 22 (S.B. 22) to establish a grant program to provide financial assistance to qualified sheriff's offices, constable's offices, and prosecutor's offices in rural counties (the "Program");

Whereas, Comptroller has authority to implement and administer the Program and award grants to eligible applicants pursuant to Local Government Code, Chapter 130, Subchapter Z, Sections 130.911, 130.912, and 130.913;

Whereas, Grantee warrants that it is eligible to participate in the Program;

Whereas, Grantee certifies that it has not and will not reduce the amount of funds provided to its sheriff's office, constable's office or prosecutor's office, as applicable, because of an award of grant funds under this Agreement;

Whereas, Grantee timely submitted an application for a grant;

Whereas, Comptroller has reviewed and approved Grantee's application for a grant;

Whereas, the Parties desire to set forth their mutual expectations and obligations for participation in the Program; and

Now, therefore, in consideration of Grantee's compliance with all requirements of this Agreement, Comptroller awards this Agreement to the Grantee and the Parties do hereby represent, covenant, and agree as follows:

Article II. Authority

This Agreement is entered into pursuant to the authority granted and in compliance with the provisions of Local Government Code, Sections 130.911, 130.912, or 130.913, as applicable. This Agreement is funded by state funds appropriated by the State Legislature.

Article III. Grant

In consideration of the various obligations to be undertaken by Grantee, Comptroller awards Grantee the amount of \$ 175000.00, to be disbursed to Grantee for the purposes of funding a Rural Prosecutor's Office Salary Assistance Grant, subject to the following:

1. Grantee shall use grant funds only for the authorized uses set forth in Article V of this Agreement, and only for the Rural Prosecutor's Office Salary Assistance Grant as indicated on the Grantee's application.

2. Grantee shall fully comply with all terms and conditions of this Agreement; the requirements of Local Government Code, §§ 130.911, 130.912, or 130.913, as applicable; the relevant provisions of the Texas Grant Management Standards (TxGMS) and the State of Texas Procurement and Contract Management Guide, or their successors, adopted in accordance with Texas law; and all applicable state or federal statutes, rules, regulations, or guidance applicable to the grant award, including 34 Texas Administrative Code (TAC), Part 1, Chapter 16, Subchapter D.
3. Grantee specifically assures compliance with the provisions of Appendix 6 of TxGMS (Uniform Assurances by Local Governments) that are applicable to this Grant.

Article IV. Term

This Agreement is effective from the date signed by Comptroller ("Effective Date"), after first having been signed by Grantee, to and including an expiration date of September 30, 2024, unless terminated earlier in accordance with other provisions of this Agreement.

Article V. Authorized Uses of Grant Funds; Limitations

Section 1 of this Article applies only to a Rural Sheriff's Office Salary Assistance Grant, Section 2 of this Article applies only to a Rural Constable's Office Salary Assistance Grant, Section 3 of this Article applies only to a Rural Prosecutor's Office Salary Assistance Grant, and Section 4 of this Article applies to all grants except as otherwise set out in Section 4.

Section 1. Rural Sheriff's Office Salary Assistance Grant (Local Government Code, § 130.911)

A. **Authorized Uses.** Grantee may only use grant funds to cover the following costs:

1. to provide a minimum annual salary of at least:
 - a. \$75,000 for the county sheriff (as defined by 34 TAC §16.300(3));
 - b. \$45,000 for each deputy sheriff (as defined by 34 TAC §16.300(4)) who performs motor vehicle stops in the routine performance of their duties; and
 - c. \$40,000 for each jailer (as defined by 34 TAC §16.300(2)) whose duties include the safekeeping of prisoners and the security of a jail operated by the county; and
2. provided that each county sheriff that meets the definition in 34 TAC § 16.300(3), and each deputy sheriff that meets the definition in 34 TAC §16.300(4), and county jailer that meets the definition in 34 TAC §16.300(2) that is employed by the county sheriff receives the minimum salary described by paragraph (1) of this section:
 - a. to increase the salary of a person described by paragraph (1) of this section;
 - b. to hire additional deputies or staff for the sheriff's office; or
 - c. to purchase vehicles, firearms, and safety equipment (as defined by 34 TAC §§ 16.300(13) and 16.300(14)) for the sheriff's office.

B. **Deficient Grant Funds.** If Grantee does not have sufficient grant funding to fund the minimum annual salaries required by this Section 1, Grantee may use grant funds to increase the salaries of the persons described in this Section 1 on a pro-rata basis.

Section 2. Rural Constable's Office Salary Assistance Grant (Local Government Code, § 130.912)

A. **Authorized Uses.** Grantee may only use grant funds as follows:

1. to provide a minimum annual salary of \$45,000 to a qualified constable (as defined by 34 TAC § 16.300(10)); and
 2. for each qualified constable whose salary is funded in part by the Grant, Grantee must contribute at least 75% of the money required to meet the minimum annual salary requirement.
- B. Contribution for Fiscal Year Beginning October 1, 2023.** If Grantee's fiscal year began October 1, 2023, Grantee's contribution shall include county funds used to pay an annual minimum salary from October 1, 2023 through the end of the grant agreement awarded for Fiscal Year 2024.

Section 3. Rural Prosecutor's Office Salary Assistance Grant (Local Government Code, § 130.913)

- A. Authorized Uses.** Grantee may only use grant funds to cover the following costs:
1. to increase the salary of an assistant attorney, an investigator, or a victim assistance coordinator (as defined by 34 TAC § 16.300(14) employed at the prosecutor's office; or
 2. to hire additional staff for the prosecutor's office.

Section 4. Additional Terms

- A. Nonmonetary Benefits and Taxes.** A minimum annual salary as described in Sections 1 and 2 of this Article does not include any overtime compensation. A salary increase includes increases required to bring a salary to the minimum annual salary as described by Sections 1 and 2 of this Article, and salary increases described by Sections 1 and 3 of this Article, and will be measured based on the salary provided on the last day of the entity's fiscal year ending in 2023, excluding any overtime. The cost of a salary increase as described in this Article includes the increase of legally required nonmonetary benefits and taxes for that salary. A salary increase does not include overtime and the cost of a salary increase does not include an increase of legally required nonmonetary benefits and taxes for overtime compensation. Grantee may only use grant funds for the legally required nonmonetary benefits and taxes for a salary if Grantee provides the minimum annual salary required by Sections 1 and 2 of this Article, if applicable. Grantee may not reduce a salary below a minimum salary required by Sections 1 and 2 of this Article to use grant funds for legally required nonmonetary benefits and taxes for that salary.
- B. Minimum Hourly Wage Calculation.** If a person described in Sections 1 or 2 of this Article is a part-time or hourly employee, or holds a dual office or otherwise divides work hours between a position described in this Article and another position, the minimum annual salary required by Sections 1 or 2 of this Article may be converted to a minimum hourly wage and will apply only to the hours of work performed for a position described in this Article as follows:
1. for an employee with a 40-hour work week, the minimum hourly wage shall be the product of:
 - a. the minimum annual salary described in this Article; and
 - b. a quotient:
 - i. the numerator of which is equal to the number of hours the employee normally works performing duties for a position described in this Article each week, not to exceed 40; and
 - ii. the denominator of which is equal to 40; and
 2. for an employee with a county adopted work period as authorized by Section 7(k), Fair Labor Standards Act, 29 U.S.C.A § 207(k), the minimum hourly wage shall be the product of:
 - a. the minimum annual salary described in this Article; and
 - b. a quotient:

- i. the numerator of which is equal to the number of hours the employee normally works performing duties for a position described in this Article each period, not to exceed the number of hours that are nonovertime as determined under the Fair Labor Standards Act; and
 - ii. the denominator of which is equal to the number of hours that are nonovertime as determined under the Fair Labor Standards Act.
- C. A person whose salary increase may be paid with grant funds under Sections 1 and 3 of this Article may be paid an increase in hourly wages if they are paid an hourly wage rather than an annual salary.
- D. **Expenditure of Grant Funds.** Subject to Article VI, Section D of this Agreement, Grantee shall expend the funds during the grant period. Funds for purchases are considered expended when Grantee is legally obligated to expend the funds.

Article VI. Reimbursement

- A. **Advance Payment.** Comptroller shall disburse the grant funds as soon as practicable following the Effective Date. By making advance payment, Comptroller does not waive any requirements for the reimbursement of costs. Upon Comptroller's request, Grantee shall submit records in support of reimbursement requests.
- B. **Deposit of Funds.** Whenever possible, grant funds must be deposited and maintained in insured, interest-bearing accounts. Interest earned on grant funds is not considered program income, and Grantee must use any accrued interest for grant purposes only and on allowable costs under this Agreement.
- C. **Eligibility for Cost Reimbursement.** Comptroller will reimburse Grantee for necessary and reasonable allowable costs paid by Grantee in performance of this Agreement. Allowable costs are restricted to costs that comply with the Agreement, TxGMS, and state law. The parties agree that all the requirements of TxGMS apply to this Agreement, including the criteria for allowable costs.
- D. **Pre-award Costs.** Comptroller will reimburse Grantee for pre-award costs provided (a) the costs are incurred during the portion of Grantee's fiscal year in which this grant period occurs that precedes the date of award, if any, and (b) the costs would have been allowable under the terms of this Agreement if incurred during the grant period.

Article VII. Reporting and Compliance

- A. **Compliance Reports.** Grantee shall submit a compliance report certifying compliance and detailing expenditures of grant funds using Comptroller's electronic form no later than 30 days following the expiration or termination of this Agreement. Comptroller may request supporting documentation regarding expenditures and any other information required to substantiate that grant funds are being used for the intended purpose and that Grantee has complied with the terms, conditions, and requirements of the applicable statute, the Agreement and 34 Texas Administrative Code, Chapter 16, Subchapter D. Grantee shall submit any information requested by Comptroller within fourteen (14) calendar days of the request.
- B. **Remedies for Non-Compliance.** If Comptroller finds that Grantee has failed to comply with terms and conditions of this Agreement or any other requirement described in Article III, Section 2 of this Agreement, Comptroller may:
- 1. require Grantee to return the grant funds or a portion of the grant funds;
 - 2. withhold grant funds from the current grant or future grants to be received by Grantee pending correction of the deficiency;

3. disallow all or part of the cost of the activity or action that is not in compliance;
4. terminate the Agreement in whole or in part;
5. bar Grantee from future consideration for grant funds under 34 Texas Administrative Code, Chapter 16, Subchapter D; or
6. exercise any other legal remedies available to Comptroller under this Agreement, at law, in equity, or otherwise.

Article VIII. General

- A. **Audit Requirements.** Funds allocated in connection with this Agreement are considered to be state financial assistance for the purpose of determining the audit requirements under the Texas Grant Management Standards. If an audit is required to comply with the requirements of Texas Grant Management Standards, Grantee shall complete an audit at the end of Grantee's fiscal year. Grantee agrees that in the event of any audit findings related to state awards provided by Comptroller, Grantee will inform Comptroller within two (2) business days following Grantee's receipt of any written audit findings or reports (whether in draft or final form), and thereafter submit any documentation related to the audit findings upon Comptroller's request (including, but not limited to, a copy of the final audit report, a response to the current status of the prior year's questioned costs, copies of management letters written as a result of the audit, and action plans, if any).
- B. **Texas Public Information Act.** Comptroller is bound by the provisions of the Texas Public Information Act ("TPIA"), Chapter 552, Texas Government Code. Information, documentation, and other material in connection with this Agreement may be subject to public disclosure pursuant to the TPIA. If Grantee receives a request for information related to this Agreement from a third party, Grantee shall forward the request to Comptroller within three (3) days of receipt.
- C. **Records; Right to Audit.** Grantee acknowledges that acceptance of funds under this Agreement acts as acceptance of the authority of the State Auditor (or any successor agency), under the direction of the legislative audit committee, to conduct an audit or investigation in connection with those funds. Under the direction of the legislative audit committee, Grantee or other entity that is the subject of an audit or investigation by the state auditor shall provide the state auditor with access to any information the state auditor considers relevant to the investigation or audit. Comptroller further reserves the right to monitor and audit Grantee's compliance with the requirements of this Agreement.
- D. **Funding Limitation.** The Agreement shall not be construed as creating a debt on behalf of Comptroller in violation of Article III, Section 49a of the Texas Constitution. All obligations of Comptroller under the Agreement are subject to the availability of grant funds. The Agreement is subject to termination or cancellation, either in whole or in part, without penalty to Comptroller if such funds are not appropriated or become unavailable.
- E. **Records Retention.** Grantee shall maintain and retain all records relating to the performance of the Agreement, including supporting fiscal documents adequate to ensure that claims for grant funds are in accordance with applicable State of Texas requirements. These records will be maintained and retained by Grantee for a period of five (5) years after the Agreement expiration date or until all audit, claim, and litigation matters are resolved, whichever is later. Comptroller reserves the right to direct grantee to retain documents for a longer period of time or transfer certain records to Comptroller custody when it is determined the records possess longer term retention value.
- F. **NO INDEMNIFICATION. THE PARTIES AGREE THAT COMPTROLLER WILL NOT INDEMNIFY GRANTEE FOR ANY LIABILITY, ACTIONS, CLAIMS, DEMANDS, OR SUITS, OR ANY RELATED COSTS, ATTORNEY FEES, OR EXPENSES ARISING OUT OF OR RESULTING FROM ANY ACTS OR OMISSIONS OF GRANTEE IN PERFORMANCE OF THE AGREEMENT.**

- G. **Limitations on Grants.** Grantee acknowledges and agrees that funds received under this Agreement will be expended subject to the limitations and reporting requirements similar to those provided by the following: Parts 2 and 3 of the Texas General Appropriations Act, Art. IX, except there is no requirement for increased salaries for local government employees; Sections 556.004, 556.005, and 556.006 of the Texas Government Code; and Sections 2113.012 and 2113.101 of the Texas Government Code.
- H. **Law Enforcement Agency Grant Restriction.** If Grantee is a law enforcement agency regulated by Chapter 1701 of the Texas Occupations Code, Grantee represents and warrants that it will not use appropriated money unless the law enforcement agency is in compliance with all rules adopted by the Texas Commission on Law Enforcement, or the Texas Commission on Law Enforcement certifies that it is in the process of achieving compliance with such rules.
- I. **Force Majeure.** Neither Party shall be liable to the other for any delay in, or failure of performance, of any requirement included in this Agreement caused by force majeure. The existence of such causes of delay or failure shall extend the period of performance until after the causes of delay or failure have been removed provided the non-performing Party exercises all reasonable due diligence to perform. Force majeure is defined as acts of God, war, fires, explosions, hurricanes, floods, failure of transportation, pandemic/quarantine orders or other causes that are beyond the reasonable control of either Party and that by exercise of due foresight such Party could not reasonably have been expected to avoid, and which, by the exercise of all reasonable due diligence, such Party is unable to overcome.
- J. **Independent Contractor.** The Parties agree that each Party is contracting as an independent contractor.
- K. **Assignment.** No assignment of this Agreement or of any right accruing hereunder shall be made, in whole or part, by either Party without the prior written consent of the other.
- L. **Headings.** The headings contained in this Agreement are for reference purposes only and shall not in any way affect the meaning or interpretation of the Agreement.
- M. **No Waiver.** This Agreement shall not constitute or be construed as a waiver of any of the privileges, rights, defenses, remedies, or immunities available to either Party as an agency of the State of Texas or otherwise available to the Party. The failure to enforce or any delay in the enforcement of any privileges, rights, defenses, remedies, or immunities available to a Party under this Agreement or under applicable law shall not constitute a waiver of such privileges, rights, defenses, remedies, or immunities or be considered as a basis for estoppel.
- N. **Survival.** The expiration or termination of this Agreement shall not affect the rights and obligations of the Parties accrued prior to the effective date of expiration or termination and such rights and obligations shall survive and remain enforceable.
- O. **Severability.** If one or more provisions are deemed invalid, illegal, or unenforceable for any reason, such invalidity, illegality or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision and this Agreement shall be construed as if the invalid, illegal or unenforceable provision had never been contained herein.
- P. **Governing Law.** This Agreement is governed by and construed under and in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas.

Article IX. Notices; Liaison

Any notice relating to this Agreement, which is required or permitted to be given under this Agreement by one party to the other party shall be in writing and shall be addressed to the receiving party at the address specified below. The notice shall be deemed to have been given immediately if delivered in person to the recipient's address specified below. It shall be deemed to have been given on the date of certified receipt if placed in the United States mail, postage prepaid, by registered or certified mail with return receipt

requested, addressed to the receiving party at the address specified below. Registered or certified mail with return receipt is not required for copies.

The address of Comptroller for all purposes under this Agreement and for all notices hereunder shall be:

Comptroller: Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts
ATTN: Contracts Section
111 E 17th Street, Room 310C
Austin, Texas 78774
With copy sent via electronic mail to contracts@cpa.texas.gov

The address of Grantee for all purposes under this Agreement and for all notices hereunder shall be:

Grantee: Office of the Criminal District Attorney of Caldwell
1703 S. Colorado Box 5 Lockhart Texas 78644

Contact Person: Fred weber
Criminal District Attorney
fred.weber@co.caldwell.tx.us
5123981811

Article X. Signatories

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have caused this Agreement to be executed by their undersigned, duly authorized representatives. This Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which is an original, and all of which constitute only one agreement between the Parties.

Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts

BY 

Lisa Craven
Deputy Comptroller

DATE 3/13/2024 | 5:21 PM CDT

Office of the criminal District of Caldwell

BY 

Fred weber
Criminal District Attorney

DATE 3/13/2024 | 12:24 PM PDT

Certificate Of Completion

Envelope Id: 059325FF75E549E8B4A47827EF0D979C

Status: Completed

Subject: Rural Law Enforcement Grant Agreement

Source Envelope:

Document Pages: 8

Signatures: 2

Envelope Originator:

Certificate Pages: 5

Initials: 0

Heather Hampton

AutoNav: Enabled

Heather.Hampton@cpa.texas.gov

EnvelopeId Stamping: Enabled

IP Address: 52.61.135.34

Time Zone: (UTC -08:00) Pacific Time (US & Canada)

Record Tracking

Status: Original

Holder: Heather Hampton

Location: DocuSign

3/13/2024 2:18:24 PM

Heather.Hampton@cpa.texas.gov

Security Appliance Status: Connected

Pool: FedRamp

Storage Appliance Status: Connected

Pool: Salesforce-PROD

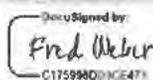
Location: DocuSign

Signer Events

Fred Weber

fred.weber@co.caldwell.tx.us

Security Level: Email, Account Authentication
(None)**Signature**

DocuSigned by:

 C175990D1CE473

Timestamp

Sent: 3/13/2024 2:20:27 PM

Viewed: 3/13/2024 2:23:52 PM

Signed: 3/13/2024 2:24:28 PM

Signature Adoption: Pre-selected Style

Using IP Address: 24.153.226.154

Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:

Accepted: 3/13/2024 2:23:52 PM

ID: 5475ae48-86eb-4092-a82f-c17bc5d9a78d

Lisa Craven

lisa.craven@cpa.texas.gov

Security Level: Email, Account Authentication
(None)

DocuSigned by:

 E490165D164493C

Sent: 3/13/2024 2:24:29 PM

Viewed: 3/13/2024 5:21:27 PM

Signed: 3/13/2024 5:21:44 PM

Signature Adoption: Pre-selected Style

Using IP Address: 204.64.147.248

Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:

Accepted: 2/26/2024 10:14:36 AM

ID: d0daaa94-1252-47fe-afac-dfed056dfa5a

In Person Signer Events**Signature****Timestamp****Editor Delivery Events****Status****Timestamp****Agent Delivery Events****Status****Timestamp****Intermediary Delivery Events****Status****Timestamp****Certified Delivery Events****Status****Timestamp****Carbon Copy Events****Status****Timestamp****Witness Events****Signature****Timestamp****Notary Events****Signature****Timestamp****Envelope Summary Events****Status****Timestamps**

Envelope Sent

Hashed/Encrypted

3/13/2024 2:20:27 PM

Envelope Summary Events	Status	Timestamps
Certified Delivered	Security Checked	3/13/2024 5:21:27 PM
Signing Complete	Security Checked	3/13/2024 5:21:44 PM
Completed	Security Checked	3/13/2024 5:21:44 PM

Payment Events	Status	Timestamps
-----------------------	---------------	-------------------

Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure

ELECTRONIC RECORD AND SIGNATURE DISCLOSURE

From time to time, Salesforce-PROD (we, us or Company) may be required by law to provide to you certain written notices or disclosures. Described below are the terms and conditions for providing to you such notices and disclosures electronically through the DocuSign system. Please read the information below carefully and thoroughly, and if you can access this information electronically to your satisfaction and agree to this Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure (ERSD), please confirm your agreement by selecting the check-box next to 'I agree to use electronic records and signatures' before clicking 'CONTINUE' within the DocuSign system.

Getting paper copies

At any time, you may request from us a paper copy of any record provided or made available electronically to you by us. You will have the ability to download and print documents we send to you through the DocuSign system during and immediately after the signing session and, if you elect to create a DocuSign account, you may access the documents for a limited period of time (usually 30 days) after such documents are first sent to you. After such time, if you wish for us to send you paper copies of any such documents from our office to you, you will be charged a \$0.00 per-page fee. You may request delivery of such paper copies from us by following the procedure described below.

Withdrawing your consent

If you decide to receive notices and disclosures from us electronically, you may at any time change your mind and tell us that thereafter you want to receive required notices and disclosures only in paper format. How you must inform us of your decision to receive future notices and disclosure in paper format and withdraw your consent to receive notices and disclosures electronically is described below.

Consequences of changing your mind

If you elect to receive required notices and disclosures only in paper format, it will slow the speed at which we can complete certain steps in transactions with you and delivering services to you because we will need first to send the required notices or disclosures to you in paper format, and then wait until we receive back from you your acknowledgment of your receipt of such paper notices or disclosures. Further, you will no longer be able to use the DocuSign system to receive required notices and consents electronically from us or to sign electronically documents from us.

All notices and disclosures will be sent to you electronically

Unless you tell us otherwise in accordance with the procedures described herein, we will provide electronically to you through the DocuSign system all required notices, disclosures, authorizations, acknowledgements, and other documents that are required to be provided or made available to you during the course of our relationship with you. To reduce the chance of you inadvertently not receiving any notice or disclosure, we prefer to provide all of the required notices and disclosures to you by the same method and to the same address that you have given us. Thus, you can receive all the disclosures and notices electronically or in paper format through the paper mail delivery system. If you do not agree with this process, please let us know as described below. Please also see the paragraph immediately above that describes the consequences of your electing not to receive delivery of the notices and disclosures electronically from us.

How to contact Salesforce-PROD:

You may contact us to let us know of your changes as to how we may contact you electronically, to request paper copies of certain information from us, and to withdraw your prior consent to receive notices and disclosures electronically as follows:

To contact us by email send messages to: kaite.guerrero@cpa.texas.gov

To advise Salesforce-PROD of your new email address

To let us know of a change in your email address where we should send notices and disclosures electronically to you, you must send an email message to us at kaite.guerrero@cpa.texas.gov and in the body of such request you must state: your previous email address, your new email address. We do not require any other information from you to change your email address.

If you created a DocuSign account, you may update it with your new email address through your account preferences.

To request paper copies from Salesforce-PROD

To request delivery from us of paper copies of the notices and disclosures previously provided by us to you electronically, you must send us an email to kaite.guerrero@cpa.texas.gov and in the body of such request you must state your email address, full name, mailing address, and telephone number. We will bill you for any fees at that time, if any.

To withdraw your consent with Salesforce-PROD

To inform us that you no longer wish to receive future notices and disclosures in electronic format you may:

- i. decline to sign a document from within your signing session, and on the subsequent page, select the check-box indicating you wish to withdraw your consent, or you may;
- ii. send us an email to kaite.guerrero@cpa.texas.gov and in the body of such request you must state your email, full name, mailing address, and telephone number. We do not need any other information from you to withdraw consent.. The consequences of your withdrawing consent for online documents will be that transactions may take a longer time to process..

Required hardware and software

The minimum system requirements for using the DocuSign system may change over time. The current system requirements are found here: <https://support.docusign.com/guides/signer-guide-signing-system-requirements>.

Acknowledging your access and consent to receive and sign documents electronically

To confirm to us that you can access this information electronically, which will be similar to other electronic notices and disclosures that we will provide to you, please confirm that you have read this ERSD, and (i) that you are able to print on paper or electronically save this ERSD for your future reference and access; or (ii) that you are able to email this ERSD to an email address where you will be able to print on paper or save it for your future reference and access. Further, if you consent to receiving notices and disclosures exclusively in electronic format as described herein, then select the check-box next to 'I agree to use electronic records and signatures' before clicking 'CONTINUE' within the DocuSign system.

By selecting the check-box next to 'I agree to use electronic records and signatures', you confirm that:

- You can access and read this Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure; and
- You can print on paper this Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure, or save or send this Electronic Record and Disclosure to a location where you can print it, for future reference and access; and
- Until or unless you notify Salesforce-PROD as described above, you consent to receive exclusively through electronic means all notices, disclosures, authorizations, acknowledgements, and other documents that are required to be provided or made available to you by Salesforce-PROD during the course of your relationship with Salesforce-PROD.

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE: March 26, 2024

Type of Agenda Item: Grant

Subject: To approve an amendment to the Caldwell County Uniform Relocation Assistance (URA) Plan to include an Appeal Process.

Costs: \$0.00

Agenda Speakers: Judge Haden/Chase Goetz/Amber Quinley

Backup Materials: Attached

Total # of Pages: 2

Caldwell County Appeal Process

Caldwell County is amending the Uniform Relocation Assistance (URA) Plan to include this Appeal Process to better serve residents where CDBG funds are applied, and to avoid violations of the URA process.

Any person aggrieved by a determination made by Caldwell County regarding relocation assistance or payments under this URA Plan may file a written appeal.

Time Limit for Appeal

An appeal must be submitted to the County within 60 days after the person receives written notification of the County's determination.

Right to Representation

A person has the right to be represented by legal counsel or other representative in connection with their appeal, but solely at the person's own expense.

Review of Records

Caldwell County shall permit a person to inspect and copy all materials pertinent to their appeal, except materials classified as confidential by the County. The County may impose reasonable conditions on the right to inspect, consistent with applicable laws.

Scope of Review

In deciding an appeal, Caldwell County will consider all pertinent jurisdictions and materials submitted by the person, as well as any other available information needed to ensure a fair and full review. This includes the merits of any claim from a person who believes they should have been considered a displaced person entitled to relocation assistance.

The County will follow HUD URA guidelines in addressing any complaints connected to CDBG-funded projects requiring relocation assistance. This involves a step-by-step process for identifying and contacting displaced persons, verifying occupancy, determining eligibility, calculating payments, issuing notices, inspecting replacement units, and making payments.

Determination and Notification

Promptly after receiving all information submitted in support of an appeal, Caldwell County will provide the person with a written determination on the appeal, including an explanation of the basis on which the decision was made. If full relief is not granted, Caldwell County will advise the person of their right to seek judicial review of the decision.

County Official's Review

The Caldwell County Commissioners Court will conduct the review of any appeal of a written determination made under these rules.

Record Keeping

Separate files will be maintained for each displaced household or business containing all related documentation, consistent with HUD recordkeeping requirements.

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE: March 26, 2024

Type of Agenda Item: Grant

Subject: To consider the submission of Flood Infrastructure Fund (FIF) Abridged Application(s) through the Texas Water Development Board (TWDB).

Costs: TBD

Agenda Speakers: Judge Haden/Amber Quinley

Backup Materials: Attached

Total # of Pages: 29

2024 Texas Water Development Board Flood Infrastructure Fund Grant Opportunity

Caldwell County is eligible to receive up to a 75% state match for eligible Flood Mitigation Evaluations (FMEs – planning, design, permitting) and up to 35% state match for eligible Flood Mitigation Projects (FMPs – final design, permitting, construction) that were included in the amended Guadalupe and Lower Colorado-Lavaca Regional Flood Plans in Summer 2023. See **Table 1** for eligible projects. The local match could be split between other potential stakeholders (e.g., GBRA, municipalities, etc.), covered by 0% TWDB loans, and spread out over multiple fiscal years, but those details don't need to be worked out until after the abridged application period. The 2024 FIF would be an excellent opportunity to keep moving forward with flood mitigation project planning, design, and construction at a significantly reduced cost to the County.

Abridged Applications, which are due to TWDB by April 15th, 2024, will be reviewed and ranked by TWDB based on several factors (e.g., existing flood risk and reduction potential at structures / population / crossings / roads, benefit-cost ratio, etc.) and sponsors for top-ranking applications will be invited to submit Final Applications later this year. The Abridged Applications require no financial commitment by the County or stakeholders. For additional details, please refer to the **SFY 2024-2025 Flood Infrastructure Fund Intended Use Plan**.

As shown in **Table 1**, Abridged Applications are being recommended for three (3) FMEs and (1) FMP with consideration of preliminary project rankings and the County's floodplain management goals.

**TABLE 1 - 2024 ELIGIBLE GRANT-FUNDED PROJECTS
TEXAS WATER DEVELOPMENT BOARD (TWDB) FLOOD INFRASTRUCTURE FUND (FIF)
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS**

No.	Flood Mitigation Evaluation (FME) Name	FME ID	TWDB RFPG	FME Description	FME Type	Estimated Cost (\$)	Total Score	Overall Rank	State Match	Application Recommended / Reason
1	Caldwell County Bridge Improvements Project Planning	111000003	11	Project planning for proposed project to replace antiquated bridges built before 1950. These bridges cannot support the weight of emergency vehicles. In addition, upgraded bridge infrastructure would reduce backwater flooding at undersized crossings.	Project Planning	\$256,000	45.48	160	75%	YES
2	Caldwell County FEWS	111000164	11	Study of Flood Early Warning System	Preparedness	\$50,000	41.08	313	75%	YES
3	Caldwell County Assessment of Property Buyout Alternatives	111000181	11	Evaluate buyout alternatives for flood problem areas identified within Caldwell County	Project Planning	\$40,000	41.08	314	75%	No / Previous Buyout Efforts Unsuccessful
4	Caldwell County Emergency Service District #3 River Crossing Improvements Study	111000005	11	Study solutions to upgrade river crossings throughout the district including but not limited to Scull Road Bridge.	Watershed Planning	\$1,000,000	32.67	661	75%	YES
5	Caldwell County Emergency Service District #3 Repetitive Loss Property Mitigation Study	111000006	11	Study of identify flood-prone and repetitive loss properties through the Texas Water Development Board and identify and study solutions to reduce or eliminate flooding at identified	Project Planning	\$1,000,000	28.79	893	75%	No / Low Statewide Ranking; Award Unlikely
6	Caldwell County Hemphill Creek Between SH 142 and SH 80	111000161	11	Evaluate projects to mitigate residential flooding on Hemphill Creek with consideration of influence from San Marcos River	Project Planning	\$50,000	27.47	985	75%	No / Low Statewide Ranking; Award Unlikely
7	Caldwell County Emergency Service District #1 Drainage and Utility Plan	111000004	11	Develop a drainage and utility plan.	Watershed Planning	\$100,000	26.97	1021	75%	No / Low Statewide Ranking; Award Unlikely
8	Caldwell County Plum Creek Near US 183 and I-10 Intersection	111000152	11	Evaluate projects to mitigate residential and commercial flooding on Plum Creek with consideration of influence from San Marcos River	Project Planning	\$60,000	21.66	1407	75%	No / Low Statewide Ranking; Award Unlikely
9	Caldwell County Town Branch Detention	111000168	11	Evaluate regional detention basin alternative discussed in GBRA Interim Feasibility Study Phase II to mitigate structural flooding within Lockhart.	Project Planning	\$60,000	19.83	1578	75%	No / Low Statewide Ranking; Award Unlikely
10	Caldwell County Mebane Creek Channel Improvements	111000166	11	Evaluate channel improvements discussed in GBRA Interim Feasibility Study Phase II to mitigate residential flooding upstream of Clear Fork St.	Project Planning	\$50,000	19.44	1602	75%	No / Low Statewide Ranking; Award Unlikely
11	Caldwell County Mebane Creek Floodwall	111000167	11	Evaluate floodwall alternative discussed in GBRA Interim Feasibility Study Phase II to mitigate residential flooding along Blue Stem Dr.	Project Planning	\$50,000	19.44	1602	75%	No / Low Statewide Ranking; Award Unlikely
12	Caldwell County Flood Early Warning System	101000223	10	Review of existing flood early warning system equipment, procedures, and trainin	Project Planning	\$50,000	19.28	1624	75%	No / Low Statewide Ranking; Award Unlikely
13	Caldwell County CR 230 @ Clear Fork Plum Creek	111000155	11	Evaluate low-water crossing and roadway upgrades on CR 230 to improve level-of-service	Project Planning	\$50,000	16.37	1885	75%	No / Low Statewide Ranking; Award Unlikely
14	Caldwell County Cowpen Creek Near Dove Hill Drive	111000157	11	Evaluate projects to mitigate residential flooding on Cowpen Creek near Dove Hill Drive	Project Planning	\$50,000	16.02	1924	75%	No / Low Statewide Ranking; Award Unlikely
15	Caldwell County CR 103 @ Morrison Creek	111000163	11	Evaluate upgrades to low water crossing on Morrison Creek with consideration of influence from San Marcos River	Project Planning	\$50,000	14.01	2061	75%	No / Low Statewide Ranking; Award Unlikely
16	Caldwell County Dickerson Creek Near CR 111	111000162	11	Evaluate projects to mitigate residential flooding on Dickerson Creek with consideration of influence from San Marcos River	Project Planning	\$50,000	13.26	2115	75%	No / Low Statewide Ranking; Award Unlikely
17	Caldwell County McMahan VFD @ Tenney Creek	111000159	11	Evaluate projects to mitigate flooding at critical facility	Project Planning	\$50,000	13.26	2116	75%	No / Low Statewide Ranking; Award Unlikely
18	Caldwell County CR 208 @ Plum Creek	111000165	11	Evaluate low-water crossing and roadway upgrades on CR 208 to improve level-of-service	Project Planning	\$50,000	12.63	2162	75%	No / Low Statewide Ranking; Award Unlikely
19	Caldwell County Emergency Service District #4 Fire Station 2 Project Planning	111000007	11	Planning for proposed project to build a swell and raise driveway of Fire Station 2 to prevent inundation of facility and to keep station in service during major storm events.	Project Planning	\$100,000	11.47	2250	75%	No / Low Statewide Ranking; Award Unlikely
20	Caldwell County FM 1322 @ Plum Creek	111000153	11	Evaluate bridge and roadway upgrades on FM 1322 to improve level-of-service	Project Planning	\$50,000	10.66	2303	75%	No / Low Statewide Ranking; Award Unlikely
21	Caldwell County CR 221 and CR 233 @ Elm Creek	111000158	11	Evaluate low-water crossing and roadway upgrades at intersection of CR 221 and CR 233 to improve level-of-service	Project Planning	\$50,000	10.56	2310	75%	No / Low Statewide Ranking; Award Unlikely
22	Lytton Springs Creek Near CR 174	101000224	10	Preliminary engineering study to evaluate potential mitigation actions at low water crossing	Project Planning	\$40,000	8.90	2418	75%	No / Low Statewide Ranking; Award Unlikely
23	Caldwell County CR 159 @ Spanish Oak Creek	111000156	11	Assess local drainage conditions at CR 230 and evaluate low-water crossing upgrades with consideration of backwater from NRCS Site 24	Project Planning	\$50,000	8.48	2441	75%	No / Low Statewide Ranking; Award Unlikely
24	Caldwell County CR 146 @ Plum Creek	111000154	11	Evaluate bridge, low-water crossing, and roadway upgrades on CR 146 to improve level-of-service	Project Planning	\$50,000	7.89	2482	75%	No / Low Statewide Ranking; Award Unlikely
25	Caldwell County Rolling Oaks @ Ebbon Road	111000160	11	Assess local drainage conditions on Rolling Oaks Drive and evaluate projects to address nuisance flooding	Project Planning	\$50,000	6.36	2570	75%	No / Low Statewide Ranking; Award Unlikely
26	CR175 @ Cedar Creek Trib 1	111000160	11	Preliminary engineering study to evaluate potential mitigation actions at low watercrossing	Project Planning	\$40,000	3.09	2745	75%	No / Low Statewide Ranking; Award Unlikely
No.	Flood Mitigation Project (FMP) Name	FMP ID	TWDB RFPG	FMP Description	FMP Type	Estimated Cost (\$)	Total Score	Overall Rank	State Match	Application Recommended
1	Caldwell County SH 80 Low Water Crossing Improvements @ Morrison Creek	113000075	11	Upgrade existing low water crossing to include culverts, channel improvements, and detention	Comprehensive	\$20,224,000	36.34	48	35%	YES
2	Caldwell County Hemphill Creek Drainage Improvements Near FM 1984	113000079	11	Channel improvements; Bridge Extension; Bridge conversion; and detention to reduce residential flooding near FM 1984	Comprehensive	\$19,790,000	32.40	85	35%	No / Low Statewide Ranking; Award Unlikely
3	Caldwell County Salt Branch Drainage Improvements in Luling	113000076	11	Expand existing US 183 bridge and upgrade existing LWCs at Walnut and Laurel with box culverts and channel improvements	Comprehensive	\$5,798,000	22.52	290	35%	No / Low Statewide Ranking; Award Unlikely

STATE OF TEXAS

Flood Infrastructure Fund

Intended Use Plan

SFY 2024–2025

TEXAS WATER DEVELOPMENT BOARD
PO BOX 13231 ■ AUSTIN, TX 78711



www.twdb.texas.gov/financial/programs/FIF

Draft 2024-2025 Flood Intended Use Plan

Contents

Program Overview	4
Eligible Applicants	4
Eligible Projects	4
Planning Phase Activities	4
Construction/Rehabilitation Phase Activities	5
Other Eligible Activities	5
Financial Assistance Categories	5
Flood Management Evaluation Category	6
Flood Mitigation Project Category	6
Flood Management Strategy Category	6
Federal Award Matching Funds	6
United States Iron and Steel Requirement	7
Minimum Standards	7
Additional Requirements and Exceptions for Flood Management Evaluation Category	10
Additional Requirements and Exceptions for Flood Management Strategy Category	11
2024-2025 Project Solicitation	12
Process	12
Step 1: Submit Abridged Application	12
Step 2: Project Prioritization	12
Step 3: Invitation to Apply	13
Step 4: Financial Assistance Commitments	13
Step 5: Close on Financial Assistance	13
Abridged Applications	13
Prioritization and Selection Process	13
Year-Round Submittals	14
Eligibilities and Financing Details by Category	15
Flood Management Evaluation Category	15
Flood Mitigation Project Category	16
Flood Management Strategy Category	17
Amount Available	19

Draft 2024-2025 Flood Intended Use Plan

Amount Available by Category..... 19

Allocations of Funds 20

Financing Terms..... 20

 Release of Funds – Outlays, Escrow Releases, and Other Methods of Disbursements..... 21

Prioritization Criteria 21

Flood Information Clearinghouse Committee..... 22

Appendix A: Working 2024 State Flood Plan Flood Management Evaluation (FME), Flood Mitigation Project (FMP), and Flood Management Strategy (FMS) Ranking Criteria and Weight..... 23

Attachment 1: Examples of Grant Percentage Calculation for Each Category..... 24

Attachment 2: Project List..... 26

Draft 2024-2025 Flood Intended Use Plan

Program Overview

The 86th Texas Legislature passed several bills entrusting the Texas Water Development Board (TWDB) with responsibilities related to funding flood mitigation projects and planning for future flood events. On November 5, 2019, Texas voters approved Proposition 8, a constitutional amendment providing for the creation of the Flood Infrastructure Fund (FIF). During the 88th Legislative Session, Senate Bill 30 provided over \$624 million from the general revenue fund in additional funding to the FIF program. The TWDB anticipates utilizing at least \$375 million during this two-year cycle (SFYs 2024-2025) to assist communities with their FIF projects.

The FIF program assists in the financing of drainage, flood mitigation, and flood control projects, including:

- planning and design activities,
- work to obtain necessary regulatory approvals, and
- construction and/or implementation of flood projects.

Administrative rules for the flood mitigation project funding are found in 31 Texas Administrative Code (TAC) Part 10, Chapter 363. This Intended Use Plan (IUP) contains the eligibility criteria, structure of financial assistance, including any subsidies, and criteria to be used by the executive administrator in prioritization of applications and recommendations to the Board.

Eligible Applicants

Political subdivisions may apply for financial assistance for flood projects. Specifically, eligible political subdivisions are cities, counties, and any district or authority created under [Article III, Section 52](#) or [Article XVI, Section 59](#) of the Texas Constitution.

Other political subdivisions and nonprofit water supply corporations operating under Chapter 67 of the Texas Water Code are only eligible to apply for financial assistance for the Flood Management Evaluation (FME) Category.

Eligible Projects

The FIF program allows for a wide range of flood projects. Only Flood Management Evaluations (FME), Flood Mitigation Projects (FMP), and Flood Management Strategies (FMS) recommended in an amended regional flood plan approved by the TWDB are eligible for financial assistance. Upon adoption of the first state flood plan in 2024, only FMEs, FMPs, and FMSs recommended in the Board-adopted state flood plan will be eligible for financial assistance. Eligible project examples include, but are not limited to, the following:

Planning Phase Activities

- Preliminary engineering
- Project design
- Feasibility assessments
- Coordination and development of regional projects
- Obtaining regulatory approvals

Draft 2024-2025 Flood Intended Use Plan

- Hydraulic and hydrologic studies

Construction/Rehabilitation Phase Activities

- Drainage infrastructure (e.g., channels, ditches, ponds, pipes, etc.)
- Flood control infrastructure
- Flood mitigation infrastructure
- Retention basins
- Detention ponds
- Sustainable infrastructure
- Nonstructural flood mitigation
- Development of or amendments to flood related codes
- Permeable pavement
- Erosion control
- Levees
- Pump stations
- Rehabilitation of existing infrastructure taking into consideration methods of improving resiliency (not including costs associated with current or future operations and maintenance activities)
- Property acquisitions determined to be the best solution for highest-risk properties
- Restoration of riparian corridors, floodplains, coastal areas, and wetlands
- Natural erosion and runoff control
- Reasonable number of improvements to ancillary systems directly related to the project as determined by TWDB

Other Eligible Activities

The assistance is also able to support activities that may not traditionally be thought of as flood projects. These include:

- Warning systems
- Stream gages
- Educational campaigns
- Crossing barriers

Applicants are encouraged to discuss the eligibility of prospective requests with the TWDB. Only complete projects from the regional flood plan will be considered for financial assistance. Abridged applications containing partial projects from the regional flood plan will be considered ineligible for the FIF.

For more detailed, project specific guidance about the FIF program, please review the FIF Program Guidance found here: www.twdb.texas.gov/financial/instructions/doc/TWDB-0104.pdf.

Financial Assistance Categories

Loans and grants, depending on the grant qualifier eligibility, are offered in the FIF program depending on the activity funded. Eligible activities are organized into three categories.

Draft 2024-2025 Flood Intended Use Plan

Flood Management Evaluation Category

Proposed activities must be a recommended Flood Management Evaluation (FME) in a regional flood plan. Under this category, eligible applicants conduct studies to identify, assess, and quantify flood risk or identify, evaluate, and recommend flood risk reduction solutions. These studies involve planning of entire watersheds, as required by the TWDB regional flood planning program, to better inform the development of strategies using structural and nonstructural measures before a flood event. This may include determining and describing problems from or related to flooding, identifying, and planning solutions to flooding problems, and estimating the benefits and costs of these solutions.

All activities under this category must be considered “flood control planning” as defined in Texas Water Code Section 15.405; however, this does not mean all activities listed in that section are eligible under the FME Category. For example, design activities, including engineering plans and specifications, would be funded under the Flood Mitigation Projects (FMP) Category. The FME Category does not include the actual preparation of a Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) Flood Insurance Rate Maps (FIRM).

Flood Mitigation Project Category

Proposed activities must be a recommended Flood Mitigation Project (FMP) in a regional flood plan. Under this category, eligible applicants may undertake activities to construct or rehabilitate structural flood mitigation improvements or implement non-structural improvements.

Planning, Acquisition, and Design includes activities related to planning, land acquisition, and/or design of the project. Planning includes feasibility analyses, detailed hydraulic and hydrological studies, activities to obtain regulatory approval, and coordination of other related work.

Construction, Rehabilitation, and Implementation includes construction and rehabilitation activities, but may also include demolition, decommissioning, and other activities not necessarily thought of as construction.

Flood Management Strategy Category

Proposed activities must be a recommended Flood Management Strategy (FMS) in a regional flood plan. FMS are flood risk reduction solution ideas and strategies that do not belong in FME or FMP categories. Examples may include regulatory enhancements, development of entity-wide buyout programs, and public outreach and education. This category may include projects that can be implemented quickly and are understood to be immediately effective in protecting life and property. Eligible FMS Category projects include warning systems, crossing barriers, gages, and public education and outreach. TWDB does not maintain an exhaustive list of activities eligible under the FMS Category, and applicants are encouraged to discuss possible FMS Category proposals with the TWDB.

Federal Award Matching Funds

Grant funds may be provided for a portion of the applicant’s required federal match amount. The applicant must have received a federal award for flood-related activities contingent on the availability of local matching funds. Proposed activities must be a recommended FME, FMP, or FMS in a regional flood plan and may fall in any of the categories.

Draft 2024-2025 Flood Intended Use Plan

United States Iron and Steel Requirement

For informational purposes to applicants, the United States Iron and Steel (US I&S) requirements in Texas Government Code, Chapter 2252, Subchapter G apply to the FIF. Construction of projects funded through the FIF are required to use iron and steel products made in the United States. However, if the recipient can justify a claim made under one of the following categories, a waiver may be granted. Until a waiver is granted by the TWDB, the recipient must adhere to the US I&S requirements.

A waiver may be granted if TWDB determines that:

- Iron and steel products produced in the United States are not produced in sufficient quantities, reasonably available, or of satisfactory quality;
- Use of iron and steel products produced in the United States will increase the cost of the overall project by more than 20 percent; or
- Complying with the US I&S requirements is inconsistent with the public interest.

Minimum Standards

Items on this list constitute minimum eligibility criteria that must be met by all projects seeking funding consideration.

1. Benefit/Cost Ratio

A Benefit/Cost Ratio (BCR) is the result of a Benefit Cost Analysis (BCA). For all construction-oriented projects (e.g., structural flood improvements, elevations, and buyouts) to be eligible, both the costs and the benefits of proposed projects **must** be quantified and reported. The benefits may include a variety of items including, but not limited to, property losses avoided, risk of injuries or fatalities prevented, and economic disruption or environmental losses avoided. A BCR must be reported as a number with at least one decimal place (e.g., "1.1").

A BCR greater than or equal to 1.0 is generally preferred to justify investments in the construction of flood projects. If an abridged application is submitted with a BCR of less than 1.0, the applicant will be required to submit the complete application with an updated BCR of greater than or equal to 1.0 and supporting documentation. If the reported BCR of the complete application for the proposed project is less than 1.0, the applicant must provide a detailed explanation for why the applicant considers the project to be justified, including a discussion of the primary benefits of the project, if any, that could not be quantified and were therefore not included in the BCR calculation.

The following information **is required in the abridged applications** to satisfy minimum standards:

- For construction-oriented project applications, including PAD-only:
 - A description of the BCA methodology used, including the specific analysis tool and version used.
 - A list of the key assumptions/parameters used to generate the BCA.
 - A detailed BCA calculation.

Draft 2024-2025 Flood Intended Use Plan

- Identify and explain the responsible party for operation and maintenance (O&M) of the infrastructure and from what funding source O&M will be provided. O&M costs should be included within the BCA.

There are no specific BCA tools that must be used in determining the BCR. Free BCA tools that can be utilized include the following:

- FEMA BCA – www.fema.gov/benefit-cost-analysis
- USACE BCA – www.hec.usace.army.mil/software/hec-fda/
- TWDB's BCA Input Tool that works with FEMA BCA – www.twdb.texas.gov/flood/planning/planningdocu/2023/doc/BCA%20Workbook.zip

BCRs are not required to be provided for the following projects:

- Flood Management Evaluations (FME) Category
- Flood Management Strategies (FMS) Category
- Federal Award Matching Funds if the following are true:
 - If a project has an associated BCA developed and reviewed for a federal award. Verification of the prior BCA approval is required.
 - When a federal grant program generally requires a BCA, but specifically exempts it for certain projects (e.g., projects with lesser costs or non-construction projects), then the TWDB will also not require a BCA for FIF consideration. However, the TWDB will require a BCA if the proposed project is construction-oriented.

2. Required Memoranda of Understanding (MOU)

If the project involves the construction or rehabilitation of structural mitigation or anything that retains, diverts, redirects, impedes, or otherwise modifies the flow of water, and the project watershed (i.e., the area upstream and downstream substantially affected by the proposed project, as documented in the application) is partially located outside the political subdivision that is filing the application, the applicant **must** submit an MOU relating to management of the project watershed. If the project watershed lies wholly within the applicant's boundaries, no MOU is required. If applicable, the MOU must be approved and signed by all governing bodies of eligible political subdivisions located in the project watershed. The applicant must submit either a single MOU that includes all governing bodies of all political subdivisions required to sign or develop individual MOUs with each political subdivision or groups of political subdivisions within the watershed. All the required MOUs must relate to the management of the watershed. If individual MOUs are submitted, they must be consistent in the management of the watershed and cannot conflict on that issue. Note that this minimum standard on MOUs does not apply to FME Category projects.

For the FMP Category and FMS Category, the following information **is required in the abridged application** to satisfy the MOU requirement, if applicable:

- A list of all eligible political subdivisions that will be required to approve and sign an MOU.

Draft 2024-2025 Flood Intended Use Plan

- A certification that the applicant has provided a copy of the proposed MOU and an adequately detailed description of the proposed project to all eligible political subdivisions on the list. A copy of a TWDB-approved MOU template is available on the TWDB website. Applicants may also use their own template if approved by the Executive Administrator.
- Map types detailing all proposed project components and all boundaries for cities, districts, etc. within the proposed project watershed area:
 1. FME Category: GIS files must be submitted.
 2. FMP Category: PDF maps and GIS/KMZ files must be submitted.
 3. FMS Category: PDF maps and GIS/KMZ files must be submitted.

For the FMP and FMS Categories, the following information **is required in the complete application** to satisfy the MOU requirement, if applicable:

- An MOU approved and signed by all governing bodies of eligible political subdivisions located in the project watershed. If requested by the applicant and approved by TWDB, this may be submitted after the application due date.

3. Affidavit

For all categories, an affidavit attesting that: (1) the applicant has acted cooperatively with other political subdivisions to address flood control needs in the area in which the eligible political subdivisions are located; and (2) all eligible political subdivisions substantially affected by the proposed flood project have participated in the process of developing the proposed flood project. Providing adequate notice and ample opportunity to any such eligible political subdivision that elects not to participate further would also fulfill this requirement, provided evidence of notification is included within the application. Template affidavits are available on the TWDB website.

The following information, if applicable, **is required with the complete application** to satisfy the affidavit requirement:

- The applicant has held public meetings to accept comments on the proposed flood project from interested parties (FMP Category and FMS Category).
- The technical requirements for the proposed flood project have been completed and compared against any other potential flood project in the same area (Construction Only).

4. Redundant Funding

For all categories, the funding request must not include redundant funding for activities already performed and/or funded through another source.

5. National Floodplain Insurance Program (NFIP)

For all categories, the following information **is required with the abridged application** to satisfy the NFIP requirement:

Draft 2024-2025 Flood Intended Use Plan

- The area to be benefitted by the proposed project must have floodplain ordinances or orders in place, as applicable, and the appropriate entity must certify they are currently enforcing floodplain management standards at least equivalent to or exceeding National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP) minimum standards. The only exception to the certification is an entity that is requesting FIF funding to fulfill additional requirements for participation in the NFIP. The TWDB is here to help communities meet the NFIP requirements.
- For the FME Category and FMS Category (e.g., FEWS projects), communities without floodplain management standards may be part of a larger study or benefitted area. In that case, the applicant will not be required to show/certify that those communities must have floodplain ordinances or orders in place. However, the applicant should work with the TWDB to encourage those communities to adopt floodplain ordinances or orders. Additionally, projects where the applicant itself does not have floodplain management standards are not eligible unless those communities are requesting FIF funds to develop floodplain management standards.

6. Best/Most Recent Available Data

For all categories, the proposed project must be developed using the best/most recent available data. For example, FME Category projects must use the latest freely available topographic data to perform studies. A brief, general description or acknowledgment should be provided in the abridged application and a more detailed description in the complete application.

7. Request for Construction Funds

For the FMP and FMS Categories, applicants for construction funds must be able to document within the complete application the following:

- The applicant has planned for operations and maintenance costs associated with the proposed facilities. Note: Operations and maintenance (O&M) are not eligible costs under this program.
- An analysis determining whether floodwater capture techniques could be used for water supply purposes, in accordance with Texas Water Code § 15.535(b). The analysis should demonstrate through engineering, regulatory, or economic approaches by means of a feasibility assessment whether the flood project could include water supply and why the decision was made to include or exclude water supply from the flood project.

Additional Requirements and Exceptions for Flood Management Evaluation Category

For FME Category Projects Only, in accordance with 31 TAC § 355.8, prior to the complete application, but not prior to the submittal of the abridged application, applicants must notify all cities, counties, non-profit water supply corporations, regional planning agencies, regional water planning groups, and all districts and authorities created under the Texas Constitution, Article III, Chapter 52, or Article XVI, Chapter 59, in the planning area by certified mail that an application for planning assistance is being filed with the TWDB. The notice shall include the following:

- Name and address of the applicant.

Draft 2024-2025 Flood Intended Use Plan

- Name of the applicant's manager or official representative.
- Brief description of the planning area.
- Purposes of the planning project.
- TWDB's name, address, and the name of a contact person with the TWDB.
- A statement that any comments must be filed with the TWDB Executive Administrator and the applicant within 30 days of the date on which the notice is mailed.

As part of the complete application, and prior to action by the TWDB, the applicant must provide the following:

- A copy of the notice sent to affected political subdivisions.
- A list of the political subdivisions to which notice was sent.
- The date on which the notice was sent.

The applicant may request of the TWDB to submit the copy of the notice after the application due date. If approved, the applicant may submit the copy of the notice after the application has been submitted; however, the TWDB may not act on an application before the end of the 30-day notice period unless all political subdivisions to which notice is required to be sent agree in writing to waive the notice period.

Additional Requirements and Exceptions for Flood Management Strategy Category

The following is required in the abridged application for FMS Category non-study funding applications, which include construction-oriented projects and implementation projects, such as regulatory changes, flood warning improvements, emergency action plans, and education campaigns.

- Detail of the current flood risk in the project area.
- Detail of the revised flood risk of the project area if the project is constructed/implemented.
- The level of protection (i.e., 4%, 2%, 1% annual chance storm events) provided by the proposed project must be reported, when possible. For example, some implementation projects (like regulatory changes) may have defined levels of protection, others (like education campaigns) may not.

The following is required in the abridged application for roadway construction-oriented projects:

- Roadway classification
- Traffic count
- Detour distances
- Accident data
- Inundation risk including depths and velocities during 50%, 10%, 4%, 2%, 1% and 0.2% annual chance storm events.

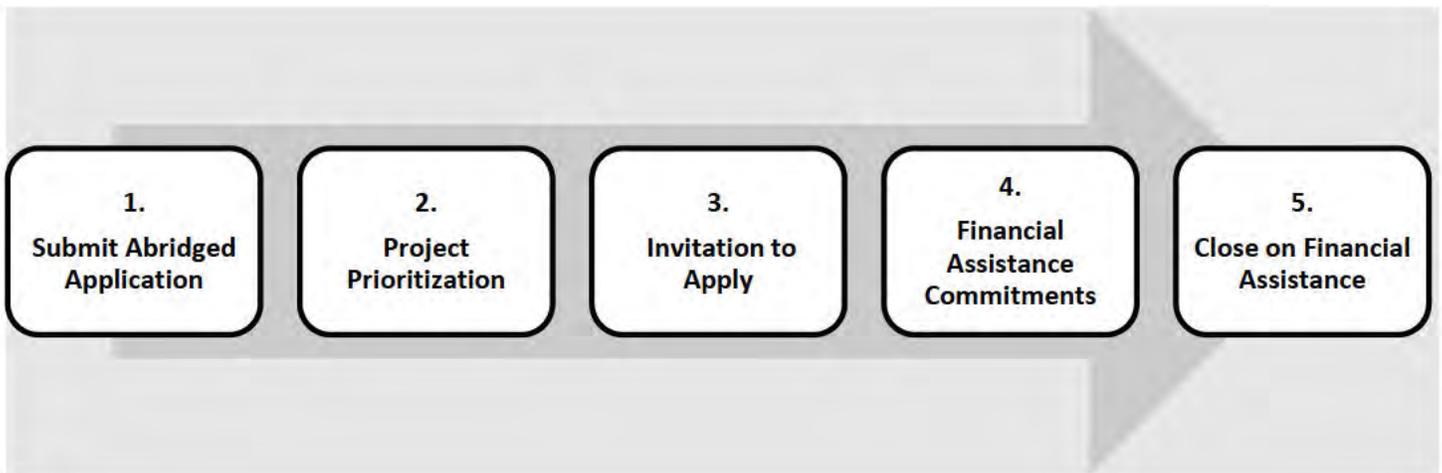
The following is required in the abridged application for Flood Early Warning Systems (FEWS) construction-oriented projects:

- Quantitative information on the population impacted.

Draft 2024-2025 Flood Intended Use Plan

2024-2025 Project Solicitation

Funding for flood projects operates on a biennial funding cycle with a two-stage application process. As of the publishing of this IUP, projects are prioritized based on information submitted in the abridged application and the relative scoring of the associated project, strategy, or evaluation based on data from the regional flood plans (RFPs) and working criteria and methodologies anticipated to be used in the State Flood Plan rankings. Entities are then invited to submit complete financial assistance applications based on project prioritization and a determination of funding availability. All entities are required to confirm that data provided in RFPs are still accurate at the time of the abridged application submittal. If any data relevant to the calculation of score for state flood plan ranking has changed since the adoption of the RFPs, the applicants must provide justification for the change and submit all relevant data in a TWDB-provided template available with the abridged application.



Process

The process for the funding cycle is as follows:

Step 1: Submit Abridged Application

The abridged application is a form designed to help the TWDB collect the information necessary to prioritize projects and determine the best source of funding without requiring interested entities to fill out a complete TWDB financial assistance application. In mid-December 2023, the 2024-2025 FIF Abridged Application will be posted on the FIF webpage (www.twdb.texas.gov/financial/programs/FIF/) and the solicitation period will commence. Please sign-up for the TWDB mailing list (www.twdb.texas.gov/newsmedia/signup.asp) to be notified of any other programmatic updates.

Step 2: Project Prioritization

The TWDB will prioritize projects into three project lists according to the IUP and submit them to the Board for review and consideration.

Draft 2024-2025 Flood Intended Use Plan

Step 3: Invitation to Apply

After the prioritization is approved by the Board, the TWDB will invite selected applicants to submit complete applications for financial assistance. Prior to submitting an application, entities are required to participate in a pre-application meeting with the TWDB to discuss the application process and project requirements.

An invited applicant must submit a complete application and all information requested by the TWDB deadlines to remain in active consideration for funding. The complete application is a TWDB document that asks for the detailed engineering, legal, fiscal, and other information necessary to make a funding recommendation. Final confirmation of compliance with applicable Minimum Standards must occur prior to Board consideration of a financial assistance commitment.

Step 4: Financial Assistance Commitments

After reviewing each complete application, the Executive Administrator will make a financial assistance recommendation to be considered by the Board in a public meeting.

Step 5: Close on Financial Assistance

Entities in receipt of financial assistance commitments will have a specific amount of time to close on their financing, as shown on the following table.

Type of Financial Assistance	Closing Deadline
Commitments that include only grant	3 months
Commitments that include grant and loan	6 months
Commitments that include only loan	12 months

Abridged Applications

Each abridged application should describe proposed projects from a single category. Applicants may submit multiple abridged applications if they seek to propose projects from multiple categories in a single prioritization cycle. Only complete projects from the regional flood plan will be considered for financial assistance. Abridged applications containing partial projects from the regional flood plan will be considered ineligible for the FIF.

Every application (abridged and full) must include the associated 9-digit, regional flood plan unique ID (identification) number reference (each starting with the 2-digit regional flood planning area number) and project name that corresponds to the specific, recommended FME, FMP, or FMS in the regional plan for which the application is being submitted. A list of the names and unique IDs may be found in the corresponding regional flood plan and, for convenience, is also provided on the TWDB website.

Prioritization and Selection Process

Following the deadline to submit abridged applications, the TWDB will review submissions and match them with the corresponding FME, FMP, or FMS from the regional flood plans. The TWDB will score abridged applications utilizing the criteria and methodology anticipated to be used in the ranking of projects for the 2024 State Flood Plan, in addition to the criteria listed under the Prioritization Criteria section of this IUP. The resulting scores will determine the prioritization of funding for this IUP cycle of the FIF. Abridged applications

Draft 2024-2025 Flood Intended Use Plan

will be listed separately on one of three lists based on the FIF categories in order from the highest to lowest scores.

The Board will approve prioritization scoring of projects and then invitations will be sent to entities to submit complete financial assistance applications.

The Board may consider and allocate funding for any proposed project, including in cases that involve bypassing a higher scoring project.

All initial determinations of overall eligibility, eligible category, compliance with minimum standards, grant percentage, and priority order for all projects are subject to change upon further review of the projects.

Year-Round Submittals

Only abridged applications received by the initial deadline for 2024-2025 FIF IUP cycle will be considered in the initial prioritization. The project list may be amended as necessary to include new submittals received after the initial deadline if funds remain available.

Draft 2024-2025 Flood Intended Use Plan

Eligibilities and Financing Details by Category

Flood Management Evaluation Category

Eligibility

- I. Must be recommended in a Regional Flood Plan as a Flood Management Evaluation (FME).
- II. All activities under this category must be considered "flood control planning" as defined in Texas Water Code Section 15.405.
- III. Eligible FME Category projects conduct planning of entire watersheds as determined by the regional flood planning group to better inform the development of strategies using structural and nonstructural measures before a flood event, such as determining and describing problems related to flooding, identifying and planning solutions to flooding problems, and estimating the benefits and costs of these solutions.
- IV. Preparation of a Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) Flood Insurance Rate Map (FIRM) is not an eligible activity.
- V. For federal awarding matching funds, applicant must provide documentation of an existing federal award contingent on availability of matching funds.
- VI. FIF eligible projects that received a FEMA Flood Mitigation Assistance (FMA) grant for FMA FY 2019-2022 may receive a grant for 70% of the required local match that has been provided regardless of the qualifiers listed below.

Financing

- I. Eligible to receive a grant up to 100% of the total FIF eligible project cost.
- II. Loans with an interest rate of 0%.
- III. Recipients may either use their own available funds or borrow FIF funds at 0% for any portion of the required local share not provided through the FIF grant funds.
- IV. In-kind services may be substituted for any loan offered, but only with prior TWDB approval.

Grants are based on the following:

Grant Qualifier	Grant %
If the AMHI of the study area \leq 50% of the state-wide AMHI and the project area was the subject of a flood-related federal disaster declaration within the past 5 years, OR	100
If the AMHI of the study area \leq 75% of the state-wide AMHI, OR	90
If the AMHI of the study area $>$ 75% and \leq 125% of the state-wide AMHI, OR	75
If the AMHI of the study area $>$ 125% of the state-wide AMHI	50
Maximum Grant Percentage	100

Note: Examples of the Grant Percentage Calculations are found in Attachment 1.

Draft 2024-2025 Flood Intended Use Plan

Flood Mitigation Project Category

Eligibility

- I. Must be recommended in a regional flood plan as a Flood Mitigation Project (FMP).
- II. For federal award matching funds, applicant must provide documentation of an existing federal award contingent on availability of matching funds.
- III. FIF eligible projects that received a FEMA Flood Mitigation Assistance (FMA) grant for FMA FY 2019-2022 may receive a grant for 70% of the required local match that has been provided regardless of the qualifiers listed below.

Financing

- I. The sum of all qualifying grant percentages below will represent the overall grant allocation. The maximum grant for FMP Category projects may not exceed 70% of the total FIF eligible costs.
- II. Loans with an interest rate of 0%.
- III. Recipients may either use their own available funds or borrow FIF funds at 0% for any portion of the required local share not provided through the FIF grant funds.
- IV. In-kind services may be substituted for any loan offered, but only with prior TWDB approval.

Grants are based on the following:

Grant Qualifier	Grant %
If the AMHI of the study area is \leq 85% of the state-wide AMHI.	30
If the AMHI of the study area is \leq 75% of the state-wide AMHI.	40
If the AMHI of the study area is \leq 65% of the state-wide AMHI.	50
If the AMHI of the study area is \leq 50% of the state-wide AMHI.	60
If the applicant meets the "Rural" definition.	5
If \geq 30% of total costs are Green or Nature-Based and the project meets one of the income or rural applicant qualifiers above.	5
Maximum Grant Percentage	70

Note: Examples of the Grant Percentage Calculations are found in Attachment 1.

Draft 2024-2025 Flood Intended Use Plan

Flood Management Strategy Category

Eligibility

- I. Must be recommended in a regional flood plan as a Flood Management Strategy (FMS) with non-recurring non-capital cost.
- II. Some example projects include the following: warning systems; crossing barriers; public education and outreach; reverse 911 systems; dam emergency action plans; and proposed regulatory changes, such as investigations or implementation efforts to adopt or improve floodplain management standards.
- III. For federal awarding matching funds, applicant must provide documentation of an existing federal award contingent on availability of matching funds
- IV. FIF eligible projects that received a FEMA Flood Mitigation Assistance (FMA) grant for FMA FY 2019-2022 may receive a grant for 70% of the required local match that has been provided regardless of the qualifiers listed below.

Financing

- I. The sum of all qualifying grant percentages below will represent the overall grant allocation. The maximum grant for FMS Category projects may not exceed 70% of the total FIF eligible costs.
- II. Loans with an interest rate of 0%.
- III. Recipients may either use their own available funds or borrow FIF funds at 0% for any portion of the required local share not provided through the FIF grant funds.
- IV. In-kind services may be substituted for any loan offered, but only with prior TWDB approval.

Grants are based on the following:

Grant Qualifier	Grant %
If the AMHI of the study area \leq 85% of the state-wide AMHI.	30
If the AMHI of the study area \leq 75% of the state-wide AMHI.	40
If the AMHI of the study area \leq 65% of the state-wide AMHI.	50
If the AMHI of the study area \leq 50% of the state-wide AMHI.	60
If the applicant meets the "Rural" definition.	5
If \geq 30% of total costs are Green or Nature-Based and the project meets one of the income or rural applicant qualifiers above.	5
Maximum Grant Percentage	70

Note: Examples of the Grant Percentage Calculations are found in Attachment 1.

Draft 2024-2025 Flood Intended Use Plan

Definitions used in Grant Percentage Calculations

Annual Median Household Income (AMHI) – From the U.S. Census Bureau 2018-2022 American Community Survey (ACS) 5-year estimates, or the most recent ACS 5-year estimates available at the time of publishing this plan.

- FME Category: The study area AMHI, using a weighted average based on population.
- FMP & FMS Categories: The project area AMHI, using a weighted average, all based on population in each U.S. Census Bureau geographic area used.

Current Population – For the project area from U.S. Census Bureau 2018-2022 ACS 5-year estimates using the sum of the population in each U.S. Census Bureau geographic area used.

Federal Funds - The amount of project funding a FIF applicant receives from the federal government. An applicant may be required to provide a local match to receive this federal funding.

Flood Management Evaluation - A proposed study to identify and assess and quantify flood risk or identify, evaluate, and recommend flood risk reduction solutions.

Flood Management Strategy - Long term flood risk reduction solution ideas that are not considered an FME or FMP (e.g., regulatory enhancements, development of entity-wide buyout programs, and public outreach and education).

Flood Mitigation Project - A proposed project, both structural and nonstructural, that has a non-zero capital costs or other non-recurring cost and that when implemented will reduce flood risk and mitigate flood hazards to life or property.

Green – May include establishment or restoration of permanent riparian buffers, floodplains, wetlands, or other vegetated buffers or soft bioengineered stream banks. May include projects to manage wet weather and restore natural hydrology by infiltration, evapotranspiration, or harvesting and using stormwater. May include green stormwater infrastructure for transportation rights-of-way or parking areas. This is not an exhaustive list. The final decision on green projects will be made by the TWDB.

Nature-Based - Projects that use nature-based features to protect, mitigate, or reduce flood risk, as determined by TWDB.

Rural Applicant – An applicant that is:

- (A) a nonprofit water supply or sewer service corporation created and operating under Chapter 67 of the Texas Water Code or a district or authority created under Section 52, Article III, or Section 59, Article XVI, Texas Constitution, no part of the service area of which is located in an urban area with a population of more than 50,000;
- (B) a municipality:
 - (i) with a population of 10,000 or less; or
 - (ii) located wholly in a county in which no urban area has a population of more than 50,000;
- (C) a county in which no urban area has a population of more than 50,000; or
- (D) an entity that:
 - (i) is a nonprofit water supply or sewer service corporation created and operating under Chapter 67 of the Texas Water Code, a district or authority created under Section 52, Article III, or Section 59, Article XVI, Texas Constitution, a municipality, county, or other political subdivision of the state, or an interstate compact commission to which the state is a party; and

Draft 2024-2025 Flood Intended Use Plan

(ii) demonstrates in a manner satisfactory to the board that the entity is rural or the area to be served by the project is a wholly rural area despite not otherwise qualifying under Paragraph (A), (B), or (C).

Notes

- U.S. Census Bureau 2018-2022 ACS 5-year estimates may be found on the TWDB website here (most recently available census data will be on this link): www.twdb.texas.gov/financial/programs/FIF/doc/US_Census_Bureau_ACS_data.xlsx or the required data may be obtained directly from the U.S. Census Bureau here: www.data.census.gov/cedsci/advanced.
- Loans with an interest rate of 0% are a funding option available in all project categories.
- Grants – the TWDB may limit the amount of funds available for grants (see “Allocation of Funds”).
- Although the definition of “Rural Applicant” describes all types of political subdivisions that may be eligible under the FME Category, note that this list of entities is broader than those that are eligible applicants for the FMP and FMS Categories.

Amount Available

The FIF fund is a special fund in the state treasury outside the general revenue fund. The TWDB will use grants and zero percent (0%) interest loans to offer at least \$375,000,000 for projects during the 2024-2025 FIF IUP cycle. The Board may increase the funds available in the 2024-2025 FIF IUP cycle if needed. The sources of funds include new appropriations for the 2024-2025 biennium and a portion of remaining funds from the SFY 2020 IUP. Of the \$375,000,000 available for projects, the maximum amount allocated to grants is \$187,500,000 (50% of total available funds). The Executive Administrator may increase this amount allocated to grants. No project will receive more than \$18,750,000 in grant funding (approximately 10% of the total grant funds available). The interest rate on all loans will be zero percent (0%).

Total Funds Available for 2024-2025 FIF IUP	
New FIF Appropriations Allocated	\$312,474,540
Funds Rolled Over from SFY2020	\$62,525,460
Total FIF Funds Available for 2024-2025	\$375,000,000

Amount Available by Category

The TWDB anticipates awarding the available FIF funds according to the following goals. Within each category, the TWDB anticipates awarding 15 percent of each category’s goal to provide matching funds to enable the eligible political subdivision to participate in a federal program for a flood project. If there are insufficient projects to award these funds according to the category goal or federal match goals, the Executive Administrator may redirect the remaining funds to projects within other funding categories to meet these category goal or federal match targets.

Category	Percent	Total	15% Target for Federal Matching
FME	25%	\$93,750,000	\$14,062,500
FMP	65%	\$243,750,000	\$36,562,500
FMS	10%	\$37,500,000	\$5,625,000
TOTAL	100%	\$375,000,000	\$56,250,000

Draft 2024-2025 Flood Intended Use Plan

Allocations of Funds

The TWDB may limit the amount of grant funding and loan financing available in each category and in total as well as the total amount of grant or loan funding provided to a project or applicant.

The TWDB does not anticipate allocating a large proportion of the total available grant and/or loan funds under this program to a single project or applicant.

The Board may bypass a higher scoring project, if necessary, including in order to fulfill these allocation goals.

To the extent a project on the prioritization list does not move forward to commitment or closing, funds may be reallocated to other eligible projects in any category that are on the prioritization list, as determined by the TWDB.

The total project costs may be increased if the entity shows that additional funds are necessary to implement the project. If the project includes a grant, the total amount of grant allocated to the project may not increase from the amount listed in the Board-approved FIF Prioritization List unless additional grant funding is available during the cycle and the Board approves of an additional grant commitment for the project.

Financing Terms

In general, the TWDB will establish loan terms appropriate for the type of activities being financed. Specifically, for this biennial cycle, the following terms will apply:

- 1) The interest rate on financing will be zero percent.
- 2) For Cities, Counties, Districts, and Authorities, financial assistance will be provided through TWDB's purchase of applicant's bonds or certificates of obligation. For water supply corporations (which are only eligible for the FME Category), financial assistance may be provided through a loan agreement.
- 3) For construction projects, financing may be offered for a term of up to 30 years, provided it does not exceed the projected useful life of the project, and principal payments will commence no later than 18 months after estimated completion of project construction.
- 4) For planning, acquisition, and/or design-only projects, financing may be offered for a term of up to 10 years and principal payments will commence no later than 18 months after estimated completion of the last activity phase being financed.
- 5) No additional deferrals of principal will be offered.
- 6) Level principal repayments will be required.
- 7) The recipient of financing must establish an adequate source of revenue and/or demonstrate adequate security for the repayment of the financing as it becomes due.
- 8) All bonds/loans must be rounded to the nearest \$5,000 increment.
- 9) Considering a certain level of contingency in the project budget is strongly encouraged.
- 10) TWDB funds are not eligible for operations and maintenance.
- 11) Applicants must be up to date with financial auditing requirements prior to commitment closing.

Draft 2024-2025 Flood Intended Use Plan

Release of Funds – Outlays, Escrow Releases, and Other Methods of Disbursements

The FIF program generally releases funds through a reimbursement request (or outlay) submittal process. Advance disbursements will only be considered if TWDB determines it is absolutely necessary.

Release of FIF grant funds requires submittal of an outlay report or reimbursement request, as applicable, with invoices to document costs for project expenditures. For projects with federal award matching funds, the amount disbursed may not exceed the required local share or match for the federal award and the proof of federal reimbursement and required local share or match must be provided before payment is made. If the FIF financial assistance consists of loan funds only, TWDB will use an escrow release authorization process and invoices will not be required to receive the funds. A project progress report must be included with each escrow release request, except for projects with federal award matching funds.

Grant and loan funds that are not eligible for release at the time of closing will be held in an escrow account until TWDB has approved the release of funds. The cost of the escrow accounts may be paid from either FIF grant and/or loan funds that have been disbursed to the FIF project account or construction account, as applicable. TWDB may approve an exception to the use of an escrow account on a case-by-case basis if determined that it is necessary. Installment funding for loans will be allowed on a case-by-case basis.

Escrow and FIF project/construction accounts should be interest bearing accounts. Any interest earned on grant funds must be applied to the FIF project or returned to TWDB, at TWDB's discretion. Any interest earned on loan funds must be used in accordance with the bond ordinance/resolution or the loan agreement, as applicable. Funds released from escrow must be deposited into the recipient's separate FIF project/construction bank account to issue payments for the project's expenses.

A minimum of 5 percent (5%) of the project funds for retainage will be withheld, except for federal award matching funds projects, which will not have retainage withheld. Any remaining retainage will be disbursed upon receipt by TWDB of all close-out documents. For disbursements related to construction contracts, TWDB will reimburse 95% of each outlay of TWDB's share of eligible activities considering any retainage already deducted from the invoices or other supporting documents.

Project administration/delivery fees and charges and engineering costs must be reasonable as determined by TWDB to be considered eligible FIF activity costs. TWDB may consider the FIF award amount(s), size of the FIF eligible amount or project, and/or nature of project activities in making this determination of a reasonable amount that would be considered eligible FIF activity costs.

Prioritization Criteria

The working ranking criteria and weights that are anticipated to be used in ranking all projects within the 2024 State Flood Plan, as required by statute, will be utilized for prioritization scoring under this IUP. The applicant must also provide updated planning data with submission of the abridged application. After the abridged applications have been separated into their respective FIF categories, the following criteria will be utilized to score and prioritize them, with the addition of the update flood planning data.

Draft 2024-2025 Flood Intended Use Plan

Criteria	Points	Methodology/Notes
Project's Technical Merits*	FME, FMP, or FMS score based on working state flood planning criteria and methodology	The technical merit score is based on working ranking criteria and methodology anticipated to be used for the first State Flood Plan. (Appendix A)
Flood Management Evaluations (FME) with an AMHI that is ≤ 85% the statewide AMHI	10	Additional points if the entity's associated county has an AMHI that is ≤ 85% the statewide AMHI.
<u>TIEBRAKER</u>		
<u>Social Vulnerability Index (SVI)</u> The SVI uses 15 U.S. Census Bureau variables to help local officials identify communities that may need support in preparing for hazards or recovering from disaster. SVI values range from 0 to 1.	The tie is broken in favor of the project with the highest SVI.	Average SVI of the benefitting area, verified using online SVI map: www.atsdr.cdc.gov/placeandhealth/svi/interactive_map.html May use the Census tract or County data depending on the size and shape of the benefitting area.

* See Appendix A, Working State Flood Plan Flood Management Evaluation (FME), Flood Mitigation Project (FMP), and Flood Management Strategy (FMS) Ranking Criteria and Weight that have been modified in response to stakeholder feedback received on a previous publicly available version.

Flood Information Clearinghouse Committee

Information included in the abridged applications will be shared with the Flood Information Clearinghouse Committee (FLICC), a cooperative effort between the TWDB, Texas General Land Office, Texas Division of Emergency Management, and other state and federal agencies that administer flood mitigation financial assistance programs. After review by the FLICC, the applicant may be advised of other available source(s) of funding. More information on the FLICC is available at www.texasfloodclearinghouse.org/.

Draft 2024-2025 Flood Intended Use Plan

Appendix A: Working 2024 State Flood Plan Flood Management Evaluation (FME), Flood Mitigation Project (FMP), and Flood Management Strategy (FMS) Ranking Criteria and Weight

Working 2024 State Flood Plan Flood Management Evaluation (FME), Flood Mitigation Project (FMP) and Flood Management Strategy (FMS) Ranking Criteria and Weight

Texas Water Code Sec. 16.061, "(b) The state flood plan must include: ... (2) a statewide, ranked list of ongoing and proposed flood control and mitigation projects and strategies necessary to protect against the loss of life and property from flooding..."
 TWDB rules state that the state flood plan shall incorporate "a statewide, ranked list of recommended FMEs, FMSs, and FMPs that have associated one-time capital costs derived from the Board-approved RFPs (31 TAC § 362.4 (c)(5))."
 All flood risk and risk reduction information are for 1% annual chance storm.
 *Select reported data were normalized on the curve (ArcSinh), scoring 0-10.

		Criteria Name	Criteria Type	Criteria Grouping	FME Ranking Criteria	FME Ranking Weight	FME Grouping Weight	FMP Ranking Criteria	FMP Ranking Percent Weight	FMP Grouping Weight	FMS Ranking Criteria	FMS Ranking Percent Weight	FMS Grouping Weight	Max Score
REPORTED DATA FROM FME, FMP, and FMS FEATURE CLASSES	1	Estimated number of structures at 100yr flood risk*	Flood Risk	Life, Safety and Structures	Yes	15.0%	75.0%	No	0.0%	0.0%	Yes	10.0%	40.0%	10
	2	Estimated Population at 100-year flood risk*	Flood Risk		Yes	15.0%		No	0.0%		Yes	10.0%		
	3	Critical facilities at 100-year flood risk (#)*	Flood Risk		Yes	25.0%		No	0.0%		Yes	10.0%		
	4	Number of low water crossings at flood risk (#)*	Flood Risk		Yes	20.0%		No	0.0%		Yes	10.0%		
	5	Estimated number of road closures (#)*	Flood Risk	Mobility	Yes	5.0%	15.0%	No	0.0%	0.0%	Yes	5.0%	15.0%	10
	6	Estimated length of roads at 100-year flood risk (Miles)*	Flood Risk		Yes	10.0%		No	0.0%		Yes	10.0%		
	7	Estimated farm & ranch land at 100-year flood risk (acres)*	Flood Risk	Agriculture	Yes	10.0%	10.0%	No	0.0%	0.0%	Yes	5.0%	5.0%	10
	8	Number of structures removed from 100yr (1% annual chance) Floodplain*	Flood Risk Reduction	Life, Safety and Structures				Yes	5.0%	45.0%	Yes	10.0%	25.0%	10
	9	Percent of structures removed from 100yr (1% annual chance) Floodplain (Calculated by TWDB from reported data)	Flood Risk Reduction					Yes	10.0%		Yes	5.0%		
	10	Residential structures removed from 100yr (1% annual chance) Floodplain*	Flood Risk Reduction					Yes	2.5%		Yes	10.0%		
	11	Estimated Population removed from 100yr (1% annual chance) Floodplain*	Flood Risk Reduction					Yes	10.0%		No	0.0%		
	12	Critical facilities removed from 100yr (1% annual chance) Floodplain (#)*	Flood Risk Reduction					Yes	10.0%		No	0.0%		
	13	Number of low water crossings removed from 100yr (1% annual chance) Floodplain (#)*	Flood Risk Reduction					Yes	7.5%		No	0.0%		
	14	Estimated length of roads removed from 100yr floodplain (Miles)*	Flood Risk Reduction	Mobility				Yes	5.0%	5.0%	No	0.0%	0.0%	10
	15	Estimated farm & ranch land removed from 100yr floodplain (acres)*	Flood Risk Reduction	Agriculture				Yes	5.0%	5.0%	No	0.0%	0.0%	10
	16	Percent Nature-based Solution (by cost)	Other					Yes	5.0%		Yes	7.5%		10
	17	Benefit-Cost Ratio	Other					Yes	2.5%					10
	18	Water Supply Benefit (Y/N)	Other					Yes	5.0%		Yes	5.0%		10
	19	FMP Project Type (10 points) Low water crossing (4 points) Preparedness	Other					Yes	2.5%		No			
	20	FMS Project Type (10 points) Flood Measurement and Warning (8 points) Regulatory and Guidance (6 points) Education and Outreach (4 points) Property Acquisition and Structural Elevation (4 points) Infrastructure Projects (2 points) Other	Other					No	0.0%		Yes	2.5%		10
Subtotal					100.0%			70.0%			100.0%			
FMP PROJECT DETAILS SCORING (COMPUTED BY RFPs)	21	Score 1: Severity - Pre-Project Average Depth of Flooding (100-year)	Flood Risk					Yes	5.0%					10
	22	Score 2: Severity - Community Need (% Population)	Flood Risk					Yes	5.0%					10
	23	Score 6: Life and Safety	Flood Risk Reduction					Yes	5.0%					10
	24	Score 8: Social Vulnerability	Other					Yes	5.0%					10
	25	Score 10: Multiple Benefits	Other Benefits					Yes	2.5%					10
	26	Score 13: Environmental Benefit	Other Benefits					Yes	2.5%					10
	27	Score 15: Mobility	Other Benefits					Yes	5.0%					10
	Subtotal					0.0%			30.0%			0.0%		
Total (Must add up to 100%)					100.0%			100.0%			100.0%			

Please refer to RFP Exhibit C (pages 114 - 135) for definition of Project Details Scoring:

[Exhibit C: Technical Guidelines for Regional Flood Planning](#)

- Severity Ranking - Pre-Project Average Depth of Flooding (100-year): Ranking of severity based on the baseline/pre-project average 100-year flood depth.
- Severity Ranking - Community Need (% Population): Ranking of severity based on a community's need by percentage of project community affected by population.
- Life and Safety Ranking (Injury/Loss of life): Ranking project based on life/injury risk percentage using estimates of area hazard rating, area vulnerability rating, and historical loss of life injury data for project.
- Social Vulnerability Ranking: A ranking based on the Center for Disease Control SVI data for Texas, by calculating an average project SVI by census tract and classifying the vulnerability level.
- Multiple Benefit Ranking: Ranking a project based on the reporting of significant, measurable, expected benefits to: recreation, transportation, social and quality of life, local economic impacts, meeting sustainability goals, and/or project resilience goals.
- Environmental Benefit Ranking: Ranking of expected level of environmental benefits to be delivered by project to water quality, cultural heritage, habitat, air quality, natural resources, agricultural resources, and soils/erosion and sedimentation.
- Mobility Ranking: Ranking project improvement and protection of mobility during flood events, with particular emphasis on emergency service access and major access routes.

Draft 2024-2025 Flood Intended Use Plan

Attachment 1: Examples of Grant Percentage Calculation for Each Category

Flood Management Evaluation Category - The FME category only has one grant qualifier. The applicant's grant percentage will be based on that eligible grant percentage.

Grant Qualifier	Potential Example	Eligible Grant Percentage
AMHI \leq 50% state-wide AMHI and the project area was the subject of a flood-related federal disaster declaration within the past 5 years	AMHI is 48% of the state-wide AMHI and the project area was the subject of a flood-related Presidential disaster declaration in 2019.	100
AMHI \leq 75% state-wide AMHI	AMHI is 72% of the state-wide AMHI	90
AMHI at \leq 125% of the state-wide AMHI	AMHI is 105% of the state-wide AMHI	75
AMHI $>$ 125% of the state-wide AMHI)	AMHI is 135% of the state-wide AMHI	50

Flood Mitigation Project Category - The applicant's grant percentage will be the sum of the three grant qualifiers. The maximum grant possible is 70%.

Grant Qualifier	Potential Example	Eligible Grant Percentage
AMHI	AMHI is 72% of the state-wide AMHI.	40
Rural	Applicant meets the "rural" definition.	5
Green/Nature-based	Nature-based costs are 40% of the total project costs	5
Total Grant Percentage		50

Draft 2024-2025 Flood Intended Use Plan

Flood Management Strategy Category - The applicant's grant percentage will be the sum of the three grant qualifiers. The maximum grant possible is 70%.

Grant Qualifier	Potential Example	Eligible Grant Percentage
AMHI	AMHI is 90% of the state-wide AMHI.	0
Rural	Applicant does not meet the "rural" definition.	0
Green/Nature-based	Nature-based costs are 40% of the total project costs	0
Total Grant Percentage		0

Attachment 2: Project List

A project list will be incorporated after prioritization is complete.

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE: March 26, 2024

Type of Agenda Item: Donation

Subject: To approve a donation valued at approximately \$1.14 million between the County and LLTCLP, LLC, for the donation of labor and services for the construction and improvement of Martindale Lake Road.

Costs: \$0.00

Agenda Speakers: Commissioner Westmoreland

Backup Materials: Attached

Total # of Pages: 41

**AGREEMENT CONCERNING A DONATION
OF LABOR OR SERVICES
FOR
CONSTRUCTION AND IMPROVEMENT OF A PUBLIC ROADWAY**

**THE STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF CALDWELL § **KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:****

WHEREAS, this Agreement is made between Caldwell County, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, hereinafter called the "County", and LLTCLP, LLC, herein after called the "Donor";

WHEREAS, for the public benefit, the Donor desires to donate and dedicate labor or services to effect construction and improvement of a public county roadway;

WHEREAS, Section 81.032, Texas Local Government Code, authorizes a commissioners court of a county to accept a donation of labor or services on behalf of the county for the purpose of performing a function conferred by law on the county or a county officer;

WHEREAS, Chapter 251.019, Texas Transportation Code, specifically authorizes the commissioners court of a county to accept donations of labor, money, or other property to aid in the building or maintaining of roads, culverts, and bridges in the county;

WHEREAS, accepting the donation of labor and services under this Agreement would further the County's ability to construct and maintain public roadways within the county.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the agreements of the parties hereto, to be by them and respectively kept and performed as hereinafter set forth, it is agreed as follows:

**ARTICLE I
DEFINITIONS**

- Section 1.01. "Project" means the construction, improvement, and maintenance of a county roadway, namely Martindale Lake Road (County Road 109B), including any work or other services done in furtherance of said construction, improvement, and maintenance.
- Section 1.02. "Project Area" means the Project site, including any areas part of or within in the County's right-of-way.
- Section 1.03. "Substantial completion" means the date not less than 10 days prior to full completion of work, as determined by the Donor or Donor's consulting engineer.

**ARTICLE II
DONATION OF LABOR AND MATERIALS**

Section 2.01. **STATEMENT OF WORK.** The Donor shall furnish all supervision, technical personnel, labor, materials, machinery, tools, equipment, and services, including utility and transportation services, and timely perform and complete all work required for the Project, as more completely described in Attachment 'A', incorporated into this Agreement for all purposes. Donor shall be responsible for all work executed under the Agreement. Donor shall verify all figures and elevations before proceeding with

the work and will be held responsible for any error resulting from Donor's failure to do so.

- Section 2.02. **CHANGES IN WORK.** The County may make changes in the scope of work required to be performed by the Donor under the Agreement without relieving or releasing the Donor from any obligations under the Agreement or any guarantee given pursuant to the Agreement provisions, and without affecting the validity of the fiscal security, and without relieving or releasing the surety or sureties of said fiscal security. Except for the purpose of affording protection against any emergency endangering health, life, limb, or property, the Donor shall make no change in the materials used or in the specified manner of constructing or installing the execution of the Contract, unless in pursuance of a written order from Caldwell County authorizing the Donor to proceed with the change.
- Section 2.03. **RELEASE OF LIABILITY.** On final acceptance of the Project, the County will execute a release of liability in favor of the Donor, pursuant to Section 251.019, Texas Transportation Code.
- Section 2.04. **DONATION.** The Donor, being fully informed that, in the absence of this Agreement and in the event the County determined that it should seek competitive bids for the Project, the Donor would have the right to participate in the competitive bidding process and, if ultimately awarded the bid, would have the right to receive just compensation for its endeavor, agrees to donate all supervision, technical personnel, labor materials, machinery, tools, equipment and services, including utility and transportation services, and perform and complete all work required for the Project, as more completely described in Attachment 'A', incorporated into this Agreement for all purposes.
- Section 2.05. **VALUE OF DONATION.** The Donor will provide to the County an estimated statement of costs detailing the fair market value of the donation. Donor shall update this statement of costs within 30 days of its submission of any change order to the County.
- Section 2.06. **CHANGE ORDERS.** Each change order shall include in its final form:
- (1) A detailed description of the change in the work;
 - (2) The Donor's proposal (if any) or a confirmed copy thereof;
 - (3) A definite statement as to the resulting change in the contract timeline or Donor's estimated cost; and
 - (4) The statement that all work involved in the change order will be performed in accordance with Agreement requirements, except as modified by the change order.
- Section 2.07. **JOB OFFICES.** The Donor and its subcontractors may maintain such office and storage facilities on the site are as necessary for the proper conduct of the work. These shall be located so as to cause no interference to any work to be performed on the site. The County shall be consulted with regard to locations. Upon completion of the Project, or as directed by Caldwell County, the Donor shall remove all such temporary structures and facilities from the site, and leave the Project Area in the condition required by the Agreement.
- Section 2.08. **LOCAL LIAISON.** For the purposes of this Agreement, the Local Agent for LLTXLP, LLC, Mr. Leonard Simmons or equivalent authorized person will serve as the local

liaison and primary point of contact for the Donor. All required progress reports and communication regarding the Project shall be directed to this liaison and other local personnel as appropriate.

Section 2.09. **SUPERVISION BY CONTRACTOR.** The Donor shall provide a competent superintendent, satisfactory to the County Engineer, on the work at all times during working hours with full authority to act as Donor's agent. Donor will also provide adequate staff for the proper coordination and expediting of work. Donor will be responsible for the proper fitting of all work and for the coordination of the operations of all trades, subcontractors, or material supplier engaged upon the Agreement.

Section 2.10. **DIRECTION BY COUNTY.** The County Engineer is authorized to administer this Agreement on behalf of the County. The Donor agrees to effect its donation under this Agreement in accordance with the supervision and direction of the County Engineer.

ARTICLE III TERMS AND TERMINATION

Section 3.01. **CONTRACT PERIOD.** This Agreement will become effective on the last party's execution hereof, and end on final acceptance of the Project by the County.

Section 3.02. **CONSTRUCTION PERIOD.** Work, in accordance with this Agreement, shall commence on or before the 60th day following the acceptance of improvements being constructed for Longhorn Lake Ranch, an addition to Caldwell County, Texas, by the County for maintenance, but no later than October 31, 2025 (unless modified by written agreement of all parties), and continue until the earlier of 180 consecutive calendar days or work is completed. Donor shall complete work within this period, subject to any extensions as authorized by this Agreement.

Section 3.03. **LETTER APPROVING CONSTRUCTION.** On substantial completion of the Project, the Donor shall notify the County Engineer that work has been substantially completed, request a list of any unfinished work to be completed within 10 days of the County Engineer's receipt of said notice, and require Donor's consulting engineer to prepare and forward a construction summary report to the County Engineer. Within 4 working days of receipt of said notice, the County Engineer will review the work and prepare for and send to the Donor and Donor's consulting engineer a report that identifies any unfinished, noncompliant, or incomplete work to be cured prior to issuance of a letter from the County approving construction. The County will issue a letter approving construction after cure to the County's satisfaction of any unfinished, noncompliant, or incomplete work, and after receipt of the following documents, as applicable:

- (1) A construction summary report;
- (2) Donor's consulting engineer's concurrence letter;
- (3) Reproducible construction plans, certified as "Record Drawings," by the Donor's consulting engineer; and
- (4) A County-approved maintenance surety bond, as described in Section 5.06 of this Agreement.

Work is considered complete when the County issues a letter to Donor approving construction under this Section.

- Section 3.04. **MAINTENANCE PERIOD.** After the County issues a letter to Donor approving construction, the Project shall enter a maintenance period in which Donor will be responsible for ensuring that the Project is properly constructed and maintained in good condition. This maintenance period shall be in effect for 2 years.
- Section 3.05. **FINAL ACCEPTANCE BY COUNTY.** After expiration of the maintenance period and, if applicable, the cure of any defects or deficiencies in the Project identified by the County during the maintenance period, the County will issue a letter acknowledging that the Donor has met its obligations under this Agreement. This letter constitutes final acceptance of the Project by the County.
- Section 3.06. **TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE.** The County may at any time and for any reason terminate Donor's services and work at the County's convenience upon providing written notice to the Donor specifying the extent of termination and the effective date of said termination. Upon receipt of such notice, Donor shall, unless the notice directs otherwise, immediately discontinue the work and placing of orders for materials, facilities, and supplies in connection with the performance of this Agreement. The County will release any fiscal security back to the Donor within 60 days following termination under this section, subject to Section 5.09 of this Agreement [release of fiscal security].
- Section 3.07. **TERMINATION FOR CAUSE.** In the event that any of the provisions of this Agreement are violated by the Donor, or by any subcontractors, the County may serve written notice upon the Donor and Donor's Surety of the County's intention to terminate the Agreement. The notices shall contain the reasons for such intention to terminate the Agreement, and unless such violation or delay shall cease and satisfactory arrangement of correction be made within ten days, the Agreement shall upon the expiration of 10 days cease and terminate. In the event of any such termination, the County shall immediately serve additional notice thereof upon the Surety and the Donor that the Agreement has ceased and terminated. The Surety has the right to take over and perform the Agreement; provided, however, that if the Surety does not commence performance thereof within 10 days from the date of the mailing to such Surety of notice of termination, the County may take over the work and complete the project by bid/contract or by force account at the expense of the Donor and the Donor's Surety shall be liable to the County for any excess cost incurred. In such event the County may: (1) take the possession of and utilize in completing the work or maintenance such materials, appliances, and plants as may be on the site of the work and necessary therefore; (2) collect the Donor's posted fiscal security to complete the work or maintenance; or (3) both. The County Judge is authorized to execute notices of intent to collect on or draw upon posted fiscal security, but the Commissioners Court must ultimately authorize the collection of or the drawing upon the Donor's fiscal security. Recovery on Donor's fiscal security shall not be limited or exhausted by one or more recoveries of less than the total amount of such fiscal security.
- Section 3.08. **EXCUSABLE DELAYS.** Provided that the Donor promptly notifies Caldwell County within 10 days in writing of the cause of delay, the right of the Donor to proceed shall not be terminated for any delays in the completion of the work due to:
- (1) Any acts of a government entity, including controls or restrictions upon or requisitioning of materials, equipment, tools, or labor by reason of war, national defense, or any other national emergency;

- (2) Causes not reasonably foreseeable by the parties to this Agreement at the time of execution which are beyond the control and without the fault or negligence of the Donor, including, but not restricted to acts of God, terrorism, war, acts of a third-party in the performance of some other contract with Caldwell County, fires, floods, epidemics, quarantine, restrictions, strikes, freight embargoes, and weather of unusual severity such as hurricanes, tornadoes, cyclones, and other extreme weather conditions.

Upon receipt of such notification, Caldwell County shall ascertain the facts and the cause and extent of the delay. If, upon the basis of the facts and the terms of this Agreement, the delay is properly excusable, Caldwell County shall extend the time for completing the work for a period of time commensurate with the period of excusable delay.

Section 3.09. **ASSIGNMENT OR NOVATION.** The Donor shall not assign nor transfer, whether by assignment or novation, any of its rights, duties, benefits, obligations, liabilities, or responsibilities under this Agreement without the written consent of Caldwell County. No assignment or novation of this Agreement shall be valid unless the assignment or novation expressly provides that the assignment of any of the Donor's rights or benefits under the Agreement is subject to a prior lien for labor performed, services rendered, and materials, tools, and equipment supplied for the performance of the work under the Agreement in favor of all persons, contractors, or corporations rendering such labor or services or supplying such materials, tools, or equipment.

Section 3.10. **SUBCONTRACTS.** The Donor may execute an agreement with any subcontractor or permit any subcontractor to perform any work included in this Agreement, subject to approval by the County. No proposed subcontractor will be disapproved by the County except for cause. The Donor shall be as fully responsible to the County for the acts and omissions of any subcontractors, and of persons either directly or indirectly employed by said subcontractors. Nothing contained in this Agreement will create any contractual relation between any subcontractor and the County.

ARTICLE IV TECHNICAL PROVISIONS

Section 4.01. **DISCREPANCY BETWEEN TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS AND DRAWINGS.** Anything mentioned in the technical specifications and not shown on the shop drawings or vice versa shall be of like effect as if shown on or mentioned in both. In case of difference between drawings and technical specifications, the technical specifications shall govern. In case of any discrepancy in technical specification or shop drawings, the matter shall be immediately submitted to the County Engineer for review. Donor shall be responsible for any issues or expenses resulting from correction of the discrepancy in the event the discrepancy is not submitted to Caldwell County.

Section 4.02. **TECHNICAL DRAWINGS.** All required technical drawings, including shop drawings, machinery details, layout drawings, and other types of technical drawings as applicable to the Project, shall be submitted to the County Engineer in duplicate copies for approval sufficiently in advance of implementation, to afford ample time for review, including time for correction, resubmittal, and further review if necessary. The Donor may proceed, at Donor's own risk, with manufacture or installation of any equipment or work covered by said technical drawings prior to approval by the County Engineer; however, regardless of Section 3.08 of this Agreement, Donor is not

eligible for an extension of the contract time resulting from alterations made to relevant technical drawings during the County Engineer's review.

Any technical drawings submitted without the Donor's stamp of approval will not be considered and will be returned to Donor for proper resubmission. If any drawings show variations from the requirements of the Agreement because of the standard shop practice or other reason, the Donor shall make specific mention of such variation in his letter of transmittal in order that, if acceptable by the County, suitable action may be taken for proper adjustment of contract time; otherwise the Donor will not be relieved of the responsibility for executing the work in accordance with the Agreement even though the drawings have been approved.

Section 4.03. **REQUESTS FOR SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION.** It shall be the responsibility of the Donor to make timely requests of Caldwell County for any additional information which should be furnished by the County under the terms of this Agreement, and which is required in the planning and execution of the work. Such requests may be submitted from time to time as the need requires, but each shall be filed in ample time to allow appropriate action to be taken by all parties involved so as to avoid delay. Each request shall be in writing and list the various items and the latest date by which each will be required by the Donor. The first list shall be submitted within two weeks after Agreement is executed and shall be as complete as possible at that time. The Donor shall, if requested, furnish promptly any assistance and information the County Engineer may require in responding to these requests of the Donor. The Donor shall be fully responsible for any delay in his work or to others arising from his failure to comply fully with the provision of this section.

Section 4.04. **MATERIALS AND WORKMANSHIP.** Unless otherwise specifically provided for in the technical specifications, all workmanship, equipment, materials, and articles incorporated in the work shall be new and the best grade of the respective kinds for the purpose. Where equipment, materials, articles, or workmanship are referred to in the technical specifications as "equal to" any particular standard, the County Engineer shall decide the question of equality.

The Donor shall furnish to Caldwell County for approval the manufacturer's detailed specifications for all machinery, including mechanical and other special equipment, which he contemplates installing together with full information as to type, performance characteristics, and all other pertinent information as required, and shall likewise submit for approval full information concerning all other materials or articles which he proposes to incorporate. Machinery, including mechanical and other special equipment, materials, or articles installed or used without such prior approval by the County Engineer shall be at the risk of subsequent rejection and correction.

Materials specified by reference to the number or symbol of a specific standard, shall comply with requirements in the latest revision thereof and any amendment or supplement thereto in effect on the Effective Date of this Agreement, except as limited to type, class, or grade, or as modified in the Project's technical specifications.

Section 4.05. **DEBARMENT AND SUSPENSION.** The Donor warrants that neither it nor its principals is presently debarred, suspended, or otherwise excluded from or ineligible for participation in federally-assisted programs. The term "principal" for purposes of this Agreement is defined as an officer, director, owner, partner, key employee, or other person with primary management or supervisory responsibilities, or a person who

has a critical influence on or substantive control over the operations of the Donor. The Donor will not make any award or permit any award at any tier to any party which is debarred or suspended or is otherwise excluded from or ineligible for participation in Federal assistance programs.

- Section 4.06. **MINIMUM CONTRACTOR QUALIFICATIONS.** Donor will obtain from any contractor or subcontractor a summary of similar work the contractor or subcontractor has performed within the preceding 2-year period, including the name of the project, short description of the work, construction cost of the work, and 3 references attesting to the quality of the contractor's or subcontractor's work. Caldwell County may require the Donor to dismiss from the work such contractor or subcontractor as Caldwell County or the County Engineer may deem unqualified.
- Section 4.07. **WARRANTY OF TITLE.** No material, supplies, or equipment to be installed or furnished under this Agreement shall be purchased subject to any chattel mortgage or under a conditional sale, lease-purchase or other agreement by which an interest is retained by the seller or supplier. The Donor shall warrant good title to all materials, supplies, and equipment installed or incorporated in the work and, upon completion of all work, shall deliver the same, together with all improvements and appurtenances construed or placed by the Donor, to Caldwell County free from any claims, liens, or charges. Neither the Donor nor any person, firm, or corporation furnishing any material or labor for any work covered by this Agreement shall have any right to a lien upon any improvement or appurtenance. Nothing contained in this paragraph, however, shall defeat or impair the right of persons furnishing materials or labor to recover under any law permitting such persons to look to funds due from the Donor. The provisions of this paragraph shall be inserted in all subcontracts and material contracts and notice of its provisions shall be given to all persons furnishing materials for the work when no formal contract is entered into for such materials.
- Section 4.08. **WARRANTY OF WORKMANSHIP AND MATERIALS.** No provision in the Agreement, nor partial or entire use of the Project by Caldwell County or the public shall constitute an acceptance of work not done in accordance with the Agreement or otherwise relieve the Donor of liability in respect to any express warranties or responsibility for faulty materials or workmanship. The Donor shall promptly remedy any defects in the work at the Donor's sole expense.
- Section 4.09. **SAMPLES, CERTIFICATES, AND TESTS.** The Donor shall submit all material or equipment samples, certificates, affidavits, and other like items, as called for in the technical specifications or required by the County Engineer, promptly after the Effective Date of this Agreement and the County's acceptance of the Donor's bonds. Until the required samples, certificates, affidavits, and other like items have been approved in writing by the County Engineer, no corresponding material or equipment shall be manufactured or delivered to the site, except at the Donor's own risk. Regardless of Section 3.08 of this Agreement, Donor is not eligible for an extension of the contract period resulting from any delay in work caused by late or improper submission of samples, certificates, affidavits, and other like items for approval.

Each sample submitted by the Donor shall carry a label identifying the name of the Donor, the project for which it is intended, and the name of the producer. The accompanying certificate or letter from the Donor shall state that the sample complies with the technical specifications for the Project, shall give the name and brand of the product, its place of origin, the name and address of the producer and all specifications or other detailed information which will assist the County Engineer in

making a prompt decision regarding the acceptability of the sample. It shall also include the statement that all materials or equipment furnished for use in the Project will conform with the samples and certified statements.

Approval of any materials shall be general only and shall not constitute a waiver of the Caldwell County's right to demand full compliance with technical specifications. After actual deliveries, the County Engineer will have such check tests made as he deems necessary in each instance and may reject materials, equipment, and accessories for cause, even though such materials, equipment, and accessories have been given general approval. If materials, equipment, or accessories which fail to meet check tests have been incorporated in the work, the County Engineer will have the right to cause their removal and replacement by proper materials or to demand and secure such reparation by the Donor as is equitable.

Section 4.10. **PERMITS AND CODES.** The Donor shall comply with all applicable federal, state, and local laws, ordinances, and regulations, including any written waivers. Before installing any work, the Donor shall examine the drawings and technical specifications for compliance with applicable laws, ordinances, and regulations, and shall immediately report any discrepancy to Caldwell County. Where the requirements of the drawings and technical specifications fail to comply with such applicable laws, ordinances, and regulations, Caldwell County will adjust the Agreement by Change Order to conform to such ordinances or codes (unless waivers in writing covering the difference have been granted by the governing body or regulatory agency) and make appropriate adjustments in the contract, construction, or maintenance terms. This provision includes posting required notices applicable to the Project.

Regardless of whether construction or installation of a utility complies with Project technical specifications, if the Donor proceeds with the construction or installs any utility not in conformity with any applicable law, ordinance, or regulation, including any written waivers, the Donor shall remove such work without cost to Caldwell County.

The Donor shall comply with all applicable all applicable federal, state, and local laws, ordinances, and regulations governing the disposal of surplus excavation, materials, debris and rubbish on or off the Project Area, and commit no trespass on any public or private property in any operation due to or connected with the Project.

During construction of this project, the Donor shall take reasonable measures to control the amount of dust created by construction. In addition to any other measures, the Donor shall, prior to the close of a day's work and if directed by Caldwell County, moisten the applicable portions of the Project Area to prevent dusty conditions.

The Donor will be required to make arrangements for and pay the water, electrical power, or any other utilities required during construction.

Section 4.11 **COMPLIANCE WITH THE DAVIS-BACON ACT.** All laborers and mechanics employed by Donor pursuant to this Agreement shall be paid unconditionally and not less often than once each week, and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account (except such payroll deductions as are made mandatory by law and such other payroll deductions as are permitted by the applicable regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor, United States Department of Labor, pursuant to the Anti-

Kickback Act hereinafter identified), the full amount due at time of payment computed at wage rates not less than those contained in the wage determination decision of said Secretary of Labor (a copy of which is attached and herein incorporated by reference), regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the Donor or any subcontractor and such laborers and mechanics. All laborers and mechanics employed pursuant to this Agreement shall be paid in cash, except that payment may be by check if the employer provides or secures satisfactory facilities approved by the County for the cashing of the same without anticipated under Section 1(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of Section 5.5(a)(1)(iv) of Title 29, Code of Federal Regulations. Also for the purpose of this clause, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period under plans, funds, or programs, but covering the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. The Donor and its subcontractors shall not, by any means, induce any person employed in the construction, completion, or repair of public work, give up any part of the compensation to which he or she is otherwise entitled.

Section 4.12. **CARE OF WORK.** The Donor shall be responsible for all damages to person or property that occur as a result of the Donor's fault or negligence in connection with this Agreement and shall be responsible for the proper care and protection of all materials delivered and work performed until final acceptance by the County.

The Donor shall avoid damage to existing improvements, including sidewalks, streets, curbs, pavements, utilities (except those which are to be replaced or removed), and adjoining property, and shall be responsible for completely repairing any damage thereto caused to existing improvements. In an emergency affecting the safety of life, limb, or property, including adjoining property, the Donor, without special instructions or authorization from Caldwell County, is authorized to act to prevent such threatened loss or injury. Otherwise, Donor shall follow all instructions from Caldwell County

As necessary, the Donor shall shore up, brace, underpin, secure, and protect all foundations and other parts of existing improvements adjacent to, adjoining, and in the vicinity of the Project Area, which may be in any way affected by the excavations or other operations conducted pursuant to this Agreement. The Donor shall be responsible for the giving of any and all required notices to any adjoining or adjacent property owner or other party before the commencement of any work. The Donor shall indemnify and save harmless Caldwell County from any damages on account of settlements or the loss of lateral support of adjoining property and from all loss or expense and all damages for which Caldwell County may become liable in consequence of such injury or damage to adjoining and adjacent structures and their premises.

Section 4.13. **ACCIDENT PREVENTION.** The Donor shall exercise proper precaution at all times for the protection of persons and property and shall be responsible for all damages to persons or property, either on or off the site, which occur as a result of his prosecution of the work.

No laborer or mechanic employed in the performance of this Agreement shall be required to work in surroundings or under working conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous, or dangerous to his health or safety as determined under construction safety and health standards promulgated by the United States Department of Labor.

The Donor shall provide trench safety for all excavations more than five feet deep prior to excavation. All OSHA Standards for trench safety must be adhered to by the Donor.

The Donor shall maintain an accurate record of all cases of death, occupational disease, or injury requiring medical attention or causing loss of time from work, arising out of and in the course of employment on work under the Contract. The Donor shall promptly furnish Caldwell County with reports concerning these matters.

Regardless of any other provision of this Agreement, the Donor shall indemnify and hold harmless Caldwell County from any claims for damages resulting from property damage, personal injury, and death suffered or alleged to have been suffered by any person as a result of any work conducted pursuant to this Agreement.

Section 4.14. **SANITARY FACILITIES.** The Donor shall furnish, install, and maintain ample sanitary facilities for laborers. As needed, a sufficient number of enclosed temporary toilets shall be conveniently placed in the Project Area. Drinking water shall be provided from an approved source, so piped or transported as to keep it safe and fresh and served from single service containers or satisfactory types of sanitary drinking stands or fountains. All such facilities and services shall be furnished in strict accordance with existing and governing health regulations.

Section 4.15. **USE OF PROJECT AREA.** The Donor shall confine equipment, storage of materials, and construction operations to the limits as described in technical specifications, as prescribed by ordinances or permits, or as may be desired by Caldwell County, and shall not unreasonably encumber the site or public rights of way with materials and construction equipment.

The Donor shall comply with all reasonable instructions of Caldwell County and all applicable federal, state, and local laws, ordinances, and regulations regarding signs, advertising, traffic, fires, explosives, danger signals, and barricades. The Donor shall at all time conduct work in such a manner as to ensure the least possible inconvenience to vehicular and pedestrian traffic. At the close of the work each day, all streets where possible in the opinion of the County, shall be opened to the public in order that persons living in the area may have access to their homes or businesses by the use of the streets. Barricades, warning signs, and necessary lighting shall be provided by the Donor to the satisfaction of the County.

Section 4.16. **PARTIAL USE OF PROJECT.** Caldwell County may give notice to the Donor and place in use those sections of the improvements which have been completed, inspected, and can be accepted as complying with the technical specifications and if in its opinion, each such section is reasonably safe, fit, and convenient for the use and accommodation for which it was intended, provided:

- (1) The use of such sections of the Project shall in no way impede the completion of the remainder of the work by the Contractor; and
- (2) The contractor shall not be responsible for any damages or maintenance costs due directly to the use of such sections.

Section 4.17 **REMOVAL OF DEBRIS, CLEANING, ETC.** The Donor shall, periodically or as directed during the prosecution of the work, remove and legally dispose of all surplus excavated material and debris, and keep the Project Area reasonably clear. Upon completion of the work, he shall remove all temporary construction facilities, debris, and unused materials provided for work, and put the whole site of the work and public rights of way in a neat and clean condition.

Section 4.18. **INSPECTION.** All materials and workmanship shall be subject to inspection, examination, or test by Caldwell County and County Engineer at any time during the Project and at any location within the Project Area. Caldwell County shall have the right to reject defective material and workmanship or require its correction. Unacceptable workmanship shall be satisfactorily corrected by Donor. Rejected material shall be promptly segregated and removed from the Project Area and replaced with material of specified quality at Donor's expense. If the Donor fails to proceed at once with the correction of rejected workmanship or defective material, Caldwell County may by contract or otherwise have the defects remedied or rejected materials removed from the Project Area and charge the cost of the same against the Donor or the Donor's surety, without prejudice to any other rights or remedies of Caldwell County.

The Donor shall promptly furnish all materials reasonably necessary for any tests, as required by the County Engineer. All tests by Caldwell County will be performed in such manner as not to unnecessarily delay the Project and will be made in accordance with the provisions of the technical specifications.

To permit proper inspection, Donor shall notify Caldwell County sufficiently in advance of back-filling or concealing of any facilities. If any facilities are concealed without approval or consent of Caldwell County, Donor shall uncover the same for inspection and recover such facilities at Donor's expense, when so requested by Caldwell County.

Prior to final acceptance of the Project by the County, and upon request by the County, the Donor shall promptly furnish all necessary facilities, labor, and material. If such work is found to be defective in any important or essential respect, due to fault of the Donor or subcontractors, the Donor shall defray all the expenses of such examination and of satisfactory reconstruction. If, however, such work is found to meet the requirements of the Agreement, the actual cost of labor and material necessarily involved in the examination and replacement, shall be reimbursable and if completion of the work of the entire Agreement has been delayed, a suitable extension of time will be approved.

Inspection of materials and appurtenances to be incorporated in Project may be made at the place of production, manufacture or shipment, whenever the quantity justifies it, and such inspection and acceptance, unless otherwise stated in the technical specifications, shall be final, except as regards to: (1) latent defects, (2) departures from specific requirements of the Agreement, (3) damage or loss in transit; or (4) fraud or such gross mistakes as amount to fraud. Subject to the requirements contained in the preceding sentence, the inspection of materials as a whole or in part will be made at the Project Area.

Neither inspection, testing, approval, nor acceptance of the work in whole or in part by the County or its agents shall relieve the Donor or the Donor's sureties of full

responsibility for materials furnished or work performed not in strict accordance with the Agreement.

- Section 4.19. **REVIEW BY CALDWELL COUNTY.** Caldwell County and its authorized representatives and agents shall have access to and be permitted to observe and review all work, materials, equipment, payrolls, personnel records, employment conditions, material invoices, and other relevant data and records pertaining to this Agreement, provided, however, that all instructions and approval with respect to the work will be given to the Donor only by Caldwell County through its authorized representatives or agents.
- Section 4.20. **FINAL INSPECTION.** When the Project or any subsequent curative work is substantially completed, the Donor shall notify Caldwell County in writing that the work will be ready for a final inspection on a definite date which shall be stated in the notice. Caldwell County will make the arrangements necessary to have any final inspections commenced on the date stated in the notice, or as soon thereafter as is practicable.

ARTICLE V INSURANCE AND FISCAL SECURITY

- Section 5.01. **INSURANCE REQUIRED.** The Donor shall not commence work under this Agreement until all required insurance under this Article has been secured and approved by Caldwell County.
- Section 5.02. **WORKER'S COMPENSATION INSURANCE.** The Donor shall procure and shall maintain during the life of this Agreement Worker's Compensation Insurance as required by the State of Texas for all of the Donor's employees to be engaged in work at Project Area and, in case of any such work sublet, the Donor shall require the subcontractor similarly to provide Worker's Compensation Insurance for all of the employees to be engaged in such work unless such employees are covered by the protection afforded by the Donor's Worker's Compensation Insurance.
- Section 5.03. **CONTRACTOR'S PUBLIC LIABILITY AND PROPERTY DAMAGE INSURANCE AND VEHICLE LIABILITY INSURANCE.** The Donor shall procure and shall maintain Public Liability Insurance, Donor's Property Damage Insurance and Vehicle Liability Insurance during the life of this Agreement in the following amounts:

Public Liability:	\$500,000.00 for injuries to 1 person; \$500,000.00 for each occurrence; in addition to these requirements, the County requires an additional \$1,000,000.00
Comprehensive General Liability:	\$500,000.00 for injuries to 1 person; \$500,000.00 for each occurrence; in addition to these requirements, the County requires an additional \$1,000,000.00
Property Damage:	\$300,000.00 per occurrence

Automobile Property
 Damage: \$300,000.00 per occurrence

Automobile Public
 Liability: \$300,000.00 for injuries to 1 person;
 \$500,000.00 for each occurrence

Automobile Public
 Liability: \$ _____ .00 for injuries to 1 person;
 \$ _____ .00 for each occurrence

Section 5.04. **PROOF OF INSURANCE.** The Donor shall furnish Caldwell County with certificates showing the type, amount, class of operations covered, effective dates and date of expiration of policies. Such certificates shall also contain substantially the following statement: "The insurance covered by this certificate will not be cancelled or materially altered, except after 10 days written notice has been received by Caldwell County."

Section 5.05. **CONSTRUCTION BOND.** The Donor shall secure and maintain a construction surety bond in an amount equal to 120% of the estimated cost of the Project, payable to the County Judge of Caldwell County, Texas, with a minimum bond rating of AAA. Construction surety bonds are to be filed with the County no later than the Effective Date of this Agreement, and in a form approved by the County. The Donor shall ensure that the surety company underwriting any construction bond is listed in the latest list of companies holding certificates of authority from the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States and is licensed to write such bonds in the State of Texas. A construction bond shall require the Donor to begin the Project as soon as possible after it receives a notice to proceed, and shall diligently complete the Project in accordance with all applicable federal, state, and local laws, ordinances, and regulations within a period agreed to by the Donor and the County, not to exceed 2 years. A construction bond shall provide that, in the event the bond is unenforceable as a statutory bond, the Donor will be bound by this Agreement as a common law obligation. A construction bond shall remain in full force and effect until the Project has been completed to the satisfaction of the County, and the obligation has been released by official action of the Commissioners Court. In the event the construction period is extended, as authorized by this Agreement, Donor agrees to increase the construction bond amount to cover cost increases accrued since the Effective Date of this Agreement.

Section 5.06. **MAINTENANCE BOND.** The Donor shall secure and maintain a maintenance surety bond in an amount equal to 20% of the estimated cost of the Project, payable to the County Judge of Caldwell County, Texas, with a minimum bond rating of AAA. Maintenance surety bonds are to be filed with the County prior to the start of the maintenance period, and in a form approved by the County. The Donor shall ensure that the surety company underwriting any maintenance surety bond is listed in the latest list of companies holding certificates of authority from the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States and is licensed to write such bonds in the State of Texas. A maintenance surety bond shall require the Donor to maintain the Project and to correct any defects in materials, workmanship (including utility backfills), or design inadequacies, or damages, which may be discovered within the maintenance period. A maintenance bond shall provide that, in the event the bond is

unenforceable as a statutory bond, the Donor will be bound by this Agreement as a common law obligation. Donor's obligation to cure any damages or defects identified by the County during the maintenance period survives expiration of the maintenance period. A maintenance surety bond shall remain in full force and effect until the Project has been completed to the satisfaction of the County, and the obligation has been released by official action of the Commissioners Court. The Donor, at Donor's own expense, must cure any damages or defects within 30 days of Donor's receipt of a written notice of such damages or defects from the County. If the Donor fails to timely cure said damages or defects, the County may elect to correct or cause to be corrected any such damages or defects, charging any and all incurred expenses against the maintenance bond.

- Section 5.07. **RENEWAL OF SURETY BONDS.** Any bond required under this Agreement must be renewed or replaced at least 45 days prior to the expiration of the Donor's current surety bond.
- Section 5.08. **ALTERNATE FORMS OF SECURITY IN LIEU OF BOND.** Subject to the approval of the County, at its sole discretion, the Donor may offer the following alternative forms of security in lieu of a surety bond: a cash deposit or a letter of credit. A cash deposit or letter of credit must be accompanied by an agreement signed by the Donor and the County, containing substantially similar minimum obligations as described within Section 5.05 and 5.06 of this Agreement, and must be in a form approved by the County.
- Section 5.09. **RELEASE OF SECURITY.** After the satisfactory cure of any defects or deficiencies in the Project identified during the construction or maintenance period, the County shall release any applicable fiscal security to the Donor, less any amount collected from or drawn against the Donor's fiscal security to secure Donor's obligations under this Agreement. Release of Donor's sureties by the County shall be made subject to submission by the Donor of all written certifications required of it and its subcontractors.

ARTICLE VI MISCELLANEOUS

- Section 6.01. **SEVERABILITY.** If any provision of this Agreement is found to be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable by a court of competent jurisdiction, such invalidity, illegality, or unenforceability shall not affect the remaining provisions of this Agreement in accordance with the intent of the parties to this contract as expressed in these terms and provisions.
- Section 6.02. **ACCESS TO INFORMATION.** The County, or any of the County's authorized representatives, shall have access to any documents, papers, or other records of the Donor which are pertinent to the Agreement and Project, in order to make audits, examinations, excerpts, and transcripts, and to close out the Project. The Donor shall include the substance of this clause in all subcontracts it awards.
- Section 6.03. **NOTICE.** Any notice required under this Agreement will be given in writing and may be effected by certified or registered mail, return receipt requested, to the following:

TO COUNTY:

Caldwell County Judge
110 S. Main Street, Room 101
Lockhart, Texas 78644

WITH A COURTESY COPY TO: District Attorney's Office
Attn: Civil Division
1703 S. Colorado St., Box 5
Lockhart, Texas 78644

WITH A COURTESY COPY TO: Tracy Bratton
Doucet Engineering
1911 Corporate Drive, Ste. 103
San Marcos, Texas 78666

TO DONOR: Leonard Simmons
LLTXLP, LLC.
2500 NE Inner Loop, Building 2, Suite 2
Georgetown, Texas 78626

WITH A COURTESY COPY TO: David Koberlein
Matkin Hoover Engineering & Surveying
1701 Williams Drive
Georgetown, Texas 78628

Any party to this Agreement may provide a change of address by written notice to the other party.

Section 6.04. **LIABILITY.** All parties to this contract agree to be responsible, in accordance with applicable state or federal law, each for their own negligent acts or omissions, or other tortious conduct in the course of performance of this contract without waiving any sovereign immunity, governmental immunity, statutory immunity, or other defenses available to the parties under federal or state law. Nothing in this paragraph will be construed to create or grant any rights, contractual or otherwise, in or to any third persons or entities. All parties agree that any such liability or damages occurring during the performance of this contract cause by the joint or comparative negligence of the parties, or their employees, agents, or officers will be determined in accordance with comparative responsibility laws of Texas, but only to the extent such laws are applicable to the party.

Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, and to the extent permitted by law, if legal action is filed against a party to this contract, that party shall solely responsible for their own respective costs and defense of that suit.

Section 6.05. **CHOICE OF LAW.** The Agreement will be governed and interpreted by the laws of the State of Texas.

Section 6.06. **ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION.** In the event of any dispute, claim, question, or disagreement arising from or relating to this Agreement, or the breach thereof, including determination of responsibility for any costs disallowed as a result of non-compliance applicable laws and regulations, the parties hereto shall use their best efforts to settle the dispute, claim, question, or disagreement. To this effect, the parties shall consult and negotiate with each other in good faith within 30 days of receipt of a written notice of the dispute or invitation to negotiate, and attempt to reach a just and equitable solution satisfactory to both parties. If the matter is not resolved by negotiation within 30 days of receipt of written notice or invitation to negotiate, the parties agree first to try in good faith to settle the matter by mediation administered by the American Arbitration Association under its Commercial

Mediation Procedures before resorting to arbitration, litigation, or some other dispute resolution process. Mediation will occur in Lockhart, Texas. The parties may enter into a written amendment to this Contract and choose a mediator that is not affiliated with the American Arbitration Association. The parties shall bear the costs of such mediation equally. If the matter is not resolved through such mediation within 60 days of the initiation of that procedure, either party may proceed to file suit.

- Section 6.07. **VENUE AND JURISDICTION.** Venue will lie in the district courts serving Caldwell County, Texas, and are the exclusive jurisdiction and venue for any lawsuit, cause of action, temporary restraining order, temporary injunction, injunction, petition for extraordinary relief, mandamus, or any other legal proceeding or claim arising out of the performance of this contract.
- Section 6.08. **ENTIRE AGREEMENT.** This Agreement, including any exhibits or attachments, contains the entire agreement between the Donor and the County concerning the duties required by this Agreement. The Donor and the County hereby expressly warrant and represent that they are not relying on any promises or agreements that are not contained in this contract concerning any of the terms in the contract. Except otherwise specified in this contract, no modification, amendment, novation, renewal, or other alteration of this Agreement shall be effective unless mutually agreed upon in writing and executed by the Parties hereto.
- Section 6.09. **PLURALITY, GENDER, AND HEADINGS.** In this contract, words in the singular number include the plural, and those in the plural include the singular. Words of any gender also refer to any other gender. Headings in this Agreement are descriptive only, and not terms of inclusion or exclusion.
- Section 6.10. **RELATIONSHIP OF PARTIES.** The Donor, including their agents, employees, and subcontractors, are independent contractors and are not an agent, servant, joint enterpriser, joint venturer, or employee of the County, and are responsible for their own acts, forbearance, negligence, and deeds, and for those of their agents or employees in conjunction with the performance of services covered under this Agreement. The Donor represents that they have, or will secure at their own expense, all personnel and consultants required in performing the services herein. Such personnel and consultants shall not be employees of or have any contractual relationship with the County.
- Section 6.11. **DEFAULT, CUMULATIVE RIGHTS, AND MITIGATION.** It is not a waiver of default if the non-defaulting party fails to immediately declare a default or delays in taking any action. The rights and remedies provided by this contract are cumulative, and no party's use of any right or remedy will preclude or waive its right to any other remedy. These rights and remedies are in addition to any other rights the parties may have by law, statute, ordinance, or otherwise. All parties have a duty to mitigate damages.
- Section 6.12 **REVIEW BY COUNSEL.** The County and the Donor acknowledge that each party has received and had the opportunity to review this Agreement, and each party has had the opportunity, whether exercised or not, to have each respective party's attorneys review this Agreement. The parties agree that the normal rule of construction to the effect that any ambiguities are to be resolved against the drafting party shall not be employed in the interpretation of this Agreement, or any amendments or exhibits hereto.

Section 6.13. **SIGNATORY WARRANTY.** The signatories for the Donor and the County represent that each has the full right, power, and authority to enter into and perform this contract in accordance with all of its terms and conditions, and that the execution and delivery of this contract has been made by authorized representatives of the Donor to validly and legally bind the Donor to all terms, performances, and provisions set forth in this Agreement.

Section 6.14. **COUNTERPARTS.** This contract may be executed in any number of counterparts with the same effect as if all signatory parties had signed the same document. All counterparts will be construed together and will constitute one and the same instrument.

[THIS AREA LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK]

IN WITNESS HEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Agreement on this the 4 day of March, 2029.

CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS:

Attest:

Hoppy Haden
Caldwell County Judge

Teresa Rodriguez
Caldwell County Clerk

DONOR:

Attest:

Leonard Simmons
Leonard Simmons, LLTXLP, LLC
Authorized Agent

Karen Hannigan
Name: Karen Hannigan
Title: VP of Operations

ATTACHMENT 'A'
SCOPE OF WORK

This project consists of a full-depth restoration and widening of Martindale Lake Road (Caldwell County Road 109B) beginning at the intersection of Martindale Lake Road with State Highway 142 in Caldwell County, Texas and proceeding approximately 2,500 linear feet in a southeasterly direction to the northerly boundary of a tract of land described in Document No. 2021-005216 of the Official Public Records of Caldwell County, Texas. Said tract of land also being known as the Longhorn Lake Ranch subdivision, an addition to Caldwell County, Texas.

Major tasks to be included in this scope of work include:

- Removal of existing pavement
- Removal and possible reuse of existing road base materials
- Conditioning of sub-base materials in accordance with the Geotechnical Report for this project, prepared by MLA Geotechnical, Project No. T21101100169, Revised December 28, 2023.
- Compaction of sub-base materials
- Placement and compaction of road base materials in accordance with the Geotechnical Report for this project, prepared by MLA Geotechnical, Project No. T21101100169, Revised December 28, 2023.
- Construction of concrete ribbon curbs and driveway apron curb returns
- Placement of HMAC pavement wearing course materials in accordance with the Geotechnical Report for this project, prepared by MLA Geotechnical, Project No. T21101100169, Revised December 28, 2023.
- Placement of Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (TxMUTCD) standard roadway signs and pavement markings in accordance with the construction plans for Martindale Lake Road (CR 109B), attached hereto.
- Regrading of existing residential driveways as may be required.
- Removal and replacement/relocation of existing drainage culverts in accordance with the construction plans for Martindale Lake Road (CR 109B), attached hereto.
- Installation of proposed drainage culverts in accordance with the construction plans for Martindale Lake Road (CR 109B), attached hereto.
- Removal and replacement/relocation of existing property fences, gates, and other appurtenances.
- Installation of fencing and gates as shown on the construction plans for Martindale Lake Road (CR 109B), attached hereto.
- Installation and removal of temporary riding surfaces, as required.
- Restoration of existing drainage patterns via regrading in the public right-of-way.
- Installation and removal of temporary traffic control devices, as shown on the construction plans for Martindale Lake Road (CR 109B), attached hereto.
- Installation and removal of temporary erosion and sediment control measures, as shown on the construction plans for Martindale Lake Road (CR 109B), attached hereto.
- Testing and inspection of the ongoing and completed work.
- Coordination with property owners and residents in the vicinity of the work
- Coordination with Caldwell County officials as required.

A listing of major items of construction and materials, along with estimated quantities is provided within the Engineer's Opinion of Probable Cost attached hereto, in accordance with Section 2.04 of this agreement. A suggested project schedule is attached hereto for reference.



ENGINEERING & SURVEYING

1701 Williams Drive
Georgetown, Texas 78628

t : 830-249-0600 matkinhoover.com TBPELS F-4512

3/19/2024 11:34

Martindale Lake Road Full Depth Reconstruction

Engineer's Opinion of Probable Cost

Matkin Hoover Project No. 3271.01

Item No.	Estimated Quantity	Unit	Description and Unit Price of Item in Words	Unit Price in Figures	Extended Cost
1	1	LS	Install, Maintain, and Remove Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan, Complete and In Place per Lump Sum for	\$ 750.00	\$ 750.00
2	5,500	SY	Place topsoil, revegetate, and water inside ROW, Complete and In Place per Square Yard for	\$ 4.00	\$ 22,000.00
3	5,860	LF	Install, Maintain, and Remove Silt Fence, Complete and In Place per Linear Foot for	\$ 4.00	\$ 23,440.00
4	44	LF	Install, Maintain, and Remove Straw Logs, Complete and In Place per Linear Foot for	\$ 7.00	\$ 308.00
5	1	EA	Install, Maintain, and Remove Stabilized Construction Entrance, Complete and In Place per Each for	\$ 2,400.00	\$ 2,400.00
6	1	EA	Install, Maintain, and Remove Construction Staging Area, Complete and In Place per Each for	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 2,500.00
7	1	EA	Install, Maintain, and Remove Concrete Washout Basin, Complete and In Place per Each for	\$ 900.00	\$ 900.00
Subtotal - Erosion Control Measures					\$ 52,298.00
8	150	LF	Furnish and Install 18" CMP Driveway Culvert (6 Places), Complete and In Place per Linear Foot for	\$ 125.00	\$ 18,750.00
9	1	LS	Grade Driveway Ditches to Drain, Complete and In Place per Lump Sum for	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 7,500.00
10	150	LF	Install, Maintain, and Remove Trench Safety Measures, Complete and In Place per Linear Foot for	\$ 1.00	\$ 150.00
11	150	LF	Furnish Construction Staking and Layout, Complete and In Place per Linear Foot for	\$ 2.00	\$ 300.00
Subtotal - Drainage Improvements					\$ 26,700.00
12	1.5	AC	Clear and Grub ROW, Complete and In Place per Acre for	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 7,500.00
13	3,542	CY	Excavation ROW-ROW, Complete and In Place per Cubic Yard for	\$ 10.00	\$ 35,420.00
14	775	CY	Embankment ROW-ROW, Complete and In Place per Cubic Yard for	\$ 6.00	\$ 4,650.00
15	8,608	SY	Subgrade Preparation, Complete and In Place per Square Yard for	\$ 1.00	\$ 8,608.00
16	8,608	SY	Furnish and Install 8" Black Base Material (Blade Lay; 3' Beyond BC), Complete and In Place per Square Yard for	\$ 48.00	\$ 413,184.00
17	8,608	SY	Furnish and Install 4" Black Base Material (Machine Lay; 3' Beyond BC), Complete and In Place per Square Yard for	\$ 32.00	\$ 275,456.00
18	6,119	SY	Furnish and Install 2" Type "D" HMA Pavement, Complete and In Place per Square Yard for	\$ 18.00	\$ 110,142.00
19	26	EA	Re-grading existing driveways (Adding 2" Gravel), Complete and In Place per Each for	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 39,000.00

20	1,735	SY	Install, Maintain, and Remove Salvage Base Materials for Temporary Riding Surface Option "A" (6" Min. Thickness), Complete and In Place per Square Yard for	\$	10.00	\$	17,350.00
21	1,455	SY	Install, Maintain, and Remove Salvage Base Materials for Temporary Riding Surface Option "B" (6" Min. Thickness), Complete and In Place per Square Yard for	\$	10.00	\$	14,550.00
22	2,767	CY	Remove Excess Materials and Haul to Lake Longhorn Subdivision, Complete and In Place per Cubic Yard for	\$	4.00	\$	11,068.00
23	4,390	LF	Furnish and Install 18" Ribbon Curb, Complete and In Place per Linear Foot for	\$	14.00	\$	61,460.00
24	4,390	LF	Furnish and Install Moisture Barrier for 18" Ribbon Curb, Complete and In Place per Linear Foot for	\$	2.00	\$	8,780.00
25	1	LS	Install, Maintain, and Remove One Way Traffic Control, Complete and In Place per Lump Sum for	\$	12,000.00	\$	12,000.00
26	1	LS	Property Owner Coordination and Special Meetings, Complete and In Place per Lump Sum for	\$	2,500.00	\$	2,500.00
27	1	LS	Remove, Relocate, and/or Replace Existing Gates and Fences, Complete and In Place per Lump Sum for	\$	5,000.00	\$	5,000.00
28	1	LS	Construction Layout, Complete and In Place per Lump Sum for	\$	7,500.00	\$	7,500.00
29	1	LS	Materials Testing per County Regulations, Complete and In Place per Lump Sum for	\$	5,000.00	\$	5,000.00
30	1	LS	Mobilization, Complete and In Place per Lump Sum for	\$	2,500.00	\$	2,500.00
			Subtotal - Roadway Improvements			\$	1,041,668.00
31	51	EA	Remove, Relocate, and/or Replace Existing Mailboxes, Complete and In Place per Each for	\$	400.00	\$	20,400.00
32	8	EA	Remove, Relocate, and/or Replace Existing Signage, Complete and In Place per Each for	\$	400.00	\$	3,200.00
			Subtotal - Demolition			\$	23,600.00
			Subtotal - Erosion Control Measures			\$	52,298.00
			Subtotal - Drainage Improvements			\$	26,700.00
			Subtotal - Roadway Improvements			\$	1,041,668.00
			Subtotal - Demolition			\$	23,600.00
			Grand Total			\$	1,144,266.00



Notes:

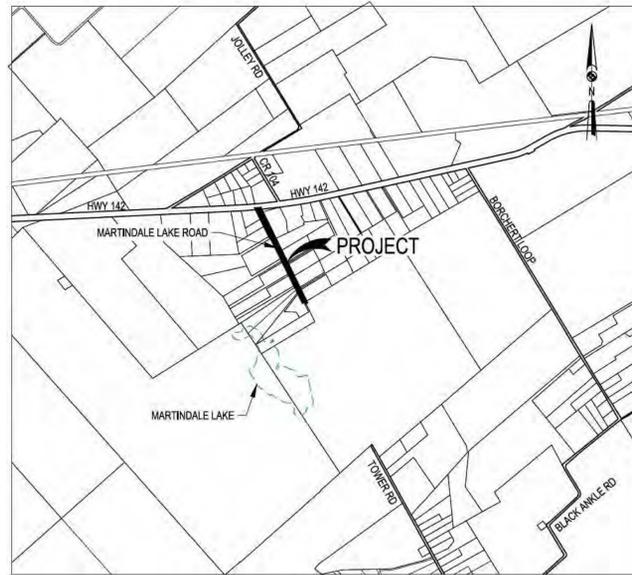
Since the Engineer has no control over the cost of labor, materials, equipment, services furnished by others, over the Contractor(s) methods of determining prices, over competitive bidding or market conditions, the Engineer's Opinion of Probable Cost and construction costs(s) provided herein are made on the basis of the Engineer's experience and qualifications and represents the Engineer's judgement as an experienced and qualified professional engineer, familiar with the construction industry. However, the Engineer cannot and expressly does not guarantee that proposals, bids, or actual project construction costs will not vary from the Engineer's Opinion of Probable Cost presented herein.

Assumptions:

1. Quantities are based upon Final Plan Documents prepared by Matkin Hoover Engineering & Surveying, Sealed on January 4, 2024
2. Unit Costs are based upon proposal from Joe Bland Construction, dated February 6, 2024
3. Contractor Excludes Lime Stabilization

CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS STREET IMPROVEMENTS FOR MARTINDALE LAKE ROAD AT LONGHORN LAKE RANCH CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS CALDWELL COUNTY PROJECT # 1922-238-02

<p>UTILITIES ELECTRICAL</p>	<p>PROVIDER BLUEBONNET ELECTRIC COOPERATIVE</p>	<p>CONTACT INFO. WYATT ROSENAUER 1916 W SAN ANTONIO STREET LOCKHART, TX 78644 OFF: (800) 842-7708 WYATT.ROSENAUER@BLUEBONNET.COOP</p>
<p>WATER</p>	<p>MAXWELL SPECIAL UTILITY DISTRICT</p>	<p>RICHARD GALLEGOS, P.E. 216 MAIN STREET MAXWELL, TX 78656 OFFICE: (512) 357-6253</p>
<p>STREETS</p>	<p>CALDWELL COUNTY</p>	<p>KASI MILES 1700 FM 2720 LOCKHART, TX 78644 OFFICE: (512) 398-1803 KASI.MILES@CO.CALDWELL.TX.US</p>



LOCATION MAP
SCALE: 1" = 2,000'

INDEX OF SHEETS		
SHEET	DESCRIPTION	TITLE
01	G001	TITLE SHEET
02	C001	GENERAL CIVIL NOTES
03	C002	PROJECT LAYOUT
04	VF101	EXISTING CONDITIONS PLAN (SHEET 1)
05	VF102	EXISTING CONDITIONS PLAN (SHEET 2)
06	CG801	SEDIMENTATION AND EROSION CONTROL (SHEET 1)
07	CG802	SEDIMENTATION AND EROSION CONTROL (SHEET 2)
08	CG851	SEDIMENTATION AND EROSION CONTROL DETAILS
09	CS101	MARTINDALE LAKE ROAD RECONSTRUCTION (SHEET 1)
10	CS102	MARTINDALE LAKE ROAD RECONSTRUCTION (SHEET 2)
11	CG501	STREET AND DRAINAGE DETAILS
12	CT101	MARTINDALE LAKE ROAD TRAFFIC CONTROL PHASE A (SHEET 1)
13	CT102	MARTINDALE LAKE ROAD TRAFFIC CONTROL PHASE A (SHEET 2)
14	CT103	MARTINDALE LAKE ROAD TRAFFIC CONTROL PHASE B (SHEET 1)
15	CT104	MARTINDALE LAKE ROAD TRAFFIC CONTROL PHASE B (SHEET 2)
16	CT501	TXDOT DETAILS (SHEET 1)
17	CT502	TXDOT DETAILS (SHEET 2)
18	CT503	TXDOT DETAILS (SHEET 3)
19	CT504	TXDOT DETAILS (SHEET 4)
20	CT505	TXDOT DETAILS (SHEET 5)
21	CT506	TXDOT DETAILS (SHEET 6)

ALL RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE ADEQUACY OF THESE PLANS REMAINS WITH THE ENGINEER WHO PREPARED THEM. IN ACCEPTING THESE PLANS, CALDWELL COUNTY MUST RELY UPON THE ADEQUACY OF THE WORK OF THE DESIGN ENGINEER.

ACCEPTED FOR CONSTRUCTION (FIRST RELEASE):

Tracy A. Proctor, P.E.

CALDWELL COUNTY ENGINEER

DATE



CIVIL ENGINEER:
MATKIN HOOVER ENGINEERING & SURVEYING
C/O GARRETT D. KELLER, PE
1701 WILLIAMS DRIVE
GEORGETOWN, TX 78628
(512) 868-2244 OFF
(830) 249-0099 FAX
GKELLER@MATKINHOOVER.COM

SURVEYOR:
MATKIN HOOVER ENGINEERING & SURVEYING
C/O KYLE PRESSLER, RPLS
1701 WILLIAMS DRIVE
GEORGETOWN, TX 78628
(512) 868-2244 OFF
KYLE.PRESSLER@MATKINHOOVER.COM

OWNER/DEVELOPER:
LLTXLP, LLC
C/O RUSTY SIMMONS
5206 PAYLOR LANE,
LAKEWOOD RANCH, FL 34240
(512) 564-9375
RSIMMONS@AMERICANLANDLAKES.COM

Rev.	Date	Description	App.

David Elot Koblerlein
1/4/24

TITLE SHEET

1701 WILLIAMS AVE.
GEORGETOWN, TEXAS 78628
OFFICE: 512.868.2244 FAX: 830.249.0099
TEXAS REGISTERED ENGINEERING FIRM F-004512
CIVIL ENGINEERS SURVEYORS LAND PLANNERS CONSTRUCTION MANAGERS CONSULTANTS

JOB NO. 3271.01
DATE JANUARY 2024
DESIGNED KM
CHECKED DK
SHEET 01

CONSTRUCTION PLAN NOTES:

- 1.) IF CONSTRUCTION HAS NOT COMMENCED WITHIN ONE-YEAR OF COUNTY APPROVAL FOR CONSTRUCTION INSPECTION, THAT APPROVAL IS NO LONGER VALID.
2.) THE MOST CURRENT EDITIONS OF THE CALDWELL COUNTY STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS AND THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR CONSTRUCTION OF HIGHWAYS, STREETS AND BRIDGES AS AMENDED BY CALDWELL COUNTY SHALL BE FOLLOWED FOR ALL CONSTRUCTION.
3.) ALL RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE ADEQUACY OF THESE PLANS REMAINS WITH THE ENGINEER OF RECORD. IN ACCEPTING THESE PLANS, CALDWELL COUNTY MUST RELY UPON THE ADEQUACY OF THE WORK OF THE ENGINEER OF RECORD.
4.) PRIOR TO THE START OF CONSTRUCTION, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT CALDWELL COUNTY TO SET A PRECONSTRUCTION MEETING. A 48-HOUR ADVANCED NOTIFICATION IS REQUIRED FOR ALL INSPECTION AND MEETING REQUESTS.
5.) ALL INSPECTIONS ARE TO BE CALLED IN AT 512-398-1836 OR FAXED IN AT 512-398-1837 OR E-MAILED AT MBITNERS96@YAHOO.COM.
6.) IT IS THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO ENSURE THAT ALL TEMPORARY AND PERMANENT TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES ARE PROPERLY INSTALLED AND MAINTAINED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THESE PLANS AND LATEST EDITION OF THE TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES. ADDITIONAL TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES MAY BE ORDERED BY THE COUNTY ENGINEERING REPRESENTATIVE AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE.

GROUNDWATER

IT SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE DEVELOPER, CONTRACTOR, SUBCONTRACTORS, BUILDERS, AND GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER, TO IMMEDIATELY NOTIFY THE OFFICE OF THE COUNTY ENGINEER AND ENGINEER OF RECORD IF THE PRESENCE OF GROUNDWATER WITHIN THE SITE IS EVIDENT. UPON NOTIFICATION, THE ENGINEER OF RECORD SHALL RESPOND WITH PLAN REVISIONS FOR THE MITIGATION OF THE GROUNDWATER ISSUE. THE COUNTY ENGINEER SHALL RESPOND WITHIN TWO (2) BUSINESS DAYS UPON RECEIPT OF THE MITIGATION PLAN. ALL CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY, IMPACTED BY THE DISCOVERY OF GROUNDWATER, SHALL BE SUSPENDED UNTIL THE COUNTY ENGINEER GRANTS A WRITTEN APPROVAL OF THE GROUNDWATER MITIGATION PLAN.

RECORD DRAWINGS

WHEN ALL OF THE IMPROVEMENTS ARE FOUND TO BE CONSTRUCTED AND COMPLETED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE APPROVED PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS AND WITH THE COUNTY'S STANDARDS, AND UPON RECEIPT OF ONE SET OF 'RECORD DRAWINGS', AND A DIGITAL COPY OF ALL PLANS (AUTOCAD 2000 MINIMUM) THE COUNTY ENGINEER SHALL ACCEPT SUCH IMPROVEMENTS FOR CALDWELL COUNTY, SUBJECT TO THE GUARANTY OF PROJECT MATERIAL AND WORKMANSHIP PROVISIONS.

CONSTRUCTION NOTE

CONTRACTOR OF RECORD IS RESPONSIBLE TO ENSURE THAT EROSION AND STORMWATER CONTROL MEASURES ARE SUFFICIENT TO MITIGATE ALL OFFSITE IMPACTS ARE IN PLACE AT ALL STAGES OF CONSTRUCTION.

DRAINAGE NOTE

DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS SUFFICIENT TO MITIGATE THE IMPACT OF CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE INSTALLED PRIOR TO ADDING IMPERVIOUS COVER.

SOILS TESTING

ALL SOILS TESTING DURING CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE IN COMPLIANCE WITH CALDWELL COUNTY STANDARDS.

ROADWAY

ALL ROADWAY COMPACTION TESTS SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE DEVELOPER'S GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER. FLEXIBLE BASE OR FILL MATERIAL SHALL BE PLACED IN UNIFORM LAYERS NOT TO EXCEED SIX-INCHES (6") COMPACTED, EACH LAYER OF MATERIAL, INCLUSIVE OF SUBGRADE, SHALL BE COMPACTED AS SPECIFIED AND TESTED FOR DENSITY AND MOISTURE IN ACCORDANCE WITH TXDOT TEST METHODS TEX-113-E, TEX-114-E, TEX-115-E. THE NUMBER AND LOCATION OF REQUIRED TESTS SHALL BE DETERMINED BY THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER AND APPROVED BY THE CALDWELL COUNTY STREET INSPECTOR. AS A MINIMUM, TESTS SHALL BE TAKEN EVERY 100 LF FOR EACH LIFT. UPON COMPLETION OF TESTING THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER SHALL PROVIDE THE CALDWELL COUNTY STREET INSPECTOR WITH ALL TESTING DOCUMENTATION AND A CERTIFICATION STATING THAT THE PLACEMENT OF FLEXIBLE BASE, AND FILL MATERIAL, AND SUBGRADE, HAS BEEN COMPLETED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PLANS.

TXDOT ITEM 340

ASPHALTIC CONCRETE PAVEMENT SHALL BE TYPE 'C' HOT MIX ASPHALT AS DEFINED IN TXDOT'S STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR CONSTRUCTION OF HIGHWAYS, STREET AND BRIDGES, 2004.

CALDWELL COUNTY WILL NOT ACCEPT THE USE OF RECYCLED ASPHALT PAVEMENT (RAP) OR RECYCLED ASPHALT SHINGLES (RAS) IN ASPHALT MIXTURES FOR NEW ROADWAYS. ANY DEBRIS INCLUSIONS WITHIN NEW ASPHALT PAVEMENTS WILL RESULT IN ASPHALT REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT FROM CURB TO CURB FOR LIMITS TO BE DETERMINED BY CALDWELL COUNTY.

THE ASPHALTIC CONCRETE SURFACE COURSE SHALL BE PLANT MIXED, HOT LAID TYPE 'C' MEETING THE SPECIFICATION REQUIREMENTS OF TXDOT ITEM 340. THE MIX SHALL BE DESIGNED FOR A STABILITY OF AT LEAST 35 AND SHALL BE COMPACTED TO BETWEEN 91 AND 95 PERCENT OF THE MAXIMUM THEORETICAL DENSITY AS DETERMINED BY TXDOT TEST METHOD TEX-227-F. THE ASPHALT CEMENT CONTENT BY PERCENT OF TOTAL MIXTURE WEIGHT SHALL FALL WITHIN A TOLERANCE OF +/-0.5 PERCENT FROM A SPECIFIC APPROVED MIX DESIGN.

CONSTRUCTION STABILIZED ENTRANCE

STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION AREA SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED OF 3'X5' ROCK TO BE PLACED A MINIMUM LENGTH OF 25-FT. AND MAINTAINED SO THAT CONSTRUCTION DEBRIS DOES NOT FALL WITHIN THE COUNTY RIGHT-OF-WAY. RIGHT-OF-WAY MUST BE CLEARED OF MUD, ROCKS, ETC. AT ALL TIMES.

SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKING PLAN NOTES

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL FURNISH AND INSTALL ALL REGULATORY AND WARNING SIGNS, PAVEMENT MARKINGS, STREETS NAME SIGNS AND SIGN MOUNTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPROVED ENGINEERING PLANS. THE COUNTY WILL INSPECT ALL SIGNS AT FINAL INSPECTION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL ALL PAVEMENT MARKINGS IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPROVED ENGINEERING PLANS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE COUNTY AT LEAST TWENTY-FOUR (24) HOURS PRIOR TO THE INSTALLATION OF ALL SEALER AND FINAL MARKINGS. THE COUNTY WILL INSPECT ALL MARKINGS AT FINAL APPLICATION.

TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION

CONTRACTOR AND/OR CONTRACTORS INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR STRUCTURAL DESIGN/GEOTECHNICAL/SAFETY/EQUIPMENT CONSULTANT, SHALL REVIEW THESE PLANS AND ANY AVAILABLE PROJECT GEOTECHNICAL INFORMATION AND THE ANTICIPATED INSTALLATION SITES WITHIN THE PROJECT WORK AREA IN ORDER TO IMPLEMENT CONTRACTORS' TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND/OR PROCEDURES FOR THE PROJECT DESCRIBED IN THESE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. THE CONTRACTOR'S IMPLEMENTATION OF THESE SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND/OR PROCEDURES SHALL PROVIDE FOR ADEQUATE TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION THAT COMPLIES WITH, AS A MINIMUM, OSHA STANDARDS FOR TRENCH EXCAVATIONS.

THE CONTRACTOR IS SOLELY RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL TRENCH SAFETY, SAFETY PROGRAMS, AND SAFETY PROCEDURES FOR ALL INDIVIDUALS IN THE TRENCH AND IN PROXIMITY TO THE TRENCH AT ALL TIMES. TRENCHES MAY NOT BE REMAIN OPEN DURING PERIODS WHERE THE PROJECT SITE IS NOT OCCUPIED BY THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBLE EMPLOYEE.

GENERAL NOTES:

- 1. THE PROJECT GEOTECHNICAL REPORT STATES THAT THE EXISTING BASE MATERIAL VARIES IN DEPTH BETWEEN 2" AND 9". THE PROPOSED PAVEMENT CROSS SECTION FOR MARTINDALE LAKE ROAD CONSISTS OF SUBGRADE, PREPARED IN ACCORDANCE WITH CALDWELL COUNTY REQUIREMENTS AND THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE PROJECT GEOTECHNICAL REPORT. GEOTECHNICAL INVESTIGATION PAVEMENT THICKNESS RECOMMENDATIONS - REVISED LAKE LONGHORN RANCH, LOCKHART, TEXAS. M.A. GEOTECHNICAL, MAY 20, 2020) OVERLAIN BY A SINGLE LAYER OF TENSAR TEX 1308 GEORGEOID OR APPROVED EQUAL, OVERLAIN BY 1/4" OF CRUSHED LIMESTONE BASE, OVERLAIN BY 2" OF TYPE "C" HOT MIX ASPHALTIC CONCRETE PER TXDOT ITEM 340. THE CONTRACTOR MAY SALVAGE AND REUSE EXISTING BASE MATERIAL UPON APPROVAL OF THE CALDWELL COUNTY STREETS INSPECTOR.
2. ENFORCEMENT AND PENALTIES

A) SECTION 232.005 OF THE TEXAS LOCAL GOVERNMENT CODE PROVIDES FOR THE ENFORCEMENT OF STATE SUBDIVISION LAWS AND PORTIONS OF THESE REGULATIONS UNDER SECTION 232.005, A PERSON COMITS AN OFFENSE IF THAT PERSON KNOWINGLY OR INTENTIONALLY VIOLATES CERTAIN REQUIREMENTS OF THESE REGULATIONS, INCLUDING THE COUNTY'S PLATTING AND ENGINEERING GUIDELINES, THAT OFFENSE IS A CLASS B MISDEMEANOR AS DEFINED BY THE TEXAS LOCAL GOVERNMENT CODE, AS AMENDED.

B) THERE EXIST MANY OTHER REQUIRED GUIDELINES THROUGH ADDITIONAL STATE AND FEDERAL STATUTES AND ADDITIONAL COUNTY REGULATIONS THAT CONSTITUTE AN OFFENSE IN WHICH PENALTY RANGES INCLUDE MISDEMEANORS AND FELONIES.

C) UNDER TEXAS LAW, A PERSON MAY BE JOINTLY RESPONSIBLE AS A PARTY TO AN OFFENSE IF THE PERSON (ACTING WITH INTENT TO PROMOTE OR ASSIST THE COMMISSION OF THE OFFENSE) SOLICITS, ENCOURAGES, DIRECTS, AIDS, OR ATTEMPTS TO AID ANOTHER PERSON TO COMMIT THE OFFENSE. THUS, A REAL ESTATE AGENT OR BROKER, A LENDER, AN ATTORNEY, A SURVEYOR, AN ENGINEER, A TITLE INSURER, OR ANY OTHER PERSON WHO ASSISTS IN VIOLATING THESE REGULATIONS MAY ALSO FACE CRIMINAL PENALTIES.

D) THE CRIMINAL DISTRICT ATTORNEY OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS, ATTORNEY GENERAL, OR OTHER PROSECUTING ATTORNEY, SHALL HAVE THE POWER TO ENFORCE THESE REGULATIONS, AND ANY ADDITIONAL STATE AND FEDERAL STATUTES OR ADDITIONAL COUNTY REGULATIONS THAT CONSTITUTE AN OFFENSE, BY FILING AN ACTION IN A COURT OF COMPETENT JURISDICTION TO:

- 1) ENJOIN THE VIOLATION OR THREATENED VIOLATION OF ANY REQUIREMENT ESTABLISHED OR ADOPTED IN THESE REGULATIONS BY THE CALDWELL COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT;
2) RECOVER DAMAGES IN AN AMOUNT ADEQUATE FOR THE COUNTY TO UNDERTAKE ANY CONSTRUCTION OR OTHER ACTIVITY NECESSARY TO BRING ABOUT COMPLIANCE WITH A REQUIREMENT ESTABLISHED BY THESE REGULATIONS
3) PURSUE ANY REMEDY AUTHORIZED BY STATE OR FEDERAL LAW, INCLUDING THE REMEDIES CONTAINED IN SECTIONS 232.0048, 232.0049, AND 232.005 OF THE TEXAS LOCAL GOVERNMENT CODE, AS AMENDED; AND / OR
4) PROSECUTE CRIMINAL VIOLATIONS OF THESE REGULATIONS

E) ALL DEVELOPERS MUST COMPLY WITH STATE AND FEDERAL LAWS AND REGULATIONS, AND SHALL COMPLY WITH TITLE VIII OF THE CIVIL RIGHTS ACT OF 1968 (AS AMENDED), BY NOT DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY DISCRIMINATING ON THE BASIS OF RACE, RELIGION, SEX, OR NATIONAL ORIGIN IN LOT MARKETING AND ADVERTISING, THE RENDERING OF LOT SERVICES, AND REQUIRING TERMS AND CONDITIONS ON LOT SALES AND LEASES

3. CONSTRUCTION PERMITS

A. IN ORDER TO INSURE SAFE AND PROPER ENGINEERING DESIGN OF STREETS, DRIVEWAYS, UTILITIES AND DRAINAGE SYSTEMS, CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS, PREPARED BY A PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER LICENSED TO PRACTICE IN THE STATE OF TEXAS, SHALL BE SUBMITTED FOR REVIEW, AND A CONSTRUCTION PERMIT ISSUED, PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF LAND CLEARING AND CONSTRUCTION FOR SUBDIVISION OR SITE CONSTRUCTION LOCATED IN CALDWELL COUNTY.

B. DESIGN SPECIFICATIONS FOR COMMERCIAL SITE AND SUBDIVISION PROJECTS SHALL CONFORM TO ACCEPTABLE AND USUAL ENGINEERING DESIGN PRACTICE AND THE REQUIREMENTS SPECIFIED IN THIS DOCUMENT.

C. FOR DESIGN ELEMENTS NOT DEFINED BY CALDWELL COUNTY REGULATIONS, SUBDIVISIONS MAY BE DESIGNED USING AASHTO (AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF STATE HIGHWAY AND TRANSPORTATION OFFICIALS) DESIGN CRITERIA, TXDOT ROADWAY DESIGN CRITERIA, OR CRITERIA ADOPTED BY A MUNICIPALITY IF THAT CRITERIA IS MORE STRINGENT THAN COUNTY STANDARDS. OTHER COUNTY APPROVED DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION GUIDELINES INCLUDE, BUT ARE NOT LIMITED TO: ACI (AMERICAN CONCRETE INSTITUTE); AASHTO 'A' POLICY AND GEOMETRIC DESIGN OF HIGHWAYS AND STREETS'; 1990; AASHTO 'STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR HIGHWAY BRIDGES'; 1998; AASHTO 'ROADSIDE DESIGN GUIDE'; INSTITUTE OF TRANSPORTATION ENGINEERS 'GUIDELINES FOR URBAN MAJOR STREET DESIGN'; TEXAS ACCESSIBILITY STANDARDS, AS ADOPTED BY THE TEXAS COMMISSION ON LICENSING AND REGULATION; TXDOT STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR CONSTRUCTION OF HIGHWAYS, STREETS, AND BRIDGES; THE TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES; AND TXDOT OPERATIONS AND PROCEDURES MANUAL. ADDITIONAL DESIGN GUIDELINES MAY BE APPROVED BY THE COUNTY ON A CASE-BY-CASE BASIS.

D. CONSTRUCTION PLANS FOR SUBDIVISION STREETS AND DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS, COMMERCIAL SITE CONSTRUCTION, MANUFACTURED RENTAL HOME COMMUNITIES, WORK IN THE PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY, OR CONSTRUCTION TO ALTER AN EXISTING FLOODPLAIN SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO THE COUNTY ENGINEER FOR APPROVAL. NO CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY MAY BEGIN PRIOR TO COUNTY APPROVAL OF CONSTRUCTION PLANS.

E. CONSTRUCTION PERMITS ISSUED ARE VALID FOR TWO (2) YEARS OR UNTIL CONSTRUCTION IS COMPLETE, WHICHEVER COMES FIRST AT THE DISCRETION OF THE COMMISSIONERS COURT A SINGLE EXTENSION FOR A PERIOD OF ONE (1) YEAR MAY BE GRANTED WITHOUT RE-APPLICATION.

F. A COPY OF THE APPROVED CONSTRUCTION PERMIT SHALL BE POSTED ON SITE FOR THE DURATION OF CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES COVERED UNDER THE PERMIT. THE POSTING SHALL BE VISIBLE FROM THE NEAREST MAJOR ROADWAY(S) ADJACENT TO THE DEVELOPMENT

6. SUBMITTAL PROCEDURE

A. AN APPLICATION FOR APPROVAL OF A CONSTRUCTION PERMIT SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO THE COUNTY BY THE RECORD OWNER OR BY THE DULY AUTHORIZED AGENT OF THE OWNER. IF THE PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION IS LOCATED WITHIN THE ETJ OF A MUNICIPALITY, IT SHALL FOLLOW THE PROVISIONS OF THE APPROVED INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT, IF ONE EXISTS. IF AN INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT DOES NOT EXIST, THE CONSTRUCTION PERMIT MUST BE SUBMITTED CONCURRENTLY TO BOTH THE COUNTY AND ANY OTHER GOVERNMENTAL ENTITY WITH JURISDICTION.

B. THE APPLICATION WILL BE REVIEWED BY THE COUNTY FOR COMPLETENESS UNDER THE APPLICABLE REQUIREMENTS AND PROCEDURES OF CALDWELL COUNTY. THE COUNTY WILL NOTIFY THE OWNER WITHIN TEN (10) BUSINESS DAYS REGARDING INFORMATION OR DOCUMENTS THAT ARE LACKING, AN INCOMPLETE APPLICATION SHALL BE CONCLUSIVELY DEEMED TO BE WITHDRAWN IF THE OWNER DOES NOT PROVIDE THE DOCUMENTS OR OTHER MISSING INFORMATION WITHIN FORTY-FIVE (45) CALENDAR DAYS AFTER THE COUNTY HAS NOTIFIED THE OWNER OF THE MISSING DOCUMENTS OR INFORMATION. UPON ACCEPTANCE BY THE COUNTY THAT THE APPLICATION IS COMPLETE, THE COUNTY WILL REVIEW THE APPLICATION FOR COMPLIANCE WITH COUNTY STANDARDS.

C. AN ADMINISTRATIVELY COMPLETE APPLICATION WILL BE REVIEWED BY THE COUNTY ENGINEER FOR TECHNICAL AND/OR REGULATORY NON-COMPLIANCE. IF AN APPLICATION IS DETERMINED TO BE NON-COMPLIANT, IT WILL BE RETURNED TO THE OWNER WITH COMMENTS WITHIN THIRTY (30) CALENDAR DAYS FOR THE INITIAL SUBMITTAL AND WITHIN FOURTEEN (14) CALENDAR DAYS FOR SUBSEQUENT SUBMITTALS. APPLICANTS ARE EXPECTED TO RESPOND TO COMMENTS WITHIN FOURTEEN (14) CALENDAR DAYS OR PROVIDE NOTICE TO THE COUNTY WHY THEY ARE UNABLE TO RESPOND PROMPTLY AND WHEN A RESPONSE IS ANTICIPATED, AN APPLICATION MAY BE CONCLUSIVELY DEEMED TO BE WITHDRAWN IF THE APPLICANT IS UNABLE TO PROVIDE A RESPONSE TO TECHNICAL COMMENTS WITHIN FORTY-FIVE (45) DAYS OF BEING NOTIFIED OF TECHNICAL DEFICIENCIES. APPLICANTS FAILING TO SATISFACTORILY ADDRESS COMMENTS AFTER TWO ROUNDS OF REVIEW WILL BE ASKED TO REIMBURSE THE COUNTY FOR THE COST OF ADDITIONAL REVIEW OR HAVE THEIR APPLICATION REJECTED AT THE COUNTY ENGINEER'S DISCRETION.

D. THE COUNTY ENGINEER WILL APPROVE OR DENY THE CONSTRUCTION PERMIT WITHIN 30 DAYS OF ACCEPTING A COMPLETE APPLICATION. IF AN APPLICATION IS DENIED, THE APPLICANT WILL BE PROVIDED WITH A WRITTEN LIST OF THE REASONS FOR DISAPPROVAL.

4. SUBDIVISION EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL REQUIREMENTS

TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROLS SHALL BE PROVIDED FOR ALL CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY SUFFICIENT TO CAPTURE AND CONTROL CONSTRUCTION PHASE SEDIMENT LOADS AND TO PREVENT SILTATION OF DOWNSTREAM WATERWAYS. PERMANENT EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROLS SHALL BE PROVIDED SUFFICIENT TO PERMANENTLY STABILIZE ALL DISTURBED AREAS, PREVENT EROSION IN CHANNELS AND AT DRAINAGE STRUCTURE OUTFALLS DURING HIGH FLOW EVENTS, AND PROTECT THE INTEGRITY OF STRUCTURAL IMPROVEMENTS, EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL REQUIREMENTS FOR SUBDIVISION ARE PRESENTED IN COUNTY DEVELOPMENT REGULATIONS.

5. WORK IN THE PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY

ALL CONSTRUCTION OR ACTIVITY OF ANY KIND WITHIN THE COUNTY'S RIGHT-OF-WAY, INCLUDING INSTALLATION OF OVERHEAD OR UNDERGROUND UTILITIES, CONSTRUCTION, EXPANSION, OR REHABILITATION OF DRIVEWAYS; CONSTRUCTION OF SIDEWALKS, SIGNAGE OR DRAINAGE FACILITIES; PLACEMENT OF FILL; GRADING, PAVING, SURVEYING; BLOCKING OF TRAFFIC; BORING UNDER THE HIGHWAY; OR ANY OTHER ACTIVITIES WHICH MAY AFFECT NORMAL OPERATIONS WITHIN THE PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY SHALL REQUIRE ISSUANCE OF A WORK IN THE PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY PERMIT IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE COUNTY DEVELOPMENT REGULATIONS.

6. CONSTRUCTION INSPECTION PROCEDURES

A) THE OWNER OR HIS CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE COUNTY REPRESENTATIVE A MINIMUM OF FORTY-EIGHT (48) HOURS PRIOR TO THE TIME OF START OF CONSTRUCTION OF STREETS AND DRAINAGE IN THE SUBDIVISION. START OF CLEARING SHALL BE DEFINED AS CLEARING OF ROAD RIGHT-OF-WAY ONLY. CONTRACTORS WORKING WITHIN PUBLIC RIGHTS-OF-WAY SHALL OBTAIN A PERMIT AND PROVIDE PRIOR NOTICE AT LEAST FORTY-EIGHT (48) HOURS IN ADVANCE OF CONSTRUCTION TO ALL UTILITY COMPANIES AND OTHER RELEVANT STAKEHOLDERS WITH FACILITIES LOCATED IN THE RIGHT-OF-WAY.

B) THE OWNER WILL REQUIRE ANY CONTRACTOR PERFORMING WORK TO KEEP ACCESSIBLE ON THE WORK SITE A COPY OF APPROVED CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS WITH THE LATEST REVISIONS FOR THE USE OF REPRESENTATIVES OF THE COUNTY, OWNER, AND THE OWNER'S ENGINEER.

C) THE OWNER SHALL DESIGNATE A REPRESENTATIVE(S) TO BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL COMMUNICATIONS WITH THE COUNTY CONCERNING THE WORK. THE INSPECTED WORK MUST NOT DEVIATE FROM THE APPROVED CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS. FIELD ADJUSTMENTS WHICH DO NOT AFFECT PROJECT INTEGRITY, COST, OR CONSTRUCTION TIME, AND WHICH ARE CONSISTENT WITH THE INTENT OF THE DESIGN, WILL BE APPROVED BY THE COUNTY REPRESENTATIVE. AFTER INITIAL APPROVAL OF THE CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS, THE OWNER MAY MAKE CHANGES TO THE CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS, SUBJECT TO THE APPROVAL OF THE COUNTY REPRESENTATIVE, AND ANY SUCH APPROVED CHANGES WILL BE FORWARDED TO THE INSPECTOR.

D) PROCEDURES FOR CONSTRUCTION INSPECTION SHALL INCLUDE THE FOLLOWING:

1) THE OWNER AND HIS CONTRACTOR SHALL REQUEST AND ATTEND A PRE-CONSTRUCTION MEETING WITH THE COUNTY REPRESENTATIVE, SCHEDULE OF CONSTRUCTION AND FREQUENCY AND TYPE OF FIELD INSPECTIONS AND SOURCE AND NUMBER OF FIELD TESTS WILL BE DETERMINED AT THIS MEETING. IF ON-SITE OR LOCAL UNPROCESSED BASE MATERIAL IS PROPOSED, OR IF 'DENSITY CONTROL' IS SPECIFIED, A REPRESENTATIVE OF THE OWNER OR CONTRACTOR'S FIELD CONTROL LAB SHALL ALSO ATTEND THE PRECONSTRUCTION MEETING.

2) THE OWNER WILL DISTRIBUTE APPROVED PLANS PRIOR TO CONVENING THE PRE-CONSTRUCTION MEETING. THE PRE-CONSTRUCTION MEETING WILL BE HELD PRIOR TO START OF ANY CONSTRUCTION AT A MINIMUM. THE CONFERENCE SHALL CONSIST OF INTRODUCTION OF ALL PARTIES WITH AN EXCHANGE OF PHONE NUMBERS AND ADDRESSES AND A DISCUSSION OF: (1) START DATES AND SCHEDULE OF EVENTS; (2) EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROLS; (3) TRAFFIC CONTROL AND BARRICADES; (4) IDENTIFICATION OF SUPERINTENDENTS; (5) SPECIAL CONDITIONS OR PROVISIONS TO PLANS AND/OR SPECIFICATIONS INCLUDING THE APPROVED QA/QC PLAN; AND (6) FINAL ACCEPTANCE GUIDELINES. A MINIMUM OF TWO DAYS NOTICE OF THE CONFERENCE WILL BE GIVEN TO THE:

- a) OWNERS REPRESENTATIVE.
b) CONSULTING ENGINEER FOR THE OWNER.
c) CONTRACTORS FOR ROADS, DRAINAGE, AND UTILITIES.
d) CITY ENGINEERS, IF APPROPRIATE.
e) WATER AND WASTEWATER CONSTRUCTION INSPECTORS, IF APPROPRIATE.
f) COUNTY ENGINEER.

3) FIELD INSPECTIONS AND FIELD CONTROL TESTS SHALL BE PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE APPROVED QA/QC PLAN AND INCLUDE, BUT ARE NOT LIMITED TO, THE FOLLOWING:

a) UTILITY INSTALLATION BACKFILL AND DENSITY TESTS AS REQUIRED.
b) PRECONSTRUCTION INSPECTION OF ANY ON-SITE OR LOCAL SOURCES OF BASE MATERIAL, IF DIRECTED BY THE INSPECTOR. A TESTING LABORATORY SHALL MAKE SITE AND LABORATORY INVESTIGATION AT THE OWNER'S EXPENSE TO CONFIRM THAT MATERIALS MEET REQUIRED CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS.

c) SUB-GRADE PREPARATION INCLUDING FILLS, CUTS, DITCH EXCAVATION AND SUB-GRADE STERILIZATION. NOTIFY THE INSPECTOR PRIOR TO ALL MATERIALS TESTS. COPIES OF ALL TEST RESULTS ARE TO BE PROVIDED TO THE INSPECTOR INCLUDING ANY RE-TESTS. ALL TEST RESULTS WILL CLEARLY IDENTIFY THE FAILED TEST THAT THEY ARE ADDRESSING SO THAT AN AUDIT CAN BE COMPLETED. APPROVAL BY THE INSPECTOR IS REQUIRED PRIOR TO PLACEMENT OF BASE.

d) PLACEMENT AND COMPACTION OF BASE MATERIAL AS REQUIRED. NOTIFY THE INSPECTOR PRIOR TO ALL MATERIALS TESTS. APPROVAL BY THE INSPECTOR IS REQUIRED PRIOR TO PLACEMENT OF PAVEMENT.

e) PAVEMENT OF ROADS AND STREETS AS REQUIRED. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE INSPECTOR AT LEAST TWENTY-FOUR (24) HOURS PRIOR TO START OF PAVING AFTER BASE IS APPROVED. HE SHALL PROVIDE ANY REQUIRED DATA ON PAVEMENT MIXES, TESTS TO BE PERFORMED, ETC. AT LEAST FIVE (5) DAYS PRIOR TO START OF PAVING. PAVEMENT PLACEMENT AND CONSOLIDATION MAY BE INSPECTED AT THE OPTION OF THE COUNTY.

4) WHEN A MAJOR ITEM, SUCH AS EXCAVATING, PLACING OF STORM SEWER PIPE, PROCESSING OF BASE, PLACING OF CURB AND GUTTER, PLACING OF STRUCTURES, LAYING ASPHALTIC CONCRETE, OR CONSTRUCTION OF DRAINS, IS UNDER WAY, THE INSPECTOR WILL MAKE FOLLOW UP VISITS TO THE SITE AT APPROPRIATE INTERVALS. IF THE WORK IS STOPPED FOR ANY REASON (E.G., RAIN, STRIKE, LACK OF MATERIALS, EQUIPMENT BREAKDOWN, ETC.) FOR SEVEN (7) CALENDAR DAYS OR MORE, THE INSPECTOR SHALL BE NOTIFIED TWENTY-FOUR (24) HOURS IN ADVANCE OF WORK STARTUP.

5) THE INSPECTOR SHALL BE GIVEN TWENTY-FOUR (24) HOURS NOTICE WHEN THE CONTRACTOR ANTICIPATES EACH BLUETOOTH/DENSITY STAGE, SUBGRADE APPROVAL FOR BASE, BASE APPROVAL OR APPROVAL FOR A SUCCEEDING LIFT OF BASE, BASE APPROVAL FOR PRIME COAT, AND PLACEMENT OF ASPHALTIC CONCRETE. EXPECTED CALLS FOR INSPECTOR NOTIFICATION WILL BE MADE AS FOLLOWS:

- a) SUBGRADE APPROVALS FOR BASE.
b) DENSITY TESTS FOR EACH LIFT OF BASE.
c) APPROVAL OF BLUE TOP OF BASE FOR PRIME COAT.
d) PLACEMENT OF ASPHALTIC CONCRETE.

6) TWENTY-FOUR (24) HOURS BEFORE ASPHALT PAVING IS PLANNED, NOTIFICATIONS MUST BE GIVEN FOR PLANT MONITORING OF ASPHALTIC CONCRETE PRODUCTION IN ORDER FOR THE ASPHALT TO BE ACCEPTABLE TO CALDWELL COUNTY. WHEN WEATHER CONDITIONS ARE QUESTIONABLE, PLANT MONITORING MAY BE PLACED ON STANDBY FOR A SHORT-NOTICE START.

7) THE INSPECTOR SHALL BE NOTIFIED AT LEAST TWENTY-FOUR (24) HOURS BEFORE CONCRETE IS PLACED TO ALLOW THE SCHEDULING OF ONSITE TESTING.

8) THE INSPECTOR SHALL BE NOTIFIED AS EARLY AS PRACTICABLE BUT NO LESS THAN TWENTY-FOUR (24) HOURS IN ADVANCE OF ANY WORK TO BE PERFORMED ON SATURDAYS, SUNDAYS, OR HOLIDAYS.

9) THE CONTRACTOR OR OWNER SHALL REQUEST FINAL INSPECTION IN WRITING. INSPECTION SHALL BE PERFORMED BY AN INSPECTOR QUALIFIED AND APPROVED BY THE COMMISSIONERS COURT. THE COUNTY SHALL MAKE THE REQUESTED INSPECTION NO LATER THAN TEN (10) DAYS FOLLOWING RECEIPT OF THE WRITTEN REQUEST. A WRITTEN 'PUNCH LIST' LISTING ALL DEFICIENCIES NOTED ON THE FINAL INSPECTION AND UNCORRECTED DEFICIENCIES FROM PREVIOUS FIELD INSPECTIONS, SHALL BE PROVIDED TO THE CONTRACTOR WITHIN FIVE (5) DAYS FOLLOWING THE FINAL INSPECTION, AND IF REQUESTED ALSO PROVIDED TO THE OWNER.

10) UNLESS PRIOR ARRANGEMENT HAS BEEN APPROVED BY THE COMMISSIONERS COURT, NO PARTIAL ACCEPTANCE OF COMPLETED CONSTRUCTION IS APPROVED. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE REQUIRED TO RE-INSPECT ONLY AFTER CONSIDERATION OF ACCESS, DRAINAGE, AND OTHER MATTERS RELATED TO THE WELL-BEING AND SAFETY OF THE PUBLIC.

11) DEFECTS NOTED DURING FINAL INSPECTION SHALL BE CORRECTED WITHIN THIRTY (30) DAYS. WRITTEN REQUEST FOR RE-INSPECTION FOR CORRECTION OF DEFECTS WILL BE REQUIRED UNLESS SPECIFICALLY WAIVED BY THE COUNTY REPRESENTATIVE.

12) UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED, MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT FURNISHED FOR PERMANENT INSTALLATION IN THE WORK SHALL CONFORM TO ALL APPLICABLE REQUIREMENTS OF THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AND SHALL BE NEW AND UNDAMAGED WHEN INSTALLED OR OTHERWISE INCORPORATED INTO THE WORK.

13) UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED, ALL SOIL MOISTURE-DENSITY TESTS AND OTHER TESTS PERFORMED ON THE SITE TO DETERMINE THE QUALITY OF MATERIAL, TO BE INCORPORATED INTO THE PROJECT WILL BE AS DIRECTED BY THE COUNTY REPRESENTATIVE. FREQUENCY, TIME, LOCATIONS, AND PROCEDURES OF TESTS WILL BE COORDINATED AND APPROVED BY THE INSPECTOR. TESTING MUST BE CONDUCTED BY AN INDEPENDENT LABORATORY APPROVED BY THE COUNTY ENGINEER. PAYMENT FOR ALL INITIAL TESTING AND ALL RETESTING OF FAILED MATERIALS WILL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE OWNER. THE EXTENT OF REQUIRED INVESTIGATIONS AND RETESTING DUE TO FAILED TESTS WILL BE DETERMINED BY THE COUNTY REPRESENTATIVE.

14) THE COUNTY REPRESENTATIVE MAY REQUIRE TWO OR MORE PASSING RETESTS FOR EACH FAILURE BEFORE ACCEPTANCE. MANUFACTURED MATERIALS TO BE INCORPORATED INTO THE PROJECT SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE APPROVED CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS, E.G., REINFORCING STEEL, EXPANSION JOINT MATERIALS, CONCRETE PIPE, CEMENT, MISCELLANEOUS STEEL, CAST IRON MATERIALS, FLEXIBLE BASE. THE OWNER MAY BE REQUIRED TO FURNISH A MANUFACTURER'S CERTIFICATE STATING THAT THE MATERIAL MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS SPECIFIED FOR THIS PROJECT.

7. F - EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL REQUIREMENTS

A) MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS FOR TEMPORARY AND PERMANENT EROSION CONTROL DESIGN FOR SITE AND SUBDIVISION PROJECTS SHALL BE AS FOLLOWS:

1) THE TEMPORARY (CONSTRUCTION-PHASE) EROSION CONTROL PLAN SHALL BE SUFFICIENT TO PREVENT SEDIMENTATION OF DRAINAGEWAYS, DRAINAGE STRUCTURES, AND FLOODPLAIN AREAS THAT COULD RESULT IN REDUCED FLOW CAPACITY, EXCESSIVE STREAMBANK EROSION, EROSION AROUND STRUCTURES, OR DAMAGE TO ADJOINING PROPERTY.

2) THE PERMANENT EROSION CONTROL PLAN SHALL BE SUFFICIENT TO:

- a) PERMANENTLY STABILIZE ALL DISTURBED AREAS WITH VEGETATION, INCLUDING SLOPES AND EMBANKMENTS.
b) PREVENT EROSION AT CULVERT AND STORM SEWER OUTLETS, AT BRIDGES, AND WITHIN CHANNELS THROUGH USE OF ENERGY DISSIPATORS, RIP-RAP, LEVEL SPREADERS, VEGETATIVE CHANNEL TREATMENTS, EROSION RESISTANT STRUCTURAL LININGS OR GABIONS, EROSION CONTROL BLANKETS, RETARDS OR DROP STRUCTURES BOTH DURING AND AFTER THE VEGETATION RE-ESTABLISHMENT PERIOD.
c) PROTECT THE INTEGRITY OF STRUCTURAL IMPROVEMENTS INCLUDING PREVENTION OF ONGOING SEDIMENTATION OF DRAINAGE STRUCTURES, CHANNELS, AND ROADSIDE DRAINAGE DITCHES.

B) STORMWATER DISCHARGES FROM ALL LAND DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS MUST CONFORM TO THE NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM (NPDES) REQUIREMENTS OF THE CLEAN WATER ACT WHICH IS ADMINISTERED THROUGH THE U.S. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY (EPA) AND THE TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY. BASED ON CONSTRUCTION SCOPE AND TOTAL ACRESAGE OF DISTURBED SOIL AREA, REQUIREMENTS MAY INCLUDE COMPLIANCE WITH NPDES GENERAL PERMITS FOR INDUSTRIAL ACTIVITY, PREPARATION AND EXECUTION OF A STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWPPP), AND CONSTRUCTION START AND COMPLETION NOTIFICATIONS. IF APPLICABLE, THE PROJECT SWPPP SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO THE COUNTY PRIOR TO THE PRE-CONSTRUCTION MEETING OR COMMENCEMENT OF SOIL DISTURBING ACTIVITIES, WHICHEVER OCCURS FIRST.

C) ROCK OR RIPRAP RETARDS SHALL BE USED TO CONTROL THE EROSION CHARACTERISTICS OF DRAINAGE IN ROADSIDE DITCHES ON STEEP SLOPES. RETARDS SHALL BE DESIGNED TO REDUCE FLOW VELOCITIES TO A NON-EROSIVE LEVEL AND TO PREVENT STORM FLOWS FROM ENCRANCHING ON THE DRIVING SURFACE. RETARDS SHALL NOT PROJECT ONTO SHOULDER SURFACES AND SHALL BLEND INTO DITCH LINES SO THAT NORMAL ROADSIDE DITCH MAINTENANCE IS POSSIBLE.

8. THE LOCATION OF EXISTING UTILITIES SHOWN ON THESE PLANS IS APPROXIMATE. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR LOCATING ALL EXISTING UTILITIES PRIOR TO BEGINNING CONSTRUCTION. WHETHER SHOWN ON THESE PLANS OR NOT, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL IMMEDIATELY REPORT ANY CONFLICTS BETWEEN THE PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION AND THE EXISTING UTILITIES. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR PROTECTING ALL EXISTING UTILITIES AND OTHER PROPERTY DURING CONSTRUCTION. ANY DAMAGE TO ANY EXISTING PROPERTY CAUSED IN WHOLE OR PART BY THE CONTRACTOR'S OPERATIONS SHALL BE REPAIRED BY THE CONTRACTOR AT NO ADDITIONAL COST AND SHALL BE TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE EFFECTED PROPERTY OWNER.

9. EXISTING MAILBOXES ARE TO BE REMOVED AND RELOCATED DURING CONSTRUCTION. TEMPORARY MAILBOXES, TO BE PLACED AT A LOCATION THAT IS CONVENIENT TO THE AFFECTED PROPERTY OWNERS AND IN COMPLIANCE WITH UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE REGULATIONS, SHALL BE ERRECTED AND MAINTAINED DURING CONSTRUCTION. UPON COMPLETION OF THE CONSTRUCTION, THE TEMPORARY MAILBOXES SHALL BE REMOVED.

10. THE EXISTING LONGITUDINAL GRADE AND CROSS SLOPE OF THE EXISTING ROADWAY SHALL BE MAINTAINED. THE NEW ROADWAY SHALL BE GRADED TO DRAIN AND SUCH GRADING SHALL NOT ADVERSELY AFFECT ANY PROPERTY OWNER. THE CONTRACTOR IS ADVISED THAT DAMAGE TO EXISTING PROPERTY DURING GRADING OPERATIONS SHALL BE REPAIRED AT THE CONTRACTOR'S SOLE COST.

11. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE REQUIRED TO COORDINATE WITH AFFECTED PROPERTY OWNERS TO REMOVE/RELOCATE/REPLACE EXISTING FENCES, MAILBOXES, FENCE CORNER POSTS, AND ANY OTHER RELATED SURFACE FEATURES TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE AFFECTED PROPERTY OWNER. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE REQUIRED TO COORDINATE THE REMOVAL/RELOCATION/REPLACEMENT OF ANY EXISTING UTILITIES, METERS, VALVES, TRANSFORMERS, UTILITY POLES, ETC. WITH THE APPROPRIATE UTILITY PROVIDER. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE REQUIRED TO COORDINATE THE RE-GRADING OF EXISTING DRIVEWAYS TO MATCH PROPOSED DRIVEWAY APRON LOCATIONS. PROPOSED DRIVEWAY APRON LOCATIONS MAY BE ADJUSTED AS REQUIRED TO ACCOMMODATE PROPERTY OWNER REQUIREMENTS. THE CONTRACTOR IS ADVISED THAT, AS A FUNCTION OF THIS WORK, CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES MAY BE REQUIRED ON ADJACENT PROPERTY. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR OBTAINING ANY REQUIRED EASEMENTS, INSURANCE COVERAGE(S), AGREEMENTS, ETC. PRIOR TO PERFORMING WORK ON PRIVATE PROPERTY.

12. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ARRANGE FOR ACCESS TO PRIVATE PROPERTY WHERE REQUIRED.

13. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR MAINTAINING EXISTING DRAINAGE PATTERNS AND THE INTENDED FUNCTION OF EXISTING CULVERTS, DRIVEWAY CULVERTS, HEADWALLS, ETC. ANY LIABILITY INCURRED OR DAMAGED CAUSED BY A FAILURE OF THE CONTRACTOR TO ADHERE TO THIS SPECIFICATION SHALL BE SOLELY BORNE BY THE CONTRACTOR.

14. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REMOVE/RELOCATE/REPLACE ALL EXISTING SIGNAGE AND PAVEMENT MARKINGS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CURRENT EDITION OF THE TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES.

15. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL FURNISH AND INSTALL ANY TEMPORARY FENCING REQUIRED BY AFFECTED PROPERTY OWNERS.

16. THE CONTRACTOR IS ADVISED THAT THE CONTRACTOR IS SOLELY RESPONSIBLE TO IMPLEMENT AND MAINTAIN ALL SAFETY PROCEDURES, EQUIPMENT, AND JOBSITE PROTECTION REQUIREMENTS THAT MAY BE NECESSARY TO PROTECT THE CONSTRUCTION WORKERS AND THE GENERAL PUBLIC DURING CONSTRUCTION. THIS REQUIREMENT INCLUDES BOTH VEHICULAR AND PEDESTRIAN TRAFFIC.

SHEET SIZE: 24" x 36"



REVISIONS:

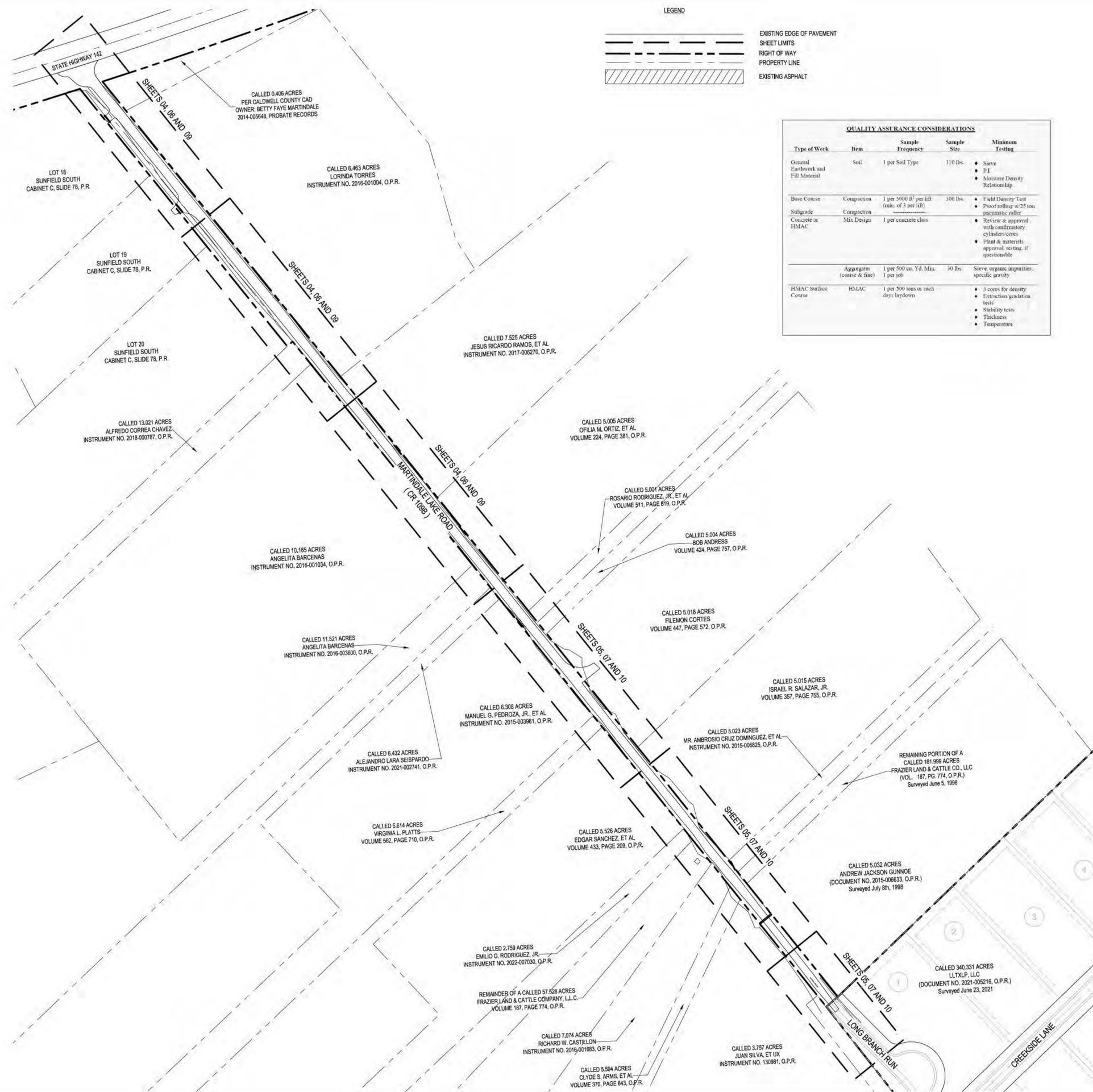
Table with 2 columns: No., Description. Contains 10 empty rows for revision tracking.

MATKINHOOPER ENGINEERING & SURVEYING logo and contact information: 170 WILLIAMS DRIVE, BOURNE, TEXAS 78009, OFFICE: 512.295.0500, CONTACT: 512.295.0500, TEXAS REGISTERED ENGINEERING FIRM (STATUS SURVEYING FIRM 15-10242600).

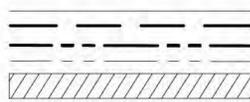
GENERAL CIVIL NOTES FOR LONGHORN LAKE RANCH - MARTINDALE LAKE ROAD CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

C001

JOB NO. 3271.01
DESIGNED BY: KM
DRAWN BY: MS
CHECKED BY: DK
SHEET # 02



LEGEND



EXISTING EDGE OF PAVEMENT
 SHEET LIMITS
 RIGHT OF WAY
 PROPERTY LINE
 EXISTING ASPHALT

QUALITY ASSURANCE CONSIDERATIONS

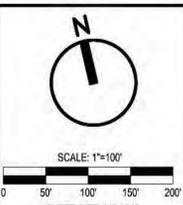
Type of Work	Item	Sample Frequency	Sample Size	Minimum Testing
General Earthwork and Fill Material	Soil	1 per Soil Type	110 lbs.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Sieve P.I. Moisture Density Relationship
	Base Course	1 per 5000 ft ² per lift (min. of 3 per lift)	300 lbs.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Field Density Test Proof rolling w/ 25 ton pneumatic roller
Concrete or HMA/C	Subgrade	1 per concrete class		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Review & approval with customary cylinders/cubes Pit & materials approval, testing, if questionable
	Aggregates (coarse & fine)	1 per 500 cu. Yd. Min. 1 per job	30 lbs.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Sieve, organic impurities, specific gravity
HMA/C Surface Course	HMA/C	1 per 500 tons or each days laydown		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3 cores for density Extraction gradation tests Stability tests Thickness Temperature

Suggested Construction Sequence and Method:

- Contractor shall arrange for and host of Pre-Construction meeting to include representatives from the Owner, Caldwell County, the Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT), the Engineer of Record, the Geotechnical Engineer, and any other interested parties. This coordination is required by Caldwell County and TxDOT prior to beginning construction.
- Identify and obtain required permits from Caldwell County, Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ), and TxDOT.
- Identify and secure a source for water during construction.
- Notify property owners who take access from Martindale Lake Road.
- Develop agreements with property owners for transition of existing driveways to the proposed 14-foot-wide driveway.
- Install temporary Erosion and Sedimentation Control measures. Apply for and obtain any required permits.
- Install temporary Traffic Control measures.
- Remove and salvage existing mailboxes as identified on the plan set. Place temporary mailboxes as required.
- Erect temporary fencing and remove existing fencing as may be required for the expanded pavement width. Temporary fencing (installation, type, and material) shall be coordinated with the individual property owners. Temporary fencing may be required to control the movement of live animals.
- Remove and dispose of one-half of the wearing surface of the existing asphalt roadway, based on the linear centerline of the road. Perform dust control activities as directed by the Caldwell County Engineer's office.
- Remove existing crushed limestone base material to subgrade. Salvage existing crushed limestone base material. Caldwell County Engineer shall approve the use of the recycled base material in the new roadway. Dispose of unsuitable material. Limits of base material operations are one-half of the existing right-of-way or as shown on the contract documents.
- Should ground water be encountered during excavation, or if surface water accumulates during a rainy period, saturated soil should be dried out and/or removed and replaced with compacted crushed limestone base.
- Fill all voids, ruts, or other unsuitable areas of subgrade materials with onsite material, excluding topsoil, vegetation, and organics. Fill should be compacted in lifts not exceeding 8" after compaction and meet the requirements of Section 5.1 of the Caldwell County's current "Development Ordinance" (Latest Adopted Edition) as applicable. If it is independently determined by the Caldwell County Engineer that subgrade conditioning is required, the subgrade shall be conditioned using TxDOT compliant lime stabilization methods and shall be conducted to a minimum depth of 12" and recompact per Caldwell County standards. Limits of subgrade material operations are one-half of the existing right-of-way or as shown on the contract documents.
- Compaction of cut areas, on-grade areas, and fill sections in the subgrade shall be to 95% of standard TxDOT testing method TEX-114-E. Compaction should be performed with the moisture content of the soil adjusted to within 3 percent of optimum moisture content. Testing results shall be provided to the Caldwell County Engineer's office.
- Place Geogrid product on top of appropriately prepared subgrade material. Acceptable geogrid providers are: Tensar, product number TEX1305 or TriAx. Prior to placement of the geogrid material, the Contractor shall confer with the Caldwell County Engineer's office to ensure that the subgrade material, as placed, complies with the requirements of Caldwell County's current "Development Ordinance" (Latest Adopted Edition).
- Place crushed limestone base material to a minimum compacted thickness of 18". All base material (recycled and new materials) shall meet the specifications outlined in Section 5.1 of the Caldwell County's current "Development Ordinance" (Latest Adopted Edition). Base course compaction shall be 100 percent of TxDOT TEX-113-E. The moisture content during compaction shall be maintained within 3 percent of optimum moisture content. Density control by means of field density determination shall be exercised. After compaction, testing, and curing of the base material, the surface shall be primed using an Asphalt Emulsified Petroleum (AE-P) primer or other acceptable priming material. The base course shall be extended as shown on the contract documents, but in no case less than 3'-0" behind the back of curb. Limits of base material operations are one-half of the existing right-of-way or as shown on the contract documents.
- Remove and dispose of the remaining one-half of the wearing surface of the existing asphalt roadway. Perform dust control activities as directed by the Caldwell County Engineer's office.
- Remove existing crushed limestone base material to subgrade. Salvage existing crushed limestone base material. Caldwell County Engineer shall approve the use of the recycled base material in the new roadway. Dispose of unsuitable material. Limits of base material operations are one-half of the existing right-of-way or as shown on the contract documents.
- Fill all voids, ruts, or other unsuitable areas of subgrade materials with onsite material, excluding topsoil, vegetation, and organics. Fill should be compacted in lifts not exceeding 8" after compaction and meet the requirements of Section 5.1 of the Caldwell County's current "Development Ordinance" (Latest Adopted Edition) as applicable. If it is independently determined by the Caldwell County Engineer that subgrade conditioning is required, the subgrade shall be conditioned using TxDOT compliant lime stabilization methods and shall be conducted to a minimum depth of 8" and recompact per Caldwell County standards. Particular attention should be paid to areas where the previously prepared subgrade materials interface with the materials placed during this phase of the overall operation. Limits of subgrade material operations are one-half of the existing right-of-way or as shown on the contract documents.
- Compaction of cut areas, on-grade areas, and fill sections in the subgrade shall be to 95% of standard TxDOT testing method TEX-114-E. Compaction should be performed with the moisture content of the soil adjusted to within 3 percent of optimum moisture content. Testing results shall be provided to the Caldwell County Engineer's office. Particular attention should be paid to areas where the previously prepared subgrade materials interface with the materials placed during this phase of the overall operation and areas that are likely to suffer damage from typical construction operations.
- Place Geogrid product on top of appropriately prepared subgrade material. Acceptable geogrid providers are: Tensar, product number TEX1305 or TriAx. Prior to placement of the geogrid material, the Contractor shall confer with the Caldwell County Engineer's office to ensure that the subgrade material, as placed, complies with the requirements of Caldwell County's current "Development Ordinance" (Latest Adopted Edition). The geogrid product shall be installed in accordance with the supplier's installation instructions along the centerline of the paved surface.
- Place crushed limestone base material to a minimum compacted thickness of 18". All base material (recycled and new materials) shall meet the specifications outlined in Section 5.1 of the Caldwell County's current "Development Ordinance" (Latest Adopted Edition). Base course compaction shall be 100 percent of TxDOT TEX-113-E. The moisture content during compaction shall be maintained within 3 percent of optimum moisture content. Density control by means of field density determination shall be exercised. Particular attention should be paid to areas where the previously prepared base materials interface with the materials placed during this phase of the overall operation and areas that are likely to suffer damage from typical construction operations. After compaction, testing, and curing of the base material, the surface shall be primed using an Asphalt Emulsified Petroleum (AE-P) primer or other acceptable priming material. The base course shall be extended as shown on the contract documents, but in no case less than 3'-0" behind the back of curb. Limits of base material operations are one-half of the existing right-of-way or as shown on the contract documents.
- Place ribbon curb, and driveway curb returns as shown on the plans and in compliance with the contract documents. Driveway curb return construction shall be contained within the existing right-of-way. Concrete used for ribbon curbs is subject to the testing procedures outlined in the Caldwell County's current "Development Ordinance" (Latest Adopted Edition).
- Place a minimum of 2" of Hot Mix Asphaltic Concrete in accordance with applicable TxDOT and Caldwell County requirements. This surface shall meet the requirement of TxDOT Item 340, Type D. Per the Caldwell County guidelines, Type D HMA/C shall be used on Local Streets. The asphalt shall be hot-laid and plant-mixed and subject to acceptance testing in accordance with applicable TxDOT and Caldwell County requirements.
- Place a TxDOT Item 316 two course surface treatment consisting of a wearing surface composed of a double application of asphaltic material, each covered with aggregate constructed on a prepared base course. The two-course surface treatment shall meet the specifications outlined by TxDOT Item 316.
- Revegetate disturbed areas.

Additional Information:

- At any stage in the construction of the street pavements, a non-stable or weaving condition of the subgrade or base course is noted under loads of construction equipment those areas should be delineated and the Geotechnical Engineer consulted for remedial action before completing the pavement section.
- Seepage areas or unusual subgrade soil conditions should be similarly brought to the Geotechnical Engineer's attention before proceeding with pavement completion.
- Where pavements are trenched for utilities, a thickness of compacted flexible sub-base should be placed below the new crushed stone base. This subbase should be compacted in 8-inch lifts to 95 percent of TEX-113-E and be a minimum of 18 inches thick or twice the design base thickness (if greater).
- Trenches beneath structures should be strategically backfilled with borrow or suitable material excavated from the trench and free of stone or rock over 8 inches in diameter. The backfill should be compacted to 95 percent of the maximum dry density when determined by TxDOT test method Tex-114-E. The moisture content should be within 2 percent of the optimum moisture content at the time of compaction. If stormwater trenches are backfilled with freely draining materials such as crushed stone, pea gravel or sand, the trench must be sloped a minimum of 0.5 percent to provide positive drainage to daylight.
- If ground water infiltration is encountered in trenches at the time of construction, French drains may be necessary to drain or intercept the flow of water from the subsurface pavement materials. These drains should be sloped a minimum of 0.5 percent to provide positive drainage to daylight. French drains should be constructed in general accordance with ASTM D 2321 "Standard Practice for Underground Installation of Thermoplastic Pipe of Sewer and Other Gravity Flow Applications". The French drain design should be reviewed by the geotechnical engineer prior to installation.
- All pavements should be constructed with a curb and gutter or bar ditch system on all sides such that water drains away from the pavement system and does not pond near the pavement system.



REVISIONS:

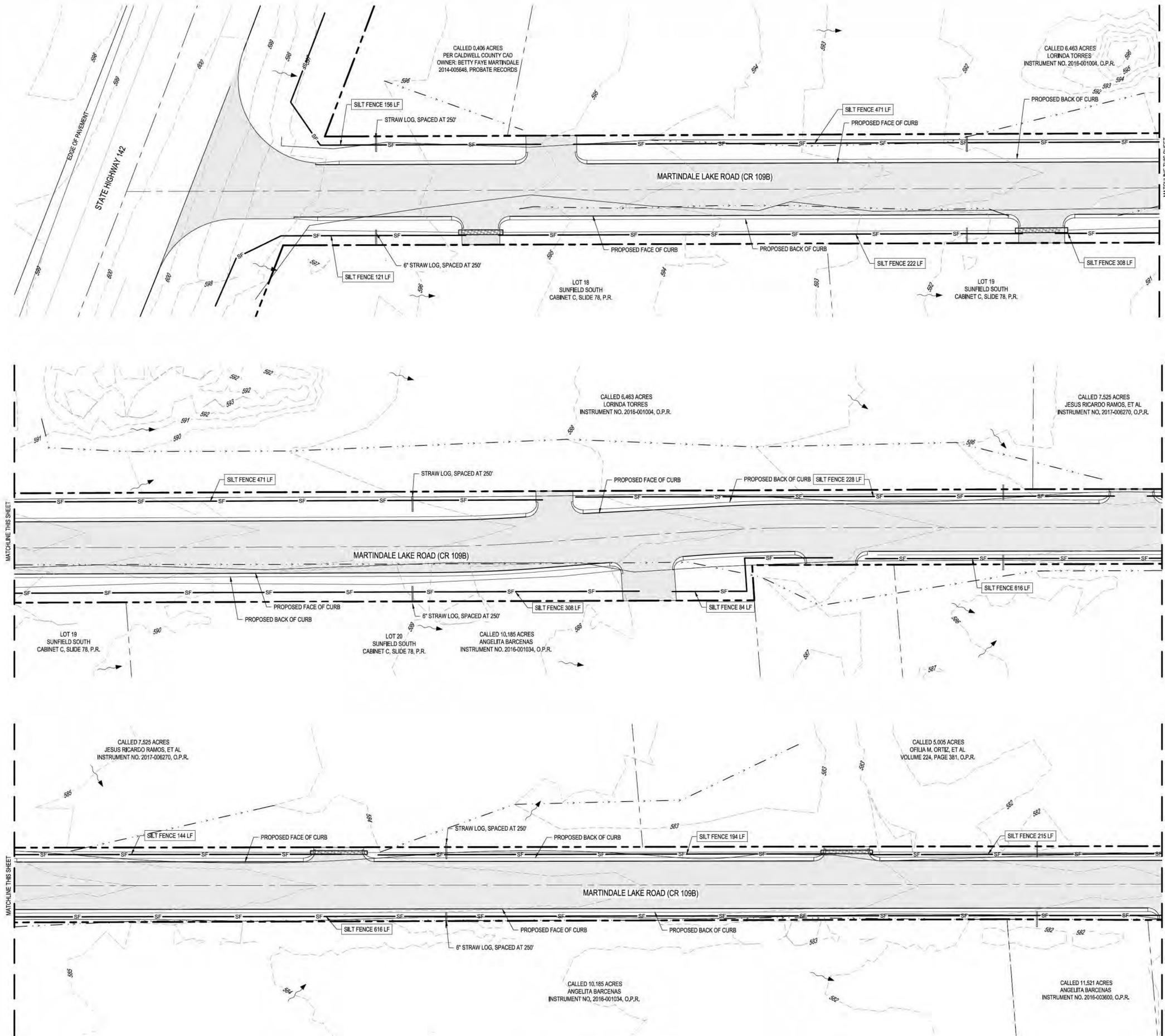
No.	Description

MATKIN-HOOVER
 ENGINEERING & SURVEYING
 8 SPENCER ROAD SUITE 100
 BOURNE, TEXAS 78008
 CONTACT: 512.291.0000
 OFFICE: 512.291.0000
 TEXAS REGISTERED ENGINEERING FIRM #04513 SURVEYING FIRM #1002400

PROJECT LAYOUT
 FOR
 LONGHORN LAKE RANCH - MARTINDALE LAKE ROAD
 CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

C002

JOB NO. 3271.01
 DESIGNED BY: KM
 DRAWN BY: MS
 CHECKED BY: DK
 SHEET # 03

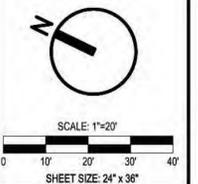


LEGEND

- FLOW ARROW
- PROPOSED FACE OF CURB
- PROPOSED BACK OF CURB
- EXISTING 1' CONTOUR
- EXISTING 5' CONTOUR
- SILT FENCE
- RIGHT OF WAY
- PROPERTY LINE
- CENTER LINE
- DITCH LINE
- PROPOSED ASPHALT
- STRAW LOG

- NOTE:**
- SILT FENCE SHOWN OFFSET FOR VISUAL PURPOSES ONLY. CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL ON RIGHT OF WAY BOUNDARY.
 - STRAW LOG SHOWN FOR VISUAL PURPOSES ONLY. SEE DETAIL ON SHEET 8.

EROSION CONTROL		
SILT FENCE	LF	5586
STRAW LOG	EA	44
CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE	EA	1
CONCRETE WASHOUT	EA	1
CONSTRUCTION STAGING AREA	EA	1



REVISIONS:

NO.	DESCRIPTION

MATKINHOVER
ENGINEERING & SURVEYING

170 WILLIAMS DRIVE
BOURNE, TEXAS 78006
CONTACT: 361.294.0000
OFFICE: 361.294.0000
WWW.MATKINHOVER.COM
TEXAS REGISTERED ENGINEERING FIRM F-04513 SURVEYING FIRM F-002400

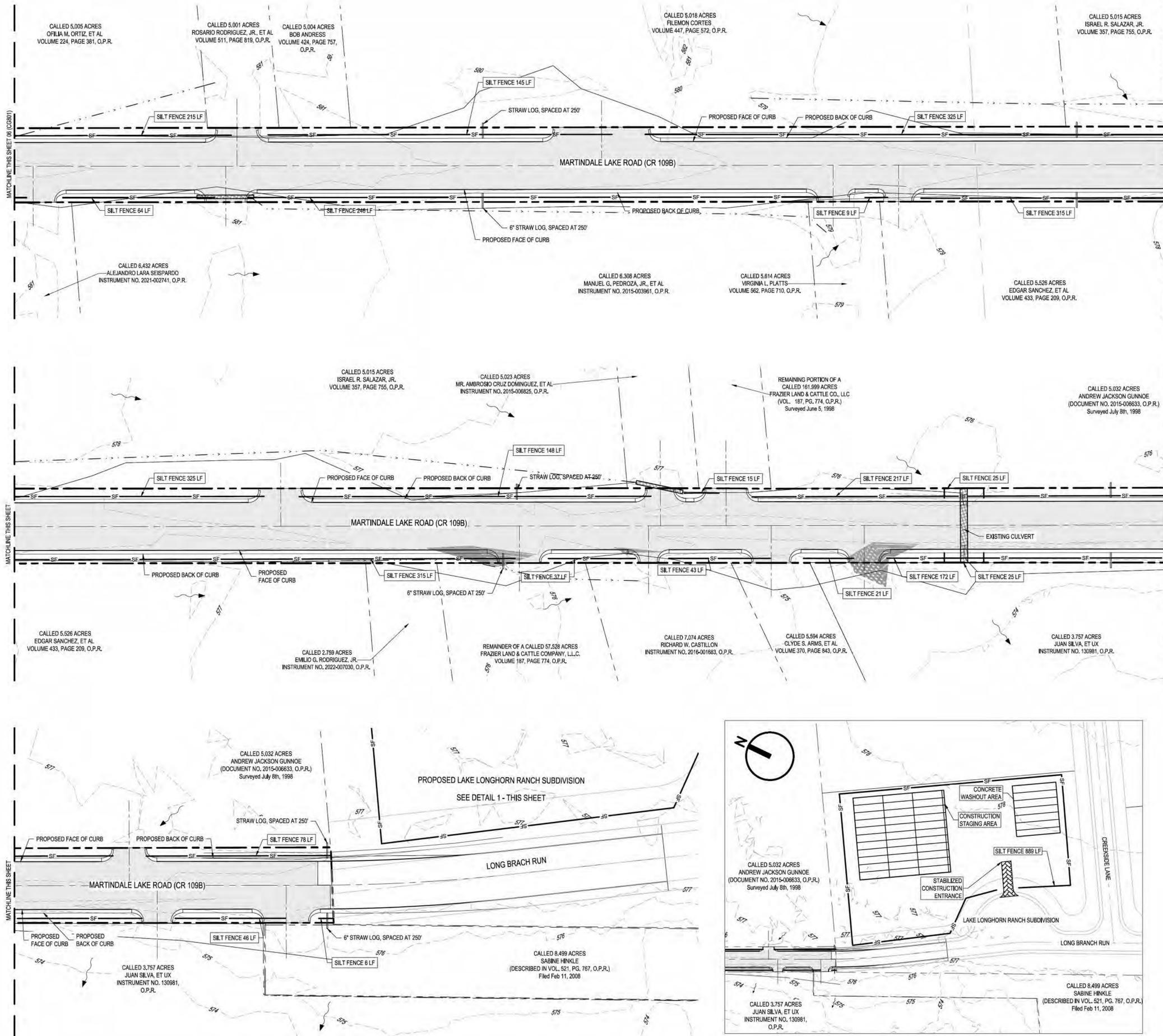
SEDIMENTATION AND EROSION CONTROL (SHEET 1)
FOR
LONGHORN LAKE RANCH - MARTINDALE LAKE ROAD
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

CG801

JOB NO.	3271.01
DESIGNED BY:	KM
DRAWN BY:	MS
CHECKED BY:	DK
SHEET #	06

Date: Jan 05, 2024, 9:57am User ID: msaha

G:\PROJECTS\3271 - Lake Longhorn Ranch\1 - martindale lake road\327101 EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL PLAN (SHEET 2).CG802.dwg

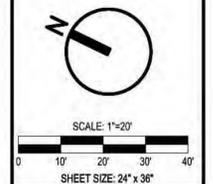


LEGEND

- FLOW ARROW
- PROPOSED FACE OF CURB
- PROPOSED BACK OF CURB
- EXISTING 1' CONTOUR
- EXISTING 5' CONTOUR
- SILT FENCE
- RIGHT OF WAY
- PROPERTY LINE
- CENTER LINE
- DITCH LINE
- PROPOSED ASPHALT
- STRAW LOG

- NOTE:**
- SILT FENCE SHOWN OFFSET FOR VISUAL PURPOSES ONLY. CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL ON RIGHT OF WAY BOUNDARY.
 - STRAW LOG SHOWN FOR VISUAL PURPOSES ONLY. SEE DETAIL ON SHEET 8.

EROSION CONTROL		
SILT FENCE	LF	5586
STRAW LOG	EA	44
CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE	EA	1
CONCRETE WASHOUT	EA	1
CONSTRUCTION STAGING AREA	EA	1



REVISIONS:

NO.	DESCRIPTION

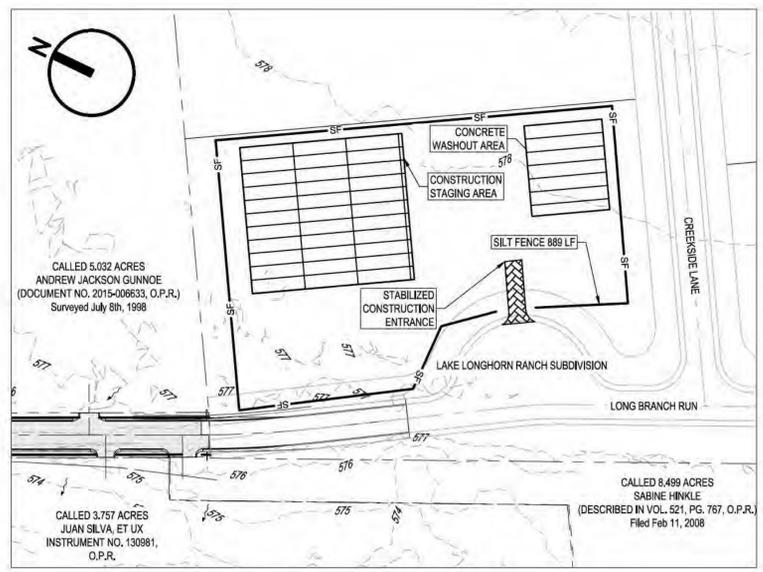
MATKINHOOPER
ENGINEERING & SURVEYING

170 WILLIAMS DRIVE
BOURNE, TEXAS 78006
CONTACT: 361.244.1100
OFFICE: 361.249.0000
WWW.MATKINHOOPER.COM
TEXAS REGISTERED ENGINEERING FIRM F-04513 SURVEYING FIRM F-1002400

SEDIMENTATION AND EROSION CONTROL (SHEET 2)
FOR
LONGHORN LAKE RANCH - MARTINDALE LAKE ROAD
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

CG802

JOB NO.	3271.01
DESIGNED BY:	KM
DRAWN BY:	MS
CHECKED BY:	DK
SHEET #	07



1 CONCRETE WASHOUT AND STAGING AREA
SCALE: 1" = 60'

NOTE: THIS SECTION IS INTENDED TO ASSIST THOSE PERSONS PREPARING STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLANS (SWPP) THAT COMPLY WITH FEDERAL, STATE AND/OR LOCAL STORM

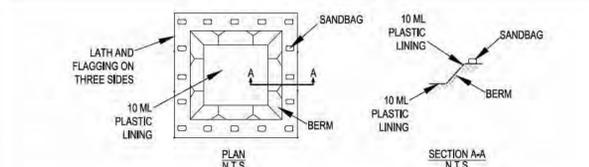
- THE CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL AND MAINTAIN EROSION/SEDIMENTATION CONTROLS AND TREE/NATURAL AREA PROTECTIVE FENCING PRIOR TO ANY SITE PREPARATION WORK (CLEARING, GRUBBING, GRADING, OR EXCAVATION), CONTRACTOR TO REMOVE EROSION/SEDIMENTATION CONTROLS AT THE COMPLETION OF PROJECT AND GRASS RESTORATION.
- THE PLACEMENT OF EROSION/SEDIMENTATION CONTROLS TO BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE APPROVED EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL PLAN. DEVIATIONS FROM THE APPROVED PLAN MUST BE SUBMITTED TO AND APPROVED BY THE OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE.
- ALL PLANTING SHALL BE DONE BETWEEN MAY 1 AND SEPTEMBER 15 EXCEPT AS SPECIFICALLY AUTHORIZED IN WRITING. IF PLANTING IS AUTHORIZED TO BE DONE OUTSIDE THE DATES SPECIFIED, THE SEED SHALL BE PLANTED WITH THE ADDITION OF WATER FESCUE (KENTUCKY 31) AT A RATE OF 100 LB/ACRE. GRASS SHALL BE COMMON BERBERIS GRASS, HILLED, MINIMUM 82% PURE LIVE SEED. ALL GRASS SEED SHALL BE FREE FROM NOXIOUS WEED GRADE "A" RECENT CROP, RECLEANED AND TREATED WITH APPROPRIATE FUNGICIDE AT TIME OF MIXING. SEED SHALL BE FURNISHED IN SEALS, STANDARD CONTAINERS WITH DEALER'S GUARANTEED ANALYSIS.
- THE PLANTED AREA TO BE IRRIGATED OR SPRINKLED IN A MANNER THAT WILL NOT ERODE THE TOPSOIL, BUT WILL SUFFICIENTLY SOAK THE SOIL TO A DEPTH OF FOUR (4) INCHES. THE IRRIGATION TO OCCUR AT 10-DAY INTERVALS DURING THE FIRST TWO MONTHS TO INSURE GERMINATION AND ESTABLISHMENT OF THE GRASS. RAINFALL OCCURRENCES OF 1/2 INCH OR GREATER, POSTPONE THE WATERING SCHEDULE BY ONE WEEK.
- RESTORATION IS CONSIDERED TO BE ACCEPTABLE WHEN THE GRASS HAS GROWN AT LEAST 1-1/2 INCHES HIGH WITH 95% COVERAGE, ON PROVIDED NO BARE SPOTS LARGER THAN 25 SQUARE FEET EXIST.
- A MINIMUM OF FOUR (4) INCHES OF TOPSOIL TO BE PLACED IN ALL AREAS DISTURBED BY CONSTRUCTION.
- THE CONTRACTOR TO HYDROMULCH OR SOD (AS SHOWN ON PLANS) ALL EXPOSED CUTS AND FILLS UPON COMPLETION OF CONSTRUCTION.
- EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROLS TO BE INSTALLED OR MAINTAINED IN A MANNER WHICH DOES NOT RESULT IN SOIL BUILDUP WITHIN TREE DRIFLINE.
- TO AVOID SOIL COMPACTION, CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT ALLOW VEHICULAR TRAFFIC, PARKING, OR STORAGE OF EQUIPMENT OR MATERIALS IN THE TREE DRIFLINE AREAS.
- WHERE A FENCE IS CLOSER THAN FOUR (4) FEET TO A TREE TRUNK, PROTECT THE TRUNK WITH STRAPPED-ON PLANKING TO A HEIGHT OF EIGHT (8) FEET (OR TO THE LIMITS OF LOWER BRANCHING) IN ADDITION TO THE FENCING.
- TREES TO BE REMOVED IN A MANNER WHICH DOES NOT IMPACT TREES TO BE PRESERVED.
- ANY ROOT EXPOSED BY CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY TO BE PRUNED FLUSH WITH THE SOIL. BACKFILL ROOT AREAS WITH GOOD QUALITY TOPSOIL AS SOON AS POSSIBLE. IF EXPOSED ROOT AREAS ARE NOT BACKFILLED WITHIN TWO DAYS, COVER THEM WITH ORGANIC MATERIAL. IN A MANNER WHICH REDUCES SOIL TEMPERATURE AND MINIMIZES WATER LOSS DUE TO EVAPORATION.
- CONTRACTOR TO PRUNE VEGETATION TO PROVIDE CLEARANCE FOR STRUCTURES, VEHICULAR TRAFFIC, AND EQUIPMENT BEFORE DAMAGE OCCURS (RIPPING OF BRANCHES, ETC.). ALL FINISHED PRUNING TO BE DONE ACCORDING TO RECOGNIZED, APPROVED STANDARDS OF THE INDUSTRY (REFERENCE THE NATIONAL ARBORIST ASSOCIATION PRUNING STANDARDS FOR SHADE TREES).
- THE CONTRACTOR IS TO INSPECT THE CONTROLS AT WEEKLY INTERVALS AND AFTER EVERY RAINFALL EXCEEDING 1/4 INCH TO VERIFY THAT THEY HAVE NOT BEEN SIGNIFICANTLY DISTURBED. ANY ACCUMULATED SEDIMENT AFTER A SIGNIFICANT RAINFALL, TO BE REMOVED AND PLACED IN THE OWNER DESIGNATED SPILL DISPOSAL SITE. THE CONTRACTOR TO CONDUCT PERIODIC INSPECTIONS OF ALL EROSION/SEDIMENTATION CONTROLS AND TO MAKE ANY REPAIRS OR MODIFICATIONS NECESSARY TO ASSURE CONTINUED EFFECTIVE OPERATION OF EACH DEVICE.
- WHERE THERE IS TO BE AN APPROVED GRADE CHANGE, IMPERMEABLE PAVING SURFACE, TREE WELL, OR OTHER SUCH SITE DEVELOPMENT IMMEDIATELY ADJACENT TO A PROTECTED TREE, ERECT THE FENCE APPROXIMATELY TWO TO FOUR FEET (2'-4') BEHIND THE AREA IN QUESTION.
- NO ABOVE AND/OR BELOW GROUND TEMPORARY FUEL STORAGE FACILITIES TO BE STORED ON THE PROJECT SITE.
- IF EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL SYSTEMS ARE EXISTING FROM PRIOR CONTRACTS, OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE AND THE CONTRACTOR TO EXAMINE THE EXISTING EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL SYSTEMS FOR DAMAGE PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION, ANY DAMAGE TO PREEXISTING EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROLS NOTED TO BE REPAIRED AT OWNERS EXPENSE.
- INTENTIONAL RELEASE OF VEHICLE OR EQUIPMENT FLUIDS ONTO THE GROUND IS NOT ALLOWED. CONTAMINATED SOIL RESULTING FROM ACCIDENTAL SPILLS TO BE REMOVED AND DISPOSED OF PROPERLY.

1 EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION AND TREE PROTECTION NOTES
N.T.S.

GUIDELINES FOR DESIGN AND INSTALLATION OF TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROLS

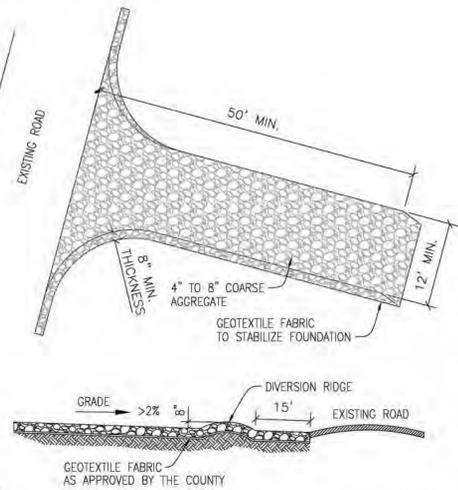
TYPE OF STRUCTURE	REACH LENGTH	MAXIMUM DRAINAGE AREA	SLOPE
SILT FENCE	N/A	2 ACRES	0 - 10%
	200 FEET	2 ACRES	10 - 20%
	100 FEET	1 ACRE	20 - 30%
	50 FEET	1/2 ACRE	> 30%
TRIANGLE FILTER DIKE	100 FEET	1/2 ACRE	< 30% SLOPE
	50 FEET	1/4 ACRE	> 30% SLOPE
ROCK BERM	500 FEET	< 5 ACRES	0 - 10%

5 TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL GUIDELINES
N.T.S.

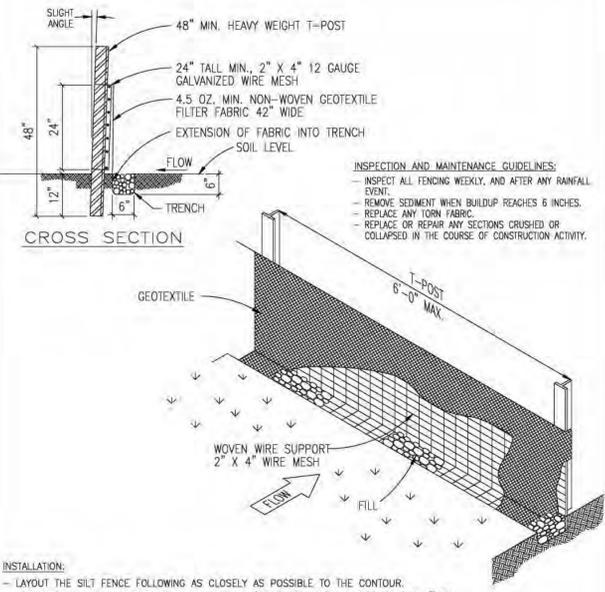


- NOTES:
- THE LINED WASHOUT PIT SHALL BE SUFFICIENTLY LARGE ENOUGH TO HOLD EXPECTED VOLUME OF WASHOUT MATERIAL.
 - WHEN FACILITY IS NO LONGER REQUIRED, HARDENED CONCRETE SHOULD BE REMOVED AND DISPOSED OF PROPERLY.
 - CONTRACTOR TO BACKFILL PIT UPON REMOVAL OF LINING.

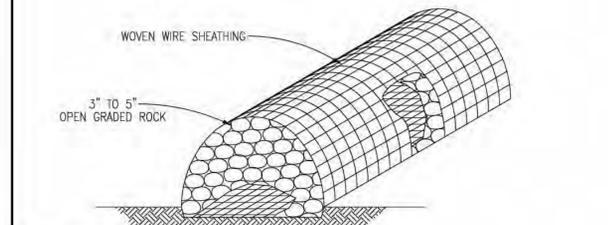
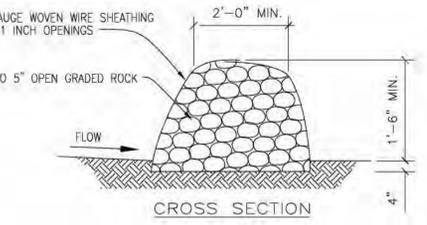
6 CONCRETE WASHOUT DETAIL
N.T.S.



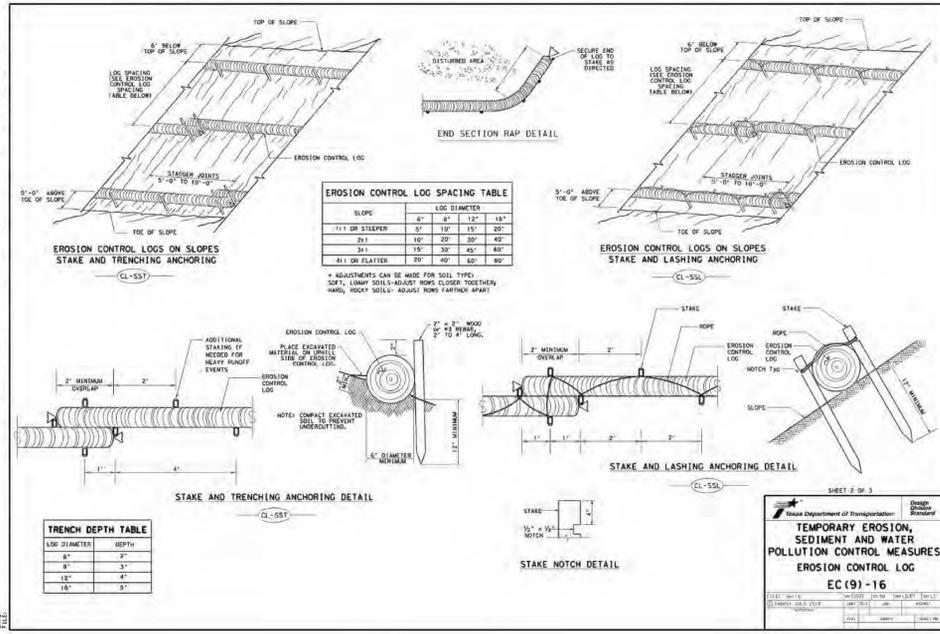
- 2 STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE**
N.T.S.
- INSTALLATION:**
- CLEAR THE AREA OF DEBRIS, ROCKS OR PLANTS THAT WILL INTERFERE WITH INSTALLATION.
 - GRADE THE AREA FOR THE ENTRANCE TO FLOW BACK ON TO THE CONSTRUCTION SITE. RUNOFF FROM THE STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION SITE.
 - PLACE GEOTEXTILE FABRIC AS APPROVED BY THE COUNTY.
 - PLACE ROCK AS APPROVED BY THE COUNTY.
- INSPECTIONS AND MAINTENANCE GUIDELINES:**
- THE ENTRANCE SHOULD BE MAINTAINED IN A CONDITION WHICH WILL PREVENT TRACKING OR FLOWING OF SEDIMENT ONTO RIGHTS-OF-WAY. THIS MAY REQUIRE PERIODIC TOP DRESSING WITH ADDITIONAL STONE AS CONDITIONS DEMAND AND REPAIR AND/OR CLEANOUT OF ANY MEASURES USED TO TRAP SEDIMENT.
 - ALL SEDIMENT SPILLED, DROPPED, WASHED OR TRACKED ON TO RIGHTS-OF-WAY SHOULD BE REMOVED IMMEDIATELY BY CONTRACTOR.
 - WHEN NECESSARY, WHEELS SHOULD BE CLEANED TO REMOVE SEDIMENT PRIOR TO ENTRANCE ONTO RIGHTS-OF-WAY.
 - WHEN WASHING IS REQUIRED, IT SHOULD BE DONE ON AN AREA STABILIZED WITH CRUSHED STONE THAT DRAINS INTO AN APPROVED SEDIMENT TRAP OR SEDIMENT BASIN.
 - ALL SEDIMENT SHOULD BE PREVENTED FROM ENTERING ANY STORM DRAIN, DITCH OR WATER COURSE BY USING APPROVED METHODS.



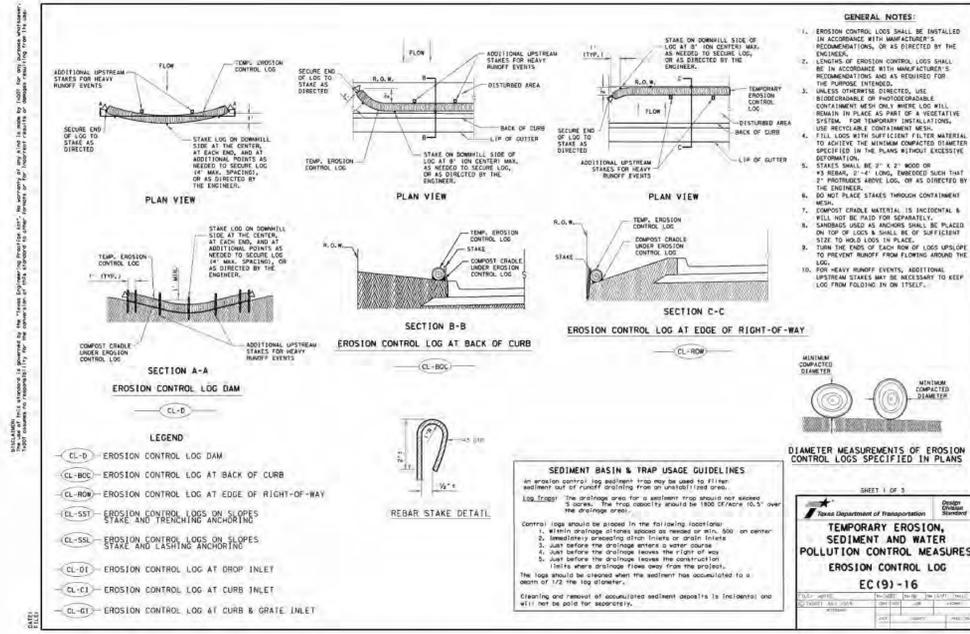
- 3 SILT FENCE DETAIL**
N.T.S.
- INSTALLATION:**
- LAYOUT THE SILT FENCE FOLLOWING AS CLOSELY AS POSSIBLE TO THE CONTOUR.
 - CLEAR THE GROUND OF DEBRIS, ROCKS, PLANTS (INCLUDING GRASSES TALLER THAN 2") TO PROVIDE A SMOOTH FLOW APPROACH SURFACE. EXCAVATE 6" DEEP X 6" WIDE TRENCH ON UPSTREAM SIDE OF FACE PER PLANS.
 - DRIVE THE HEAVY DUTY T-POST AT LEAST 12 INCHES INTO THE GROUND AND AT A SLIGHT ANGLE TOWARDS THE FLOW.
 - ATTACH THE 2" X 4" 12 GAUGE GALVANIZED WIRE MESH TO THE T-POST WITH 11 1/2 GAUGE GALVANIZED T-POST CLIPS. THE TOP OF THE WIRE TO BE 24" (MIN) ABOVE GROUND LEVEL. THE WOVEN WIRE MESH TO BE OVERLAPPED 6" AND TIED AT LEAST 6 TIMES WITH HOE RINGS.
 - THE SILT FENCE TO BE INSTALLED WITH A SKIRT A MINIMUM OF 6" WIDE PLACED ON THE UPHILL SIDE OF THE FENCE. INSIDE EXCAVATED TRENCH, THE FABRIC TO OVERLAP THE DIRT AND ROCKS (NOT LARGER THAN 2").
 - ANCHOR THE SILT FENCE BY BACKFILLING WITH EXCAVATED DIRT AND ROCKS (NOT LARGER THAN 2").
 - GEOTEXTILE SPLICES SHOULD BE A MINIMUM OF 18" WIDE ATTACHED IN AT LEAST 6 PLACES. SPLICES IN CONCENTRATED FLOW AREAS WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED.
 - SILT FENCE SHALL BE REMOVED WHEN THE SITE IS COMPLETELY STABILIZED SO AS NOT TO BLOCK OR IMPEDE STORM FLOW OR DRAINAGE.
- INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE GUIDELINES:**
- INSPECT ALL FENCING WEEKLY, AND AFTER ANY RAINFALL EVENT.
 - REMOVE SEDIMENT WHEN BUILDUP REACHES 6 INCHES.
 - REPLACE ANY TORN FABRIC.
 - REPAIR OR REPLACE ANY SECTIONS CRUSHED OR COLLAPSED IN THE COURSE OF CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY.



- 4 ROCK BERM DETAIL**
N.T.S.
- INSTALLATION:**
- LAYOUT THE ROCK BERM FOLLOWING AS CLOSELY AS POSSIBLE TO THE CONTOUR.
 - CLEAR THE GROUND OF DEBRIS, ROCKS OR PLANTS THAT WILL INTERFERE WITH INSTALLATION.
 - PLACE WOVEN WIRE FABRIC ON THE GROUND ALONG THE PROPOSED INSTALLATION WITH ENOUGH OVERLAP TO COMPLETELY ENCLOSE THE FINISHED SIZE OF THE BERM.
 - PLACE THE ROCK ALONG THE CENTER OF THE WIRE TO THE DESIGNATED HEIGHT.
 - WRAP THE STRUCTURE WITH THE PREVIOUSLY PLACED WIRE MESH SECURE ENOUGH SO THAT WHEN WALKED ACROSS THE STRUCTURE RETAINS ITS SHAPE.
 - SECURE WITH TIE WIRE.
 - THE ENDS OF THE BERM SHOULD BE TIED INTO EXISTING UPSLOPE GRADE AND THE BERM SHOULD BE BURIED IN A TRENCH APPROX. 4 INCHES DEEP TO PREVENT FAILURE OF THE CONTROL. THE ROCK BERM SHOULD BE LEFT IN PLACE UNTIL ALL UPSTREAM AREAS ARE STABILIZED AND ACCUMULATED SILT REMOVED.
- INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE GUIDELINES:**
- INSPECTION SHOULD BE MADE WEEKLY AND AFTER EACH RAINFALL EVENT BY THE RESPONSIBLE PARTY. FOR INSTALLATIONS IN STREAMBEDS, ADDITIONAL DAILY INSPECTIONS SHOULD BE MADE.
 - REMOVE SEDIMENT AND OTHER DEBRIS WHEN BUILDUP REACHES 6 INCHES AND DISPOSE OF THE ACCUMULATED SILT IN AN APPROVED MANNER.
 - REPAIR ANY LOOSE WIRE SHEATHING.
 - THE BERM SHOULD BE RESHAPED AS NEEDED DURING INSPECTION.
 - THE BERM SHOULD BE REPLACED WHEN THE STRUCTURE CEASES TO FUNCTION AS INTENDED DUE TO SILT ACCUMULATION AMONG THE ROCKS, WASHOUT, CONSTRUCTION TRAFFIC DAMAGE, ETC.



7 TXDOT STRAW LOG
N.T.S.



8 TXDOT STRAW LOG
N.T.S.



REVISIONS:

MATKIN-HOOVER
ENGINEERING & SURVEYING

170 WILLIAMS DRIVE
BOURNE, TEXAS 76006
CONTACT: 817.291.1000
OFFICE: 817.291.0000

TEXAS REGISTERED ENGINEERING FIRM #04513 SURVEYING FIRM #1024900

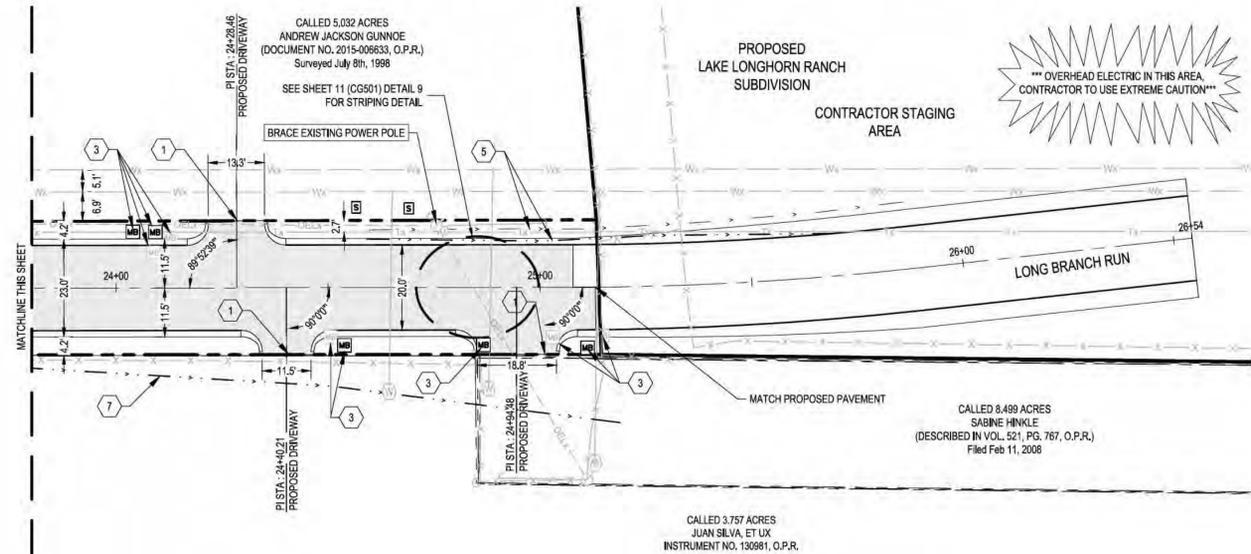
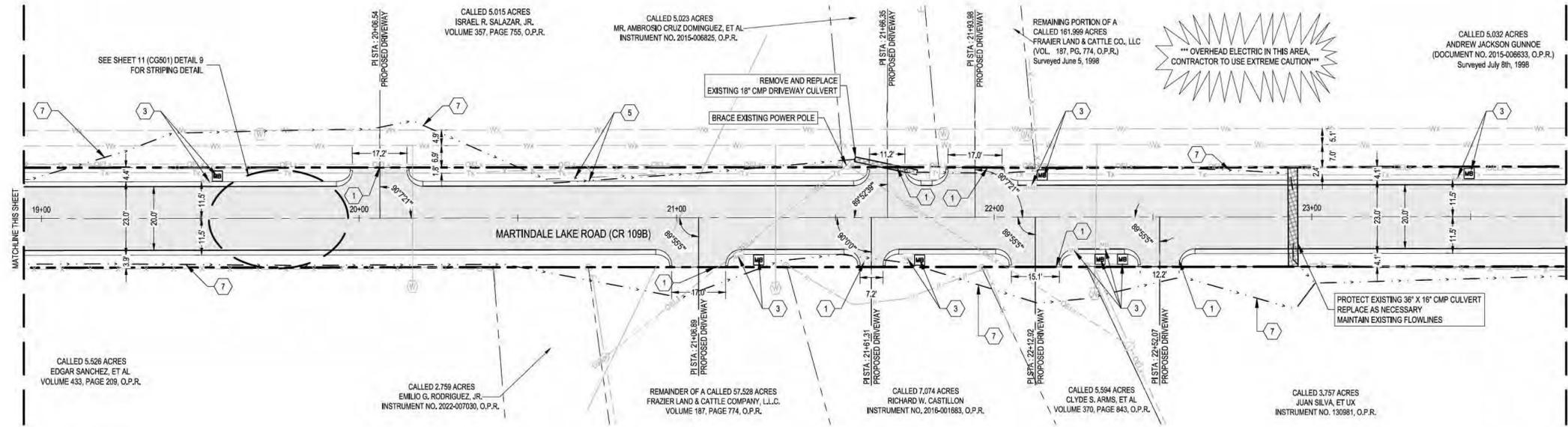
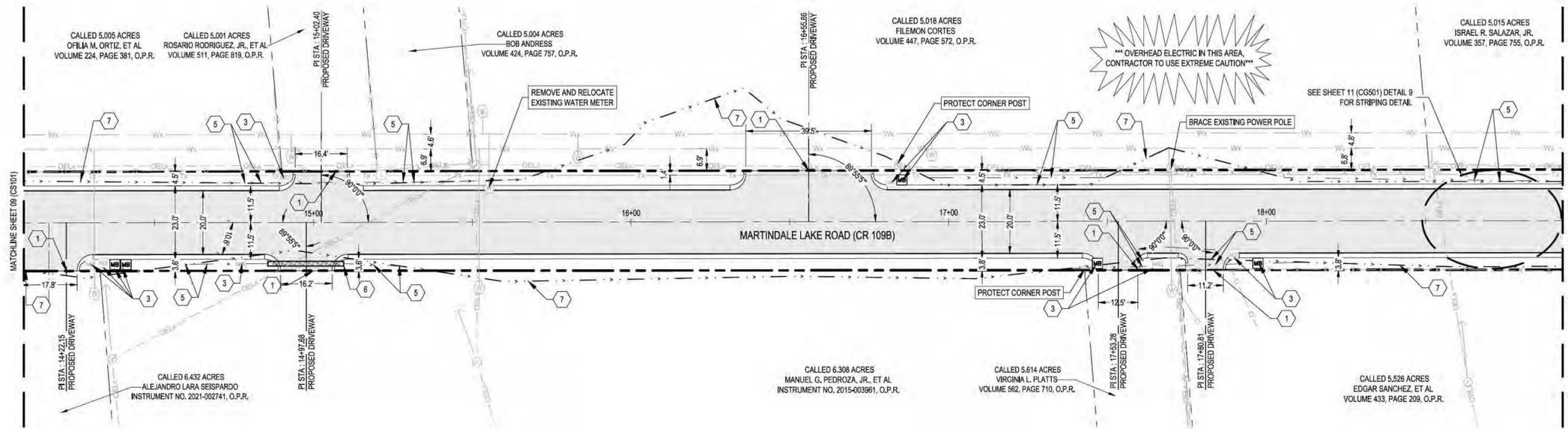
FOR
LONGHORN LAKE RANCH - MARTINDALE LAKE ROAD
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

CG851

JOB NO. 3271.01
DESIGNED BY: KM
DRAWN BY: MS
CHECKED BY: DK
SHEET # 08

Date: Jan 08, 2024, 5:10pm User: D:\msaha

G:\PROJECTS\3271 - Lake Longhorn ranch\1 - martindale lake road\CS102\27101 MARTINDALE LAKE ROAD RECONSTRUCTION (SHEET 2) CS102.dwg

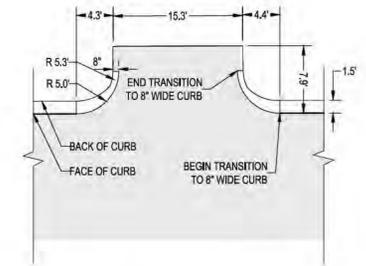


LEGEND

- MALBOX
- WATER METER
- WATER VALVE
- SIGN (AS NOTED)
- TELEPHONE PEDESTAL
- UTILITY POLE
- UTILITY POLE WITH GUY WIRE
- CORNER POST
- 1/2" IRON ROD WITH YELLOW 'RPLS
- 1753 PROP. COR. PLASTIC CAP
- 1/2" IRON ROD WITH HINKLE
- SURVEYORS' PLASTIC CAP
- 1/2" IRON ROD
- RELOCATED MAILBOX
- RELOCATED SIGN
- ELECTRIC (OVERHEAD)
- WOOD FENCE
- CHAIN LINK FENCE
- WIRE FENCE
- METAL FENCE
- PROPOSED BACK OF CURB
- PROPOSED BACK OF CURB
- EXISTING WATER LINE
- RIGHT OF WAY
- PROPERTY LINE
- EXISTING TELEPHONE LINE
- DITCH LINE
- PROPOSED ASPHALT PAVEMENT

NOTES:

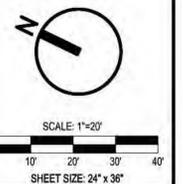
1. SEE GENERAL NOTES, SHEET 02 (C001).
2. SEE PAVEMENT SECTION DETAILS SHEET 11 (CG501).
3. SEE SHEET 11 (CG501) DETAIL 9 FOR REFLECTOR AND CENTERLINE DETAIL.
4. SEE SUGGESTED CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCING NOTES SHEET 3 (C002).
5. REMOVE AND REPLACE EXISTING DRIVEWAY CULVERTS TO DRAIN AS REQUIRED.
6. TEMPORARY DRIVING SURFACES SHALL BE REMOVED AT THE COMPLETION OF THE PROJECT.



1 DRIVEWAY DETAIL
SCALE: 1" = 10'

KEY NOTES

- 1 CONTRACTOR SHALL REGRADE EXISTING DRIVEWAYS TO MATCH PROPOSED DRIVEWAYS APRON. COORDINATE WITH PROPERTY OWNER.
- 2 REMOVE AND RELOCATE EXISTING SIGNS.
- 3 REMOVE AND RELOCATE EXISTING MAILBOX.
- 4 REMOVE AND RELOCATE EXISTING FENCE. COORDINATE FENCE LOCATION WITH PROPERTY OWNER.
- 5 REGRADE EXISTING DITCH TO DRAIN.
- 6 INSTALL 18" x 18" CMP CULVERT DRAIN PIPE.
- 7 EXISTING DRAINAGE SWALE TO REMAIN.



REVISIONS:

NO.	DESCRIPTION

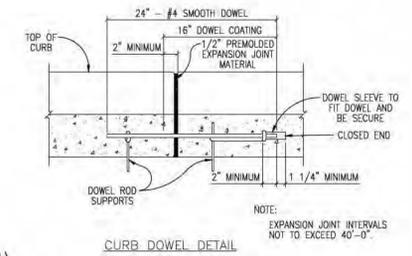
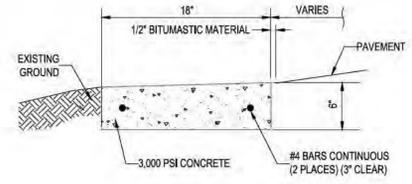
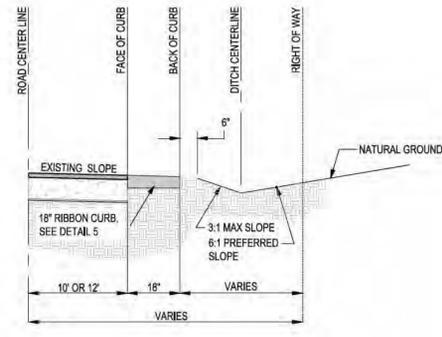
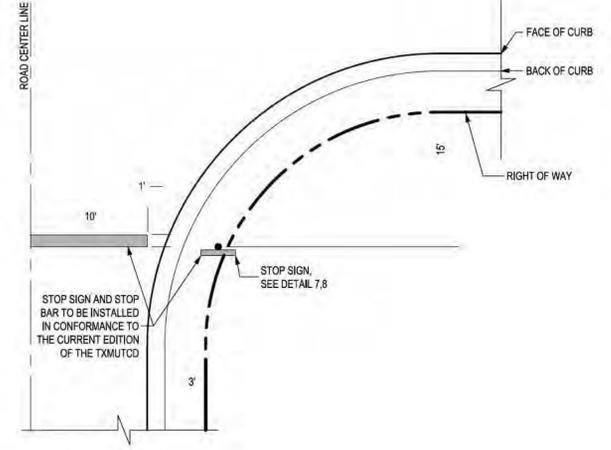
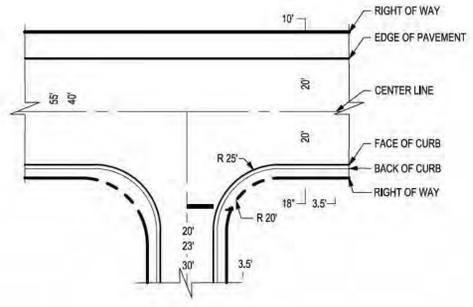
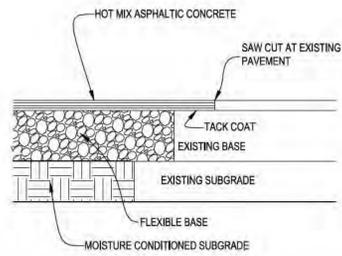
MATKINHOOPER
ENGINEERING & SURVEYING

170 WILLIAMS DRIVE
BOURNE, TEXAS 76006
CITY, TEXAS 76009
TELEPHONE: 817-291-0000
FAX: 817-291-0000
TEXAS REGISTERED ENGINEERING FIRM #04513 SURVEYING FIRM #1-0024000

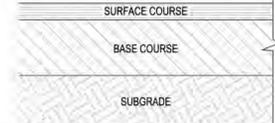
MARTINDALE LAKE ROAD RECONSTRUCTION (SHEET 2)
FOR
LONGHORN LAKE RANCH - MARTINDALE LAKE ROAD
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

CS102

JOB NO.	3271.01
DESIGNED BY:	KM
DRAWN BY:	MS
CHECKED BY:	DK
SHEET #	10



LAYER	MATERIAL	MINIMUM THICKNESS
SURFACE	HOT-MIX ASPHALT CEMENT	2.0"
FLEX BASE	CRUSHED LIMESTONE BASE	-
BASE COURSE	BLACK BASE	12.0"
GEOGRID	1 LAYER OF TENSAR TX130S	NONE
PREPARED SUBGRADE	LIME TREATED	12.0"

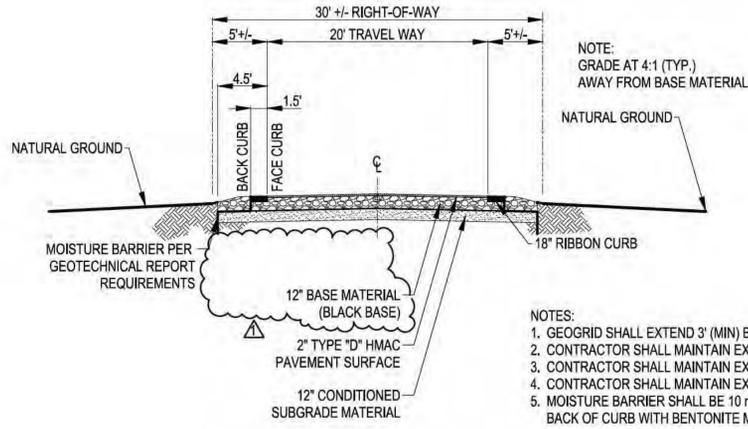


"IF EXCAVATION FOR ROADS EXPOSES THE UNDERLYING LIMESTONE LAYERS (e. PI < 20), CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE TESTING TO DOCUMENT SUBGRADE CONDITIONS AND INSTALL APPROPRIATE SECTION PER THE ABOVE TABLE. FOR SUBGRADE WITH HIGH PLASTICITY INDICES (PI > 20), THE SUB-GRADE SHALL BE REMOVED AND REPLACED, BE LIME STABILIZED, OR THE SECTION SHALL BE INCREASED WITH A MINIMUM OF 6" OF FLEXBASE.

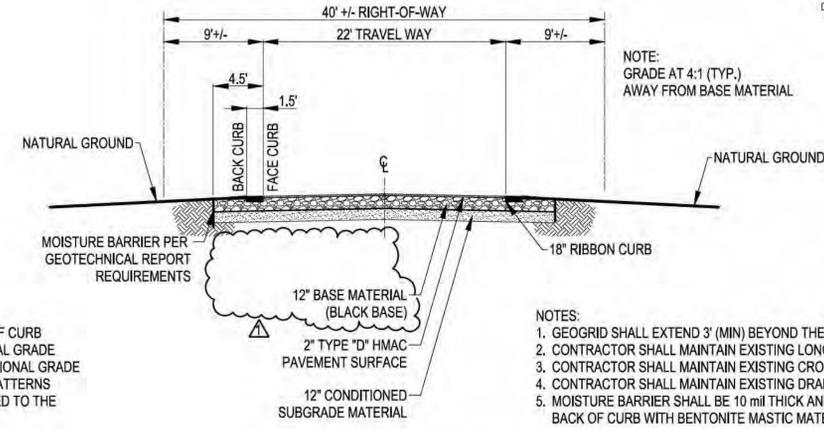
CONTRACTOR SHALL REFERENCE TO THE RECOMMENDATIONS CONTAINED WITHIN THE GEOTECHNICAL INVESTIGATION REPORTS PREPARED BY:

MLA GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER'S JOB # T 21101100.169 REVISED DECEMBER 28, 2023.

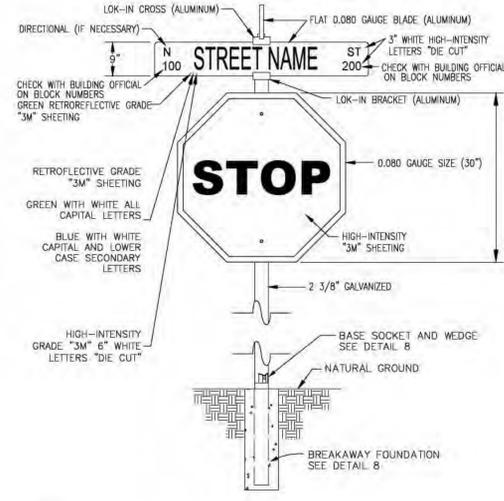
VALUES SHOWN IN THIS DETAIL ARE FOR INFORMATION ONLY. VALUES AND RECOMMENDATIONS THAT SHALL BE USED ARE FOUND IN THE ABOVE REFERENCED GEOTECHNICAL INVESTIGATION REPORT.



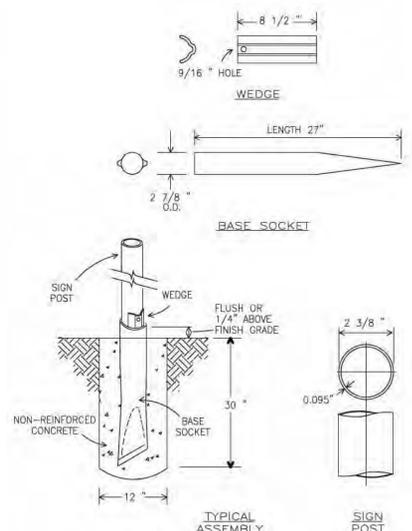
- NOTES:
- GEOGRID SHALL EXTEND 3' (MIN) BEYOND THE BACK OF CURB
 - CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN EXISTING LONGITUDINAL GRADE
 - CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN EXISTING CROSS SECTIONAL GRADE
 - CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN EXISTING DRAINAGE PATTERNS
 - MOISTURE BARRIER SHALL BE 10 mil THICK AND AFFIXED TO THE BACK OF CURB WITH BENTONITE MASTIC MATERIAL



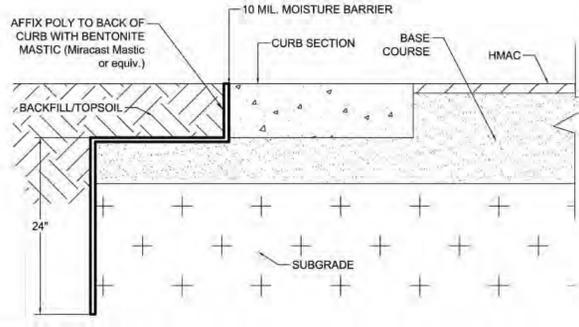
- NOTES:
- GEOGRID SHALL EXTEND 3' (MIN) BEYOND THE BACK OF CURB
 - CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN EXISTING LONGITUDINAL GRADE
 - CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN EXISTING CROSS SECTIONAL GRADE
 - CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN EXISTING DRAINAGE PATTERNS
 - MOISTURE BARRIER SHALL BE 10 mil THICK AND AFFIXED TO THE BACK OF CURB WITH BENTONITE MASTIC MATERIAL



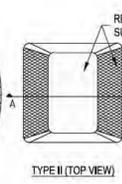
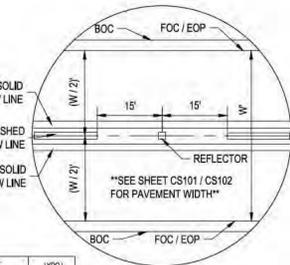
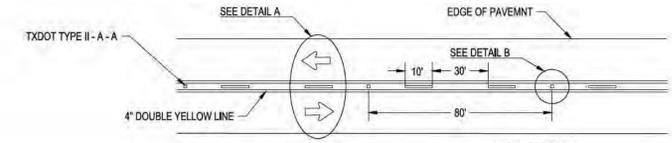
- NOTES:
- 7-FOOT MIN. HEIGHT FROM GROUND TO BOTTOM OF SIGN.
 - ALL SIGNS TO BE IN CONFORMANCE WITH THE CURRENT EDITION OF THE TEXAS MANUAL OF UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (TMUTCD).
 - ALL SIGNAGE SHEETINGS SHALL BE HIGH-INTENSITY "3M" SHEETING.



8 CENTERLINE AND LANE LINES FOR TWO-WAY ROAD N.T.S.



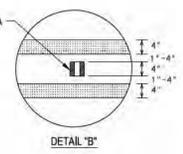
- NOTES:
- TRENCH BACKFILL SHALL BE UNDER DENSITY CONTROL (FULL DEPTH) WITH VERIFICATION OF COMPACTION TO 95% MINIMALLY OR BACKFILLED WITH FLOWABLE FILL.



- GENERAL NOTES
- ALL RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS PLACED IN BROKEN LINES SHALL BE PLACED IN LINE WITH AND MIDWAY BETWEEN STRIPES.
 - ON CONCRETE PAVEMENTS THE RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS SHOULD BE PLACED TO ONE SIDE OF THE LONGITUDINAL JOINTS.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	QX01
PAVEMENT-MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8250
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

ALL PAVEMENT MARKING MATERIALS SHALL MEET TXDOT REQUIREMENTS



SHEET SIZE: 24" x 36"



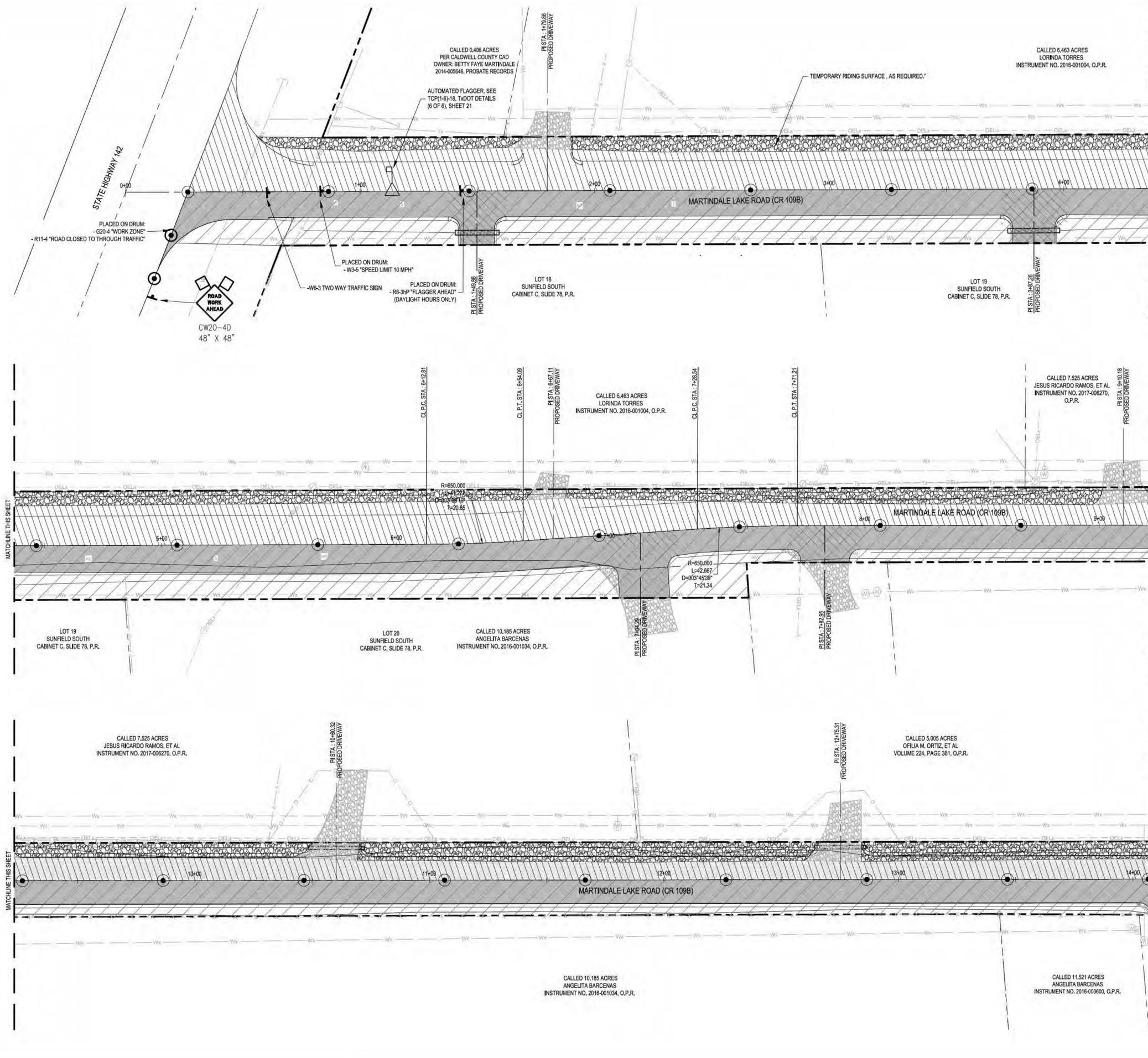
REVISIONS:
REVISED GEOTECH DATA

MATKINHOOPER
ENGINEERING & SURVEYING
170 WILLIAMS DRIVE
BOURNE, TEXAS 76028
OFFICE: 817.354.0000
FAX: 817.354.0000
WWW.MATKINHOOPER.COM
TEXAS REGISTERED ENGINEERING FIRM #04813 SURVEYING FIRM #1002400

STREET AND DRAINAGE DETAILS
FOR
LONGHORN LAKE RANCH - MARTINDALE LAKE ROAD
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

CG501

JOB NO. 3271.01
DESIGNED BY: KM
DRAWN BY: MS
CHECKED BY: DK
SHEET # 11



LEGEND

- MALBOX
- WATER METER
- WATER VALVE
- SIGN (AS NOTED)
- TELEPHONE PEDESTAL
- UTILITY POLE
- UTILITY POLE WITH GUY WIRE
- CORNER POST
- 1/2" IRON ROD WITH YELLOW 'RPLS'
- 1755 PROP. COR. PLASTIC CAP
- 1/2" IRON ROD WITH "HINKLE SURVEYORS" PLASTIC CAP
- 1/2" IRON ROD
- ELECTRIC (OVERHEAD)
- WOOD FENCE
- CHAIN LINK FENCE
- WIRE FENCE
- METAL FENCE
- PROPOSED BACK OF CURB
- PROPOSED BACK OF CURB
- EXISTING WATER LINE
- RIGHT OF WAY
- PROPERTY LINE
- EXISTING TELEPHONE LINE
- DRUM
- PROPOSED ASPHALT
- WORK AREA
- TEMPORARY DRIVEWAY
- EXISTING ASPHALT TO REMAIN THIS PHASE
- TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE BASE PER TxDOT ITEM 249, TYB GR4 OR APPROVED ALTERNATE.

LEGEND

	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger
	Automatic Flagger Assisted Device (AFAD)		Channelizing Device (CD)

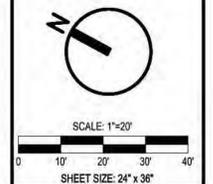
SCHEDULE OF TRAFFIC CONTROL & WARNING DEVICES

W3-5	DRUM	R11-4	G20-4

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths **			Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices		Minimum Sign Spacing "x" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "y"
		10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	On a Taper	On a Tangent		
30		150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35	WS	205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'

Conventional Roads Only
 ** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
 L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

- NOTES:**
- THIS TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN SHOULD BE USED DURING THE RECONSTRUCTION OF MARTINDALE LAKE ROAD ONLY AFTER CONSTRUCTION OF LAKE LONGHORN RANCH SUBDIVISION HAS BEEN COMPLETED.
 - INGRESS AND EGRESS TO INDIVIDUAL PROPERTIES SHALL NOT BE IMPAIRED WITHOUT PRIOR WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE AFFECTED PROPERTY OWNER.
 - A TEMPORARY RIDING SURFACE SHALL BE USED TO PROVIDE ACCESS TO INDIVIDUAL PROPERTIES DURING CONSTRUCTION.
 - DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL UTILIZE A FLAGGER OR OTHER APPROVED METHOD TO CONTROL TWO-WAY TRAFFIC ON MARTINDALE LAKE ROAD DURING CONSTRUCTION.
 - DURING NIGHTTIME HOURS OR DURING PERIODS OF TIME WHERE VISIBILITY IS POOR, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL UTILIZE ILLUMINATED SIGNS, TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL GATES OR OTHER SUITABLE METHOD FOR CONTROLLING TWO-WAY TRAFFIC ON MARTINDALE LAKE ROAD DURING CONSTRUCTION.
 - CALDWELL COUNTY AND/OR THE CALDWELL COUNTY CONSTRUCTION INSPECTOR MAY ORDER ADDITIONAL TRAFFIC CONTROL MEASURES AS MAY BE REQUIRED TO ENSURE THE SAFETY OF THE TRAVELING PUBLIC. ANY ADDITIONAL TRAFFIC CONTROL MEASURES ORDERED BY CALDWELL COUNTY SHALL BE IMMEDIATELY PROVIDED BY THE CONTRACTOR AT NO ADDITIONAL COST.
 - CONTRACTOR IS ADVISED THE EXISTING UNMARKED UTILITIES AND SERVICE CONNECTIONS EXIST IN THE AREA. DAMAGE TO ANY UTILITY OR SERVICE CONNECTION SHALL BE REPAIRED OR REPLACED AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE.
 - CONTRACTOR TO COVER AND PROTECT EXISTING DRIVEWAY DRAINAGE PIPE PRIOR TO INSTALLING TEMPORARY RIDING SURFACE.



REVISIONS:

No.	Description

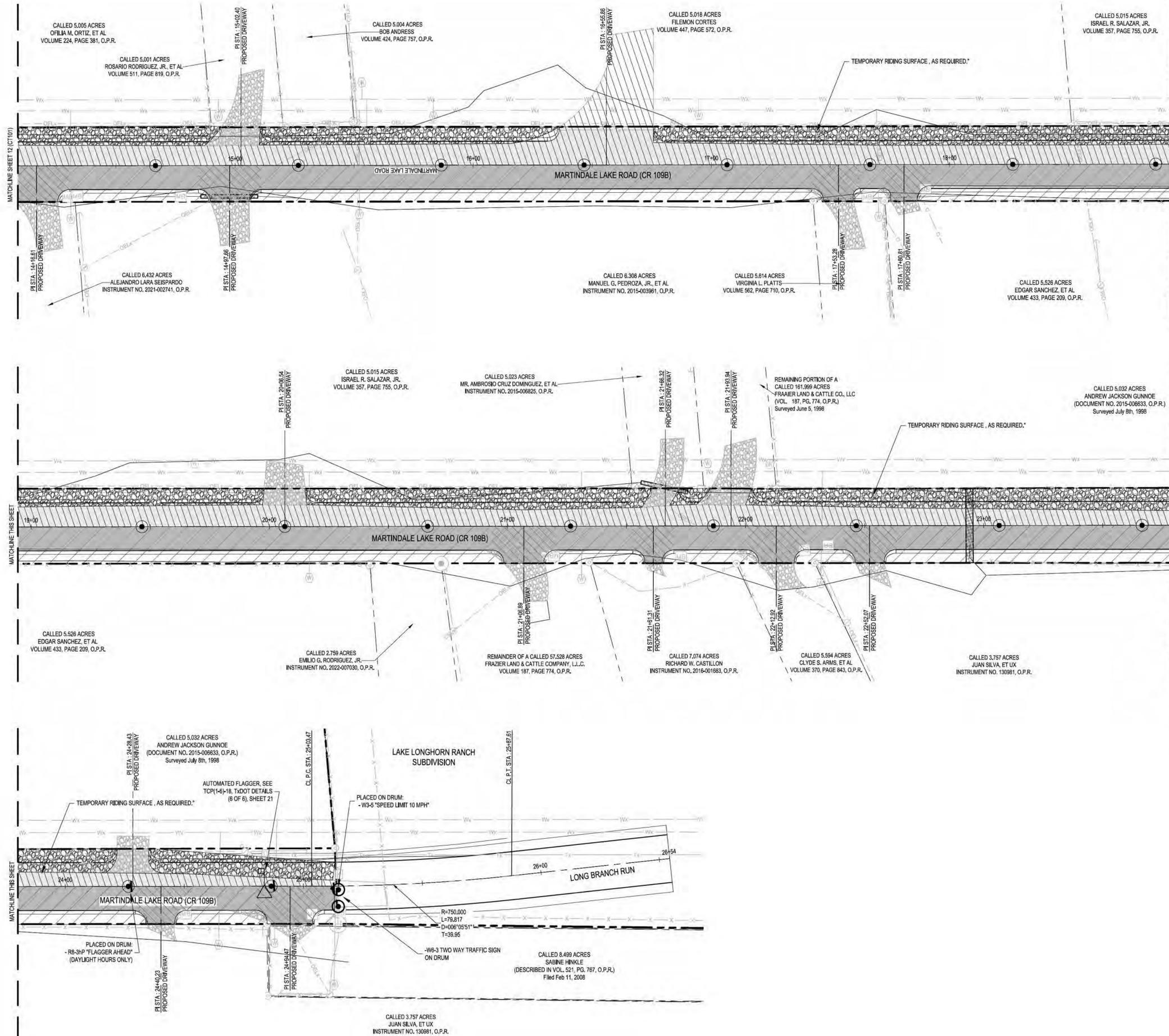
MATKINHOVER ENGINEERING & SURVEYING

170 WILLIAMS DRIVE
 GEORGETOWN, TEXAS 78633
 OFFICE: 361.249.0000
 CONTACT: DAVID@MATKINHOVER.COM
 TEXAS REGISTERED ENGINEERING FIRM F-04513 SURVEYING FIRM F-0024000

MARTINDALE LAKE ROAD TRAFFIC CONTROL PHASE A (SHEET 1) FOR LONGHORN LAKE RANCH - MARTINDALE LAKE ROAD CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

CT101

JOB NO.	3271.01
DESIGNED BY:	KM
DRAWN BY:	MS
CHECKED BY:	DK
SHEET #	12



LEGEND

- MAILBOX
- WATER METER
- WATER VALVE
- SIGN (AS NOTED)
- TELEPHONE PEDESTAL
- UTILITY POLE
- UTILITY POLE WITH GUY WIRE
- CORNER POST
- 1/2" IRON ROD WITH YELLOW 'RPLS'
- 1753 PROP. COR. PLASTIC CAP
- 1/2" IRON ROD WITH "HINKLE"
- SURVEYORS' PLASTIC CAP
- 1/2" IRON ROD
- ELECTRIC (OVERHEAD)
- WOOD FENCE
- CHAIN LINK FENCE
- WIRE FENCE
- METAL FENCE
- PROPOSED BACK OF CURB
- PROPOSED BACK OF CURB
- EXISTING WATER LINE
- RIGHT OF WAY
- PROPERTY LINE
- EXISTING TELEPHONE LINE
- DRUM
- PROPOSED ASPHALT
- WORK AREA
- TEMPORARY DRIVEWAY
- EXISTING ASPHALT TO REMAIN THIS PHASE
- TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE BASE PER TxDOT ITEM 249, TYB GR4 OR APPROVED ALTERNATE.

LEGEND

	Flag		Flagger
	Automated Flagging Assistance Device (AFAD)		Channelizing Devices (Co)

SCHEDULE OF TRAFFIC CONTROL & WARNING DEVICES

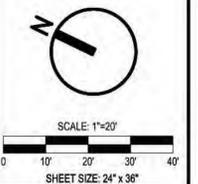
Posted Speed	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices	Minimum Sign Spacing "x" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "y"
30	WS	150', 165', 180'	30', 60'	120'	90'
35	WS	205', 225', 245'	35', 70'	160'	120'
40	WS	265', 295', 320'	40', 80'	240'	155'

Conventional Roads Only
 ** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
 L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

Posted Speed	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices	Minimum Sign Spacing "x" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "y"
30	WS	150', 165', 180'	30', 60'	120'	90'
35	WS	205', 225', 245'	35', 70'	160'	120'
40	WS	265', 295', 320'	40', 80'	240'	155'

Conventional Roads Only
 ** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
 L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

- NOTES:**
- THIS TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN SHOULD BE USED DURING THE RECONSTRUCTION OF MARTINDALE LAKE ROAD ONLY AFTER CONSTRUCTION OF LAKE LONGHORN RANCH SUBDIVISION HAS BEEN COMPLETED.
 - INGRESS AND EGRESS TO INDIVIDUAL PROPERTIES SHALL NOT BE IMPAIRED WITHOUT PRIOR WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE AFFECTED PROPERTY OWNER.
 - A TEMPORARY RIDING SURFACE SHALL BE USED TO PROVIDE ACCESS TO INDIVIDUAL PROPERTIES DURING CONSTRUCTION.
 - DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL UTILIZE A FLAGGER OR OTHER APPROVED METHOD TO CONTROL TWO-WAY TRAFFIC ON MARTINDALE LAKE ROAD DURING CONSTRUCTION.
 - DURING NIGHTTIME HOURS OR DURING PERIODS OF TIME WHERE VISIBILITY IS POOR, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL UTILIZE ILLUMINATED SIGNS, TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL GATES OR OTHER SUITABLE METHOD FOR CONTROLLING TWO-WAY TRAFFIC ON MARTINDALE LAKE ROAD DURING CONSTRUCTION.
 - CALDWELL COUNTY AND/OR THE CALDWELL COUNTY CONSTRUCTION INSPECTOR MAY ORDER ADDITIONAL TRAFFIC CONTROL MEASURES AS MAY BE REQUIRED TO ENSURE THE SAFETY OF THE TRAVELING PUBLIC. ANY ADDITIONAL TRAFFIC CONTROL MEASURES ORDERED BY CALDWELL COUNTY SHALL BE IMMEDIATELY PROVIDED BY THE CONTRACTOR AT NO ADDITIONAL COST.
 - CONTRACTOR IS ADVISED THE EXISTING UNMARKED UTILITIES AND SERVICE CONNECTIONS EXIST IN THE AREA. DAMAGE TO ANY UTILITY OR SERVICE CONNECTION SHALL BE REPAIRED OR REPLACED AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE.
 - CONTRACTOR TO COVER AND PROTECT EXISTING DRIVEWAY DRAINAGE PIPE PRIOR TO INSTALLING TEMPORARY RIDING SURFACE.
 - TEMPORARY RIDING SURFACES SHALL BE REMOVED UPON COMPLETION OF THE PROJECT. EXISTING DRAINAGE PATTERNS SHALL BE RESTORED TO PRE-CONSTRUCTION CONDITIONS.



REVISIONS:

No.	Description

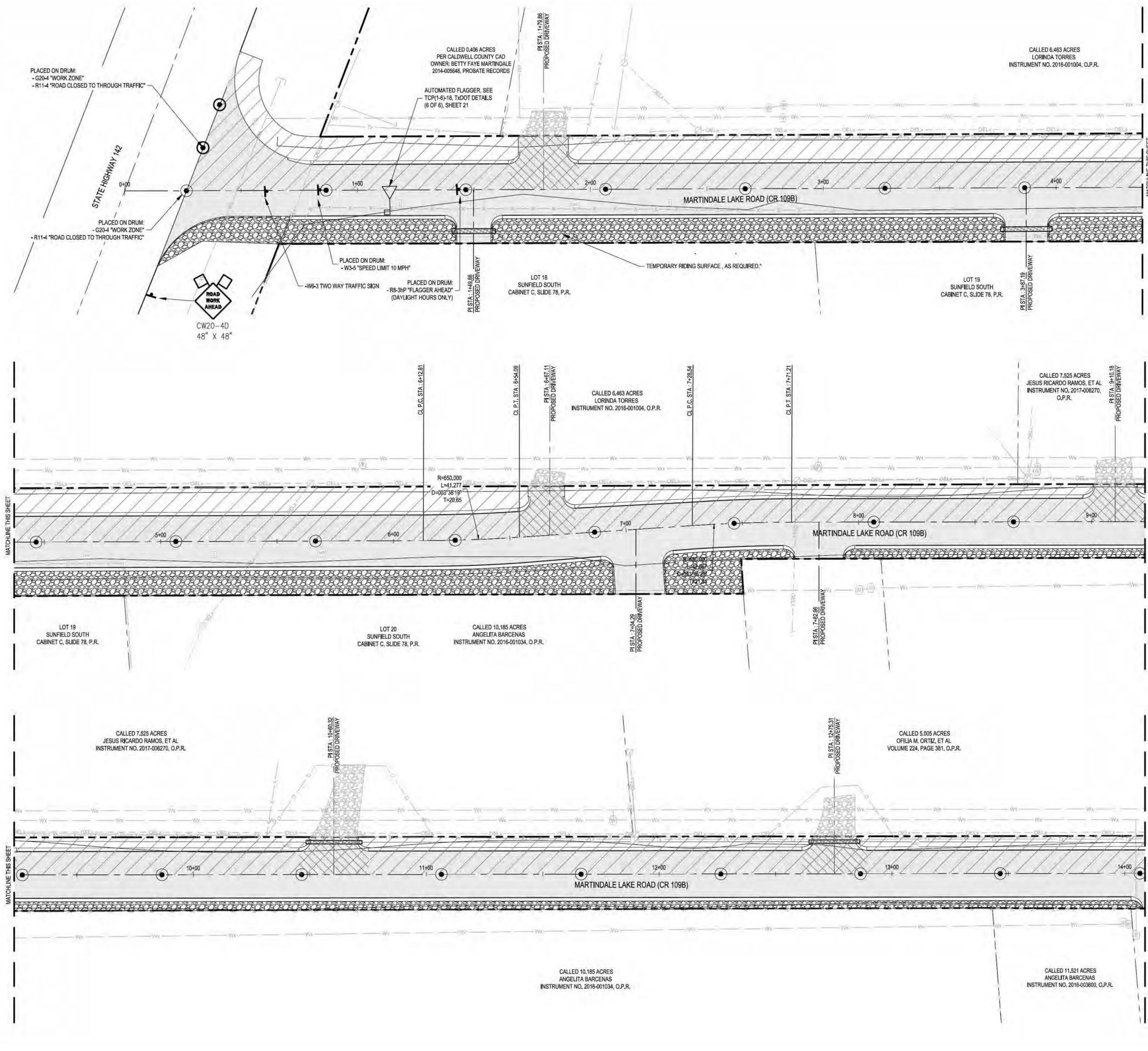
MATKINHOVER
 ENGINEERING & SURVEYING

170 WILLIAMS DRIVE
 GEORGETOWN, TEXAS 78633
 OFFICE: 512.249.0600
 CONTACT: DAVID@MATKINHOVER.COM
 TEXAS REGISTERED ENGINEERING FIRM #04512 SURVEYING FIRM #10024000

MARTINDALE LAKE ROAD TRAFFIC CONTROL PHASE A
 (SHEET 2)
 FOR
 LONGHORN LAKE RANCH - MARTINDALE LAKE ROAD
 CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

CT102

JOB NO.	3271.01
DESIGNED BY:	KM
DRAWN BY:	MS
CHECKED BY:	DK
SHEET #	13



LEGEND

- MALBOX
- WATER METER
- WATER VALVE
- SIGN (AS NOTED)
- TELEPHONE PEDESTAL
- UTILITY POLE
- UTILITY POLE WITH GUY WIRE
- CORNER POST
- 1/2" IRON ROD WITH YELLOW 'RPLS'
- 1755 PROP. COR. PLASTIC CAP
- 1/2" IRON ROD WITH * HINKLE SURVEYORS' PLASTIC CAP
- 1/2" IRON ROD
- ELECTRIC (OVERHEAD)
- WOOD FENCE
- CHAIN LINK FENCE
- WIRE FENCE
- METAL FENCE
- PROPOSED BACK OF CURB
- PROPOSED BACK OF CURB
- EXISTING WATER LINE
- RIGHT OF WAY
- PROPERTY LINE
- EXISTING TELEPHONE LINE
- DRUM
- PROPOSED ASPHALT
- WORK AREA
- TEMPORARY DRIVEWAY
- TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE BASE PER TxDOT ITEM 249, TYB GR4 OR APPROVED ALTERNATE.

LEGEND

	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flagger		Automated Flagger (R-8-3NP)
	Chemical		Chemical

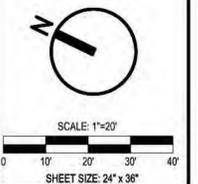
SCHEDULE OF TRAFFIC CONTROL & WARNING DEVICES

W3-5	DRUM	R11-4	G20-8

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths **			Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices		Minimum Sign Spacing Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
		10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	On a Taper	On a Tangent		
30	WS	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35	WS	205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40	WS	265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'

Conventional Roads Only
 ** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
 L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

- NOTES:**
- THIS TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN SHOULD BE USED DURING THE RECONSTRUCTION OF MARTINDALE LAKE ROAD ONLY AFTER CONSTRUCTION OF LAKE LONGHORN RANCH SUBDIVISION HAS BEEN COMPLETED.
 - INGRESS AND EGRESS TO INDIVIDUAL PROPERTIES SHALL NOT BE IMPAIRED WITHOUT PRIOR WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE AFFECTED PROPERTY OWNER.
 - A TEMPORARY RIDING SURFACE SHALL BE USED TO PROVIDE ACCESS TO INDIVIDUAL PROPERTIES DURING CONSTRUCTION.
 - DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL UTILIZE A FLAGGER OR OTHER APPROVED METHOD TO CONTROL TWO-WAY TRAFFIC ON MARTINDALE LAKE ROAD DURING CONSTRUCTION.
 DURING NIGHTTIME HOURS OR DURING PERIODS OF TIME WHERE VISIBILITY IS POOR, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL UTILIZE ILLUMINATED SIGNS, TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL GATES OR OTHER SUITABLE METHOD FOR CONTROLLING TWO-WAY TRAFFIC ON MARTINDALE LAKE ROAD DURING CONSTRUCTION.
 - CALDWELL COUNTY AND/OR THE CALDWELL COUNTY CONSTRUCTION INSPECTOR MAY ORDER ADDITIONAL TRAFFIC CONTROL MEASURES AS MAY BE REQUIRED TO ENSURE THE SAFETY OF THE TRAVELING PUBLIC. ANY ADDITIONAL TRAFFIC CONTROL MEASURES ORDERED BY CALDWELL COUNTY SHALL BE IMMEDIATELY PROVIDED BY THE CONTRACTOR AT NO ADDITIONAL COST.
 - CONTRACTOR IS ADVISED THE EXISTING UNMARKED UTILITIES AND SERVICE CONNECTIONS EXIST IN THE AREA. DAMAGE TO ANY UTILITY OR SERVICE CONNECTION SHALL BE REPAIRED OR REPLACED AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE.
 - CONTRACTOR TO COVER AND PROTECT EXISTING DRIVEWAY DRAINAGE PIPE PRIOR TO INSTALLING TEMPORARY RIDING SURFACE.
 - TEMPORARY RIDING SURFACES SHALL BE REMOVED UPON COMPLETION OF THE PROJECT. EXISTING DRAINAGE PATTERNS SHALL BE RESTORED TO PRE-CONSTRUCTION CONDITIONS.



REVISIONS:

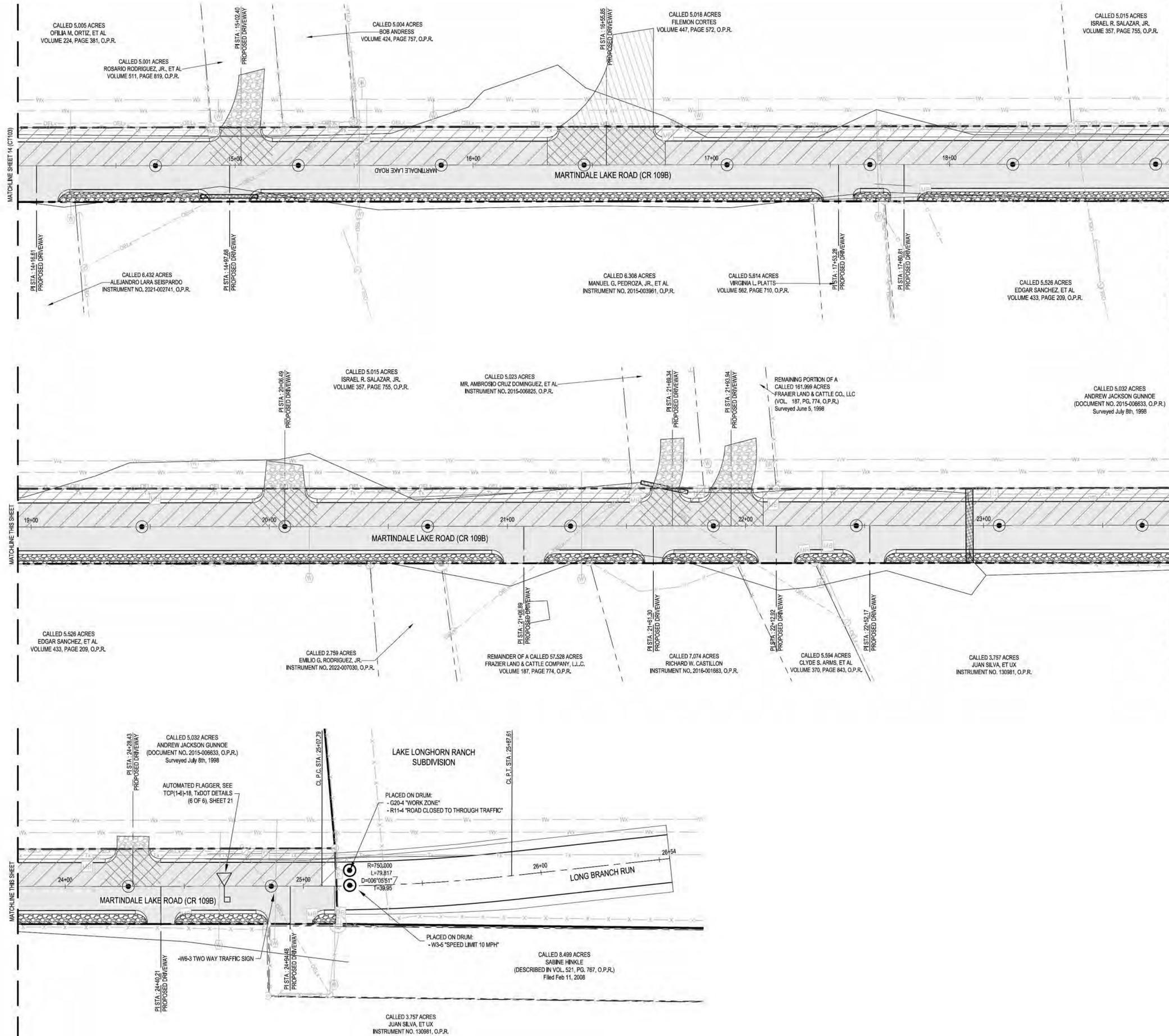
MATKINHOVER
 ENGINEERING & SURVEYING

170 WILLIAMS DRIVE
 BOERNE, TEXAS 78006
 OFFICE: 817.291.0000
 COWATA@MATKINHOVER.COM
 TEXAS REGISTERED ENGINEERING FIRM F-04513 SURVEYING FIRM F-002400

**MARTINDALE LAKE ROAD TRAFFIC CONTROL PHASE B
 (SHEET 1)
 FOR
 LONGHORN LAKE RANCH - MARTINDALE LAKE ROAD
 CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS**

CT103

JOB NO.	3271.01
DRAWN BY:	KM
CHECKED BY:	MS
SHEET #	14



LEGEND

- MALBOX
- WATER METER
- WATER VALVE
- SIGN (AS NOTED)
- TELEPHONE PEDESTAL
- UTILITY POLE
- UTILITY POLE WITH GUY WIRE
- CORNER POST
- 1/2" IRON ROD WITH YELLOW 'RPLS'
- 1753 PROP. COR. PLASTIC CAP
- 1/2" IRON ROD WITH "HINKLE SURVEYORS" PLASTIC CAP
- 1/2" IRON ROD
- ELECTRIC (OVERHEAD)
- WOOD FENCE
- CHAIN LINK FENCE
- WIRE FENCE
- METAL FENCE
- PROPOSED BACK OF CURB
- EXISTING BACK OF CURB
- EXISTING WATER LINE
- RIGHT OF WAY
- PROPERTY LINE
- EXISTING TELEPHONE LINE
- DRUM
- PROPOSED ASPHALT
- WORK AREA
- TEMPORARY DRIVEWAY
- TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE BASE PER TxDOT ITEM 249, TYB GR4 OR APPROVED ALTERNATE.

LEGEND

	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger
	Automated Flagger Assistance Device (AFAD)		Channelling Devices (CD)

SCHEDULE OF TRAFFIC CONTROL & WARNING DEVICES

W3-5	DRUM	R11-4	G20-8

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Spacing of Taper Lengths **			Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices		Minimum Sign Spacing *x* Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space **
		10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	On a Taper	On a Tangent		
30		150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35	$L = \frac{WS}{60}$	205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'

Conventional Roads Only
 ** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
 L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

- NOTES:**
- THIS TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN SHOULD BE USED DURING THE RECONSTRUCTION OF MARTINDALE LAKE ROAD ONLY AFTER CONSTRUCTION OF LAKE LONGHORN RANCH SUBDIVISION HAS BEEN COMPLETED.
 - INGRESS AND EGRESS TO INDIVIDUAL PROPERTIES SHALL NOT BE IMPAIRED WITHOUT PRIOR WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE AFFECTED PROPERTY OWNER.
 - A TEMPORARY RIDING SURFACE SHALL BE USED TO PROVIDE ACCESS TO INDIVIDUAL PROPERTIES DURING CONSTRUCTION.
 - DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL UTILIZE A FLAGGER OR OTHER APPROVED METHOD TO CONTROL TWO-WAY TRAFFIC ON MARTINDALE LAKE ROAD DURING CONSTRUCTION.
 - DURING NIGHTTIME HOURS OR DURING PERIODS OF TIME WHERE VISIBILITY IS POOR, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL UTILIZE ILLUMINATED SIGNS, TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL GATES OR OTHER SUITABLE METHOD FOR CONTROLLING TWO-WAY TRAFFIC ON MARTINDALE LAKE ROAD DURING CONSTRUCTION.
 - CALDWELL COUNTY AND/OR THE CALDWELL COUNTY CONSTRUCTION INSPECTOR MAY ORDER ADDITIONAL TRAFFIC CONTROL MEASURES AS MAY BE REQUIRED TO ENSURE THE SAFETY OF THE TRAVELING PUBLIC. ANY ADDITIONAL TRAFFIC CONTROL MEASURES ORDERED BY CALDWELL COUNTY SHALL BE IMMEDIATELY PROVIDED BY THE CONTRACTOR AT NO ADDITIONAL COST.
 - CONTRACTOR IS ADVISED THE EXISTING UNMARKED UTILITIES AND SERVICE CONNECTIONS EXIST IN THE AREA. DAMAGE TO ANY UTILITY OR SERVICE CONNECTION SHALL BE REPAIRED OR REPLACED AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE.
 - CONTRACTOR TO COVER AND PROTECT EXISTING DRIVEWAY DRAINAGE PIPE PRIOR TO INSTALLING TEMPORARY RIDING SURFACE.
 - TEMPORARY RIDING SURFACES SHALL BE REMOVED UPON COMPLETION OF THE PROJECT. EXISTING DRAINAGE PATTERNS SHALL BE RESTORED TO PRE-CONSTRUCTION CONDITIONS.

SCALE: 1"=20'
 SHEET SIZE: 24" x 36"

David Elton Koberslein
1/4/24

REVISIONS:

MATKINHOOPER ENGINEERING & SURVEYING
 170 WILLIAMS DRIVE
 BOERNE, TEXAS 78006
 OFFICE: 817.291.0000
 COSTA MORALES, M.D., P.E.
 TEXAS REGISTERED ENGINEERING FIRM #04513 SURVEYING FIRM #1-002400

MARTINDALE LAKE ROAD TRAFFIC CONTROL PHASE B
 (SHEET 2)
 FOR
 LONGHORN LAKE RANCH - MARTINDALE LAKE ROAD
 CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

CT104

JOB NO.	3271.01
DESIGNED BY:	KM
DRAWN BY:	MS
CHECKED BY:	DK
SHEET #	15

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION (BC) STANDARD SHEETS GENERAL NOTES:

- The Barricade and Construction Standard Sheets (BC sheets) are intended to show typical examples for placement of temporary traffic control devices, construction pavement markings, and typical work zone signs. The information contained in these sheets meet or exceed the requirements shown in the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
- The development and design of the Traffic Control Plan (TCP) is the responsibility of the Engineer.
- The Contractor may propose changes to the TCP that are signed and sealed by a licensed professional engineer (for approval). The Engineer will develop, sign and seal Contractor proposed changes.
- The Contractor is responsible for installing and maintaining the traffic control devices as shown in the plans. The Contractor may not move or change the approximate location of any device without the approval of the Engineer.
- Generic design of lane shifts and detours should, when possible, meet the applicable design criteria contained in manuals such as the American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO), "A Policy on Geometric Design of Highways and Streets," the TxDOT "Roadway Design Manual" or engineering judgment.
- When projects abut, the Engineer(s) may omit the END ROAD WORK, TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE, and other advance warning signs if the signing work, if the adjacent project is completed first, the Contractor shall erect the necessary warning signs as shown on these sheets, the TCP sheets or as directed by the Engineer. The BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES sign shall be revised to show appropriate work zone distance.
- The Engineer may require duplicate warning signs on the median side of divided highways where median width will permit and traffic volumes justify the signing.
- All signs shall be constructed in accordance with the details found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas," latest edition. Sign details not shown in this manual shall be shown in the plans or the Engineer shall provide a detail to the Contractor before the sign is manufactured.
- The temporary traffic control devices shown in the illustrations of the BC sheets are examples. As necessary, the Engineer will illustrate the most appropriate traffic control devices to be used.
- When mobile operations or maintenance work is being undertaken, other control devices may be required. CSJ limit signs are shown in the plans. The BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES DOUBLE sign shall be erected in advance of the CSJ limits. The BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES CONTRACTOR and END ROAD WORK signs shall be erected at or near the CSJ limits. For mobile operations, CSJ limit signs are not required.
- Traffic control devices should be in place only while work is actually in progress or a definite need exists.
- The Engineer has the final decision on the location of all traffic control devices.
- Inactive equipment and work vehicles, including workers' private vehicles must be placed away from travel lanes. They should be as close to the right-of-way line as possible, or located behind a barrier or guardrail, or as approved by the Engineer.

WORKER SAFETY NOTES:

- Workers on foot who are exposed to traffic or to construction equipment within the right-of-way shall wear high-visibility safety apparel meeting the requirements of ISEA "American National Standard for High-Visibility Apparel," or equivalent markings, and labeled as ANSI 107-2004 standard performance for Class 2 or 3 risk exposure. Class 3 garments should be considered for high-traffic volume work areas or night time work.
- Except in emergency situations, flagger stations shall be illuminated when flagging is used at night.

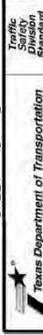
COMPLIANT WORKZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES

- Only pre-qualified products shall be used. The "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD) describes pre-qualified products and their sources.
- Work zone traffic control devices shall be compliant with the Manual for Assessing safety hardware (MASH).

THE DOCUMENTS BELOW CAN BE FOUND ON-LINE AT

COMPLIANT WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES LIST (CWZTCD)	http://www.txdot.gov
DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS (DMS)	
MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL)	
ROADWAY DESIGN MANUAL - SEE "MANUALS (ON-LINE MANUALS)"	
STANDARD HIGHWAY SIGN DESIGNS FOR TEXAS (SHSD)	
TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (TMUTCD)	
TRAFFIC ENGINEERING STANDARD SHEETS	

SHEET 1 OF 12



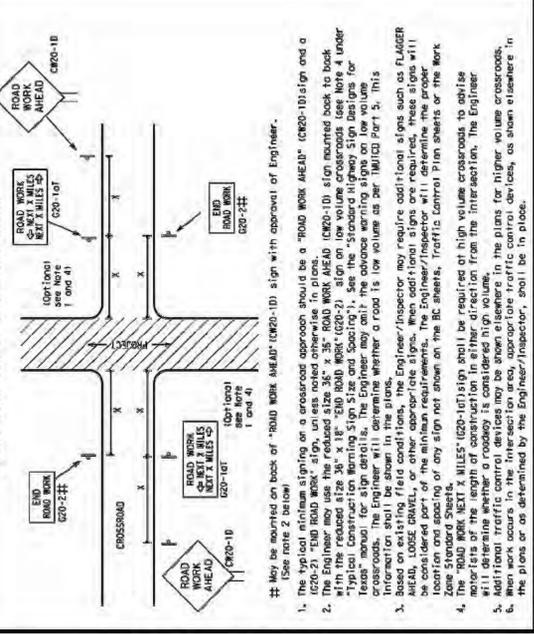
**BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION
GENERAL NOTES
AND REQUIREMENTS**

BC (1) - 21

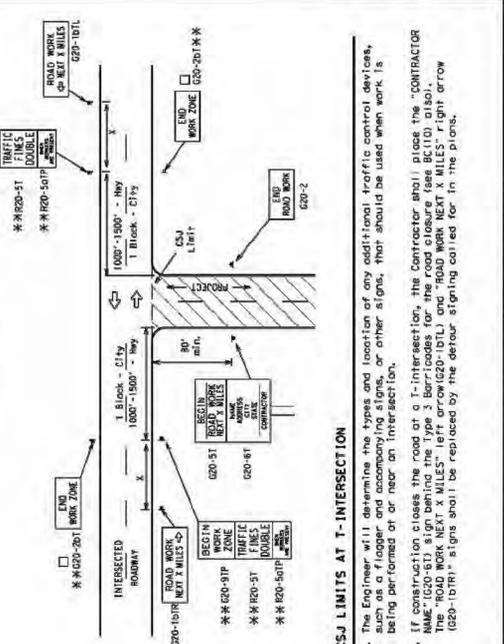
FILED	DEC 21 2023	BY: TSM/ST	CHK: TSM/ST	DATE: 12/21/23	TIME: 10:00 AM	LOCATION: 1000-101B
DESIGNED BY	DATE	CHECKED BY	DATE	DATE	DATE	DATE
4-003	7-13					
9-070	8-14					
3-1	3-21					

DATE: FILED:

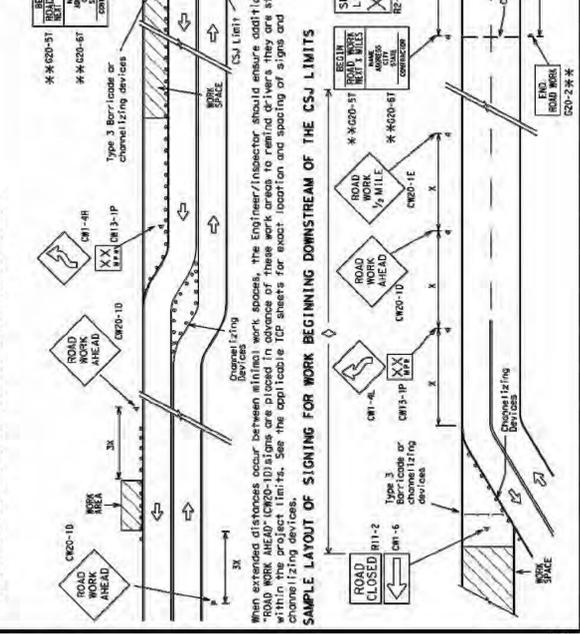
TYPICAL LOCATION OF CROSSROAD SIGNS



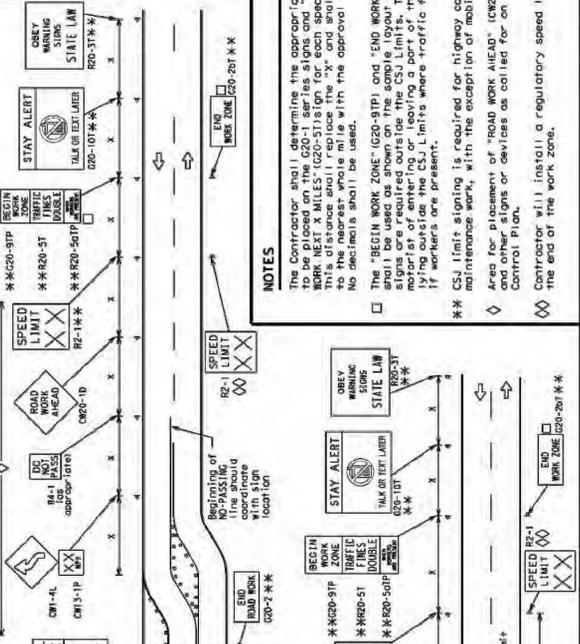
T-INTERSECTION



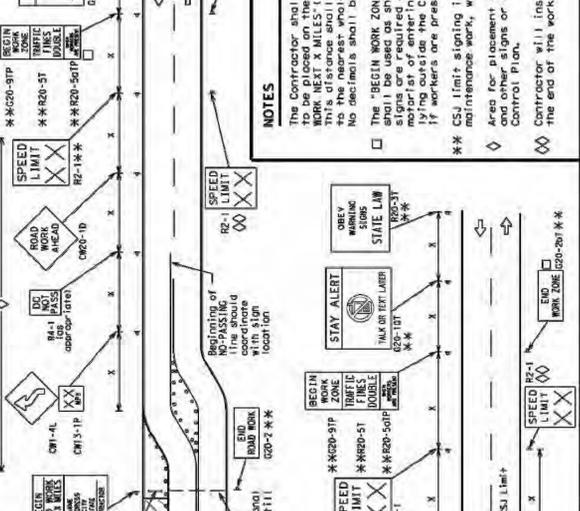
WORK AREAS IN MULTIPLE LOCATIONS WITHIN CSJ LIMITS



CSJ LIMITS AT T-INTERSECTION



SAMPLE LAYOUT OF SIGNING FOR WORK BEGINNING AT THE CSJ LIMITS



TYPICAL CONSTRUCTION WARNING SIGN SIZE AND SPACING

Sign Number or Series	Conventional Road	Expressway/Freeway	Spaced Sign Δ
W201*	48" x 48"	48" x 48"	48" x 48"
W22	36" x 36"	36" x 36"	36" x 36"
W23	48" x 48"	48" x 48"	48" x 48"
W24	48" x 48"	48" x 48"	48" x 48"
W25	48" x 48"	48" x 48"	48" x 48"
W26	48" x 48"	48" x 48"	48" x 48"
W27	48" x 48"	48" x 48"	48" x 48"
W28	48" x 48"	48" x 48"	48" x 48"
W29	48" x 48"	48" x 48"	48" x 48"
W30	48" x 48"	48" x 48"	48" x 48"
W31	48" x 48"	48" x 48"	48" x 48"
W32	48" x 48"	48" x 48"	48" x 48"
W33	48" x 48"	48" x 48"	48" x 48"
W34	48" x 48"	48" x 48"	48" x 48"
W35	48" x 48"	48" x 48"	48" x 48"
W36	48" x 48"	48" x 48"	48" x 48"
W37	48" x 48"	48" x 48"	48" x 48"
W38	48" x 48"	48" x 48"	48" x 48"
W39	48" x 48"	48" x 48"	48" x 48"
W40	48" x 48"	48" x 48"	48" x 48"
W41	48" x 48"	48" x 48"	48" x 48"
W42	48" x 48"	48" x 48"	48" x 48"
W43	48" x 48"	48" x 48"	48" x 48"
W44	48" x 48"	48" x 48"	48" x 48"
W45	48" x 48"	48" x 48"	48" x 48"
W46	48" x 48"	48" x 48"	48" x 48"
W47	48" x 48"	48" x 48"	48" x 48"
W48	48" x 48"	48" x 48"	48" x 48"
W49	48" x 48"	48" x 48"	48" x 48"
W50	48" x 48"	48" x 48"	48" x 48"
W51	48" x 48"	48" x 48"	48" x 48"
W52	48" x 48"	48" x 48"	48" x 48"
W53	48" x 48"	48" x 48"	48" x 48"
W54	48" x 48"	48" x 48"	48" x 48"
W55	48" x 48"	48" x 48"	48" x 48"
W56	48" x 48"	48" x 48"	48" x 48"
W57	48" x 48"	48" x 48"	48" x 48"
W58	48" x 48"	48" x 48"	48" x 48"
W59	48" x 48"	48" x 48"	48" x 48"
W60	48" x 48"	48" x 48"	48" x 48"
W61	48" x 48"	48" x 48"	48" x 48"
W62	48" x 48"	48" x 48"	48" x 48"
W63	48" x 48"	48" x 48"	48" x 48"
W64	48" x 48"	48" x 48"	48" x 48"
W65	48" x 48"	48" x 48"	48" x 48"
W66	48" x 48"	48" x 48"	48" x 48"
W67	48" x 48"	48" x 48"	48" x 48"
W68	48" x 48"	48" x 48"	48" x 48"
W69	48" x 48"	48" x 48"	48" x 48"
W70	48" x 48"	48" x 48"	48" x 48"
W71	48" x 48"	48" x 48"	48" x 48"
W72	48" x 48"	48" x 48"	48" x 48"
W73	48" x 48"	48" x 48"	48" x 48"
W74	48" x 48"	48" x 48"	48" x 48"
W75	48" x 48"	48" x 48"	48" x 48"
W76	48" x 48"	48" x 48"	48" x 48"
W77	48" x 48"	48" x 48"	48" x 48"
W78	48" x 48"	48" x 48"	48" x 48"
W79	48" x 48"	48" x 48"	48" x 48"
W80	48" x 48"	48" x 48"	48" x 48"
W81	48" x 48"	48" x 48"	48" x 48"
W82	48" x 48"	48" x 48"	48" x 48"
W83	48" x 48"	48" x 48"	48" x 48"
W84	48" x 48"	48" x 48"	48" x 48"
W85	48" x 48"	48" x 48"	48" x 48"
W86	48" x 48"	48" x 48"	48" x 48"
W87	48" x 48"	48" x 48"	48" x 48"
W88	48" x 48"	48" x 48"	48" x 48"
W89	48" x 48"	48" x 48"	48" x 48"
W90	48" x 48"	48" x 48"	48" x 48"
W91	48" x 48"	48" x 48"	48" x 48"
W92	48" x 48"	48" x 48"	48" x 48"
W93	48" x 48"	48" x 48"	48" x 48"
W94	48" x 48"	48" x 48"	48" x 48"
W95	48" x 48"	48" x 48"	48" x 48"
W96	48" x 48"	48" x 48"	48" x 48"
W97	48" x 48"	48" x 48"	48" x 48"
W98	48" x 48"	48" x 48"	48" x 48"
W99	48" x 48"	48" x 48"	48" x 48"
W100	48" x 48"	48" x 48"	48" x 48"

GENERAL NOTES

- Minimum spacing from work area to first advance warning sign nearest the work area and/or distance between each additional sign.
- Special or larger size signs may be used as necessary.
- Distances between signs should be increased as required to have 1500 feet advance warning.
- Distance between signs should be increased as required to have 1/2 mile or more advance warning.
- 36" x 36" ROAD WORK AHEAD (W20-10) signs may be used on low volume crossroads at the discretion of the Engineer as per TMUTCD Part 5. See Note 2 under "Typical Location of Crossroad Signs".
- Only diamond shaped warning sign sizes are indicated.
- Sign size listed in "Manual". Sign depends on the "Standard Highway Sign" signs for Texas manual for complete list of available sign sizes.

SHEET 2 OF 12



**BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION
PROJECT LIMIT**

BC (2) - 21

FILED	DEC 21 2023	BY: TSM/ST	CHK: TSM/ST	DATE: 12/21/23	TIME: 10:00 AM	LOCATION: 1000-101B
DESIGNED BY	DATE	CHECKED BY	DATE	DATE	DATE	DATE
4-003	7-13					
9-070	8-14					
3-1	3-21					

DATE: FILED:

JOB NO.	3271.01
DESIGNED BY:	KM
DRAWN BY:	MS
CHECKED BY:	DK
SHEET #	16

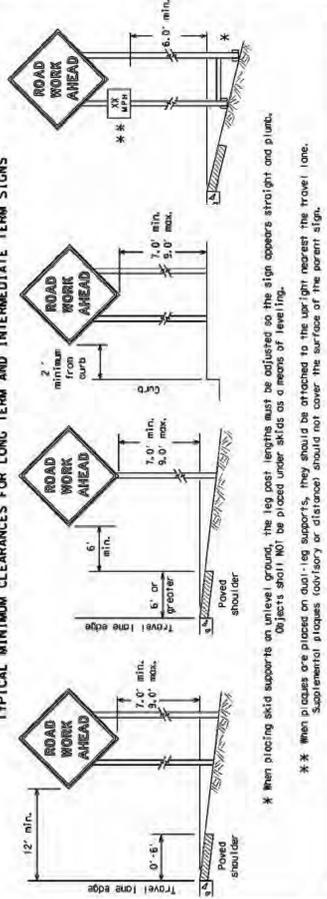
TXDOT DETAILS (SHEET 1)
FOR
LONGHORN LAKE RANCH - MARTINDALE LAKE ROAD
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

MATKIN-HOOVER
ENGINEERING & SURVEYING
170 WILLIAMS DRIVE
BOURNE, TEXAS 78008
CONTACT: 512.399.0600
OFFICE: 512.399.0600
TEXAS REGISTERED ENGINEERING FIRM #04513 SURVEYING FIRM #1-002490

STATE OF TEXAS
DAVID ELIOT KOBERLEIN
Professional Engineer
No. 91027
1/4/24

SHEET SIZE: 24" x 36"

TYPICAL MINIMUM CLEARANCES FOR LONG TERM AND INTERMEDIATE TERM SIGNS

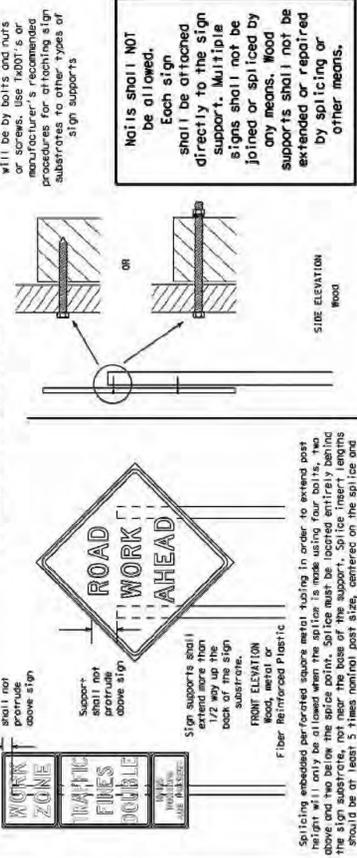


* When placing skid supports on uneven ground, the leg post lengths must be adjusted so the sign appears straight and plumb. Objects shall NOT be placed under skids as a means of leveling.

** When placed on uneven ground, the leg post lengths must be adjusted so the sign appears straight and plumb. Objects shall NOT be placed under skids as a means of leveling.

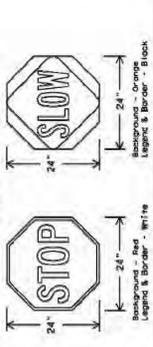
** When placed on uneven ground, the leg post lengths must be adjusted so the sign appears straight and plumb. Objects shall NOT be placed under skids as a means of leveling.

ATTACHMENT FOR SIGN SUPPORTS



STOP/SLOW PADDLES

- STOP/SLOW paddles are the primary method to control traffic by flaggers. The STOP/SLOW paddle size should be 24" x 24".
- STOP/SLOW paddles may be attached to a staff with a minimum length of 6' to the bottom of the sign.
- Any lights incorporated into the STOP or SLOW paddle faces should be of the same color as the sign face.
- Any lights incorporated into the STOP or SLOW paddle faces should be of the same color as the sign face.



SHEETING REQUIREMENTS (WHEN USED AT NIGHT)	
USAGE	COLOR
BACKGROUND	RED
LEGEND & BORDER	WHITE
LEGEND & BORDER	BLACK

CONTRACTOR REQUIREMENTS FOR MAINTAINING PERMANENT SIGNS WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS

- Permanent signs are used to give notice of traffic laws or regulations, call attention to conditions that are potentially hazardous to traffic operations, show route designations, destinations, directions, distances, services, points of interest, and other information. Drivers processing through a work zone need the same information that they would need on a roadway without construction.
- When permanent regulatory or warning signs conflict with work zone conditions, the contractor shall remove the signs from the work zone. For details for covering large outdoor signs see the 15-00 standard.
- When existing permanent signs are moved and relocated due to construction purposes, they shall be visible to motorists at all times.
- When existing permanent signs are removed, they shall be removed from the project limits. The contractor shall install new signs on the project limits. The contractor shall install new signs on the project limits. The contractor shall install new signs on the project limits.
- When existing permanent signs are removed, they shall be removed from the project limits. The contractor shall install new signs on the project limits. The contractor shall install new signs on the project limits.
- When existing permanent signs are removed, they shall be removed from the project limits. The contractor shall install new signs on the project limits. The contractor shall install new signs on the project limits.

GENERAL NOTES FOR WORK ZONE SIGNS

- Contractor shall install and maintain signs in a straight and plumb condition and/or as directed by the Engineer.
- Wood sign posts shall be painted white.
- All signs shall be installed in accordance with the plans or as directed by the Engineer. Signs shall be used to regulate, warn, and guide the traveling public safely through the work zone.
- The contractor may furnish either the sign design shown in the plans or the sign design shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer. The contractor shall be responsible for the design of the sign. The contractor shall be responsible for the design of the sign.
- The contractor shall be responsible for the design of the sign. The contractor shall be responsible for the design of the sign.
- The contractor shall be responsible for the design of the sign. The contractor shall be responsible for the design of the sign.
- The contractor shall be responsible for the design of the sign. The contractor shall be responsible for the design of the sign.
- The contractor shall be responsible for the design of the sign. The contractor shall be responsible for the design of the sign.
- The contractor shall be responsible for the design of the sign. The contractor shall be responsible for the design of the sign.
- The contractor shall be responsible for the design of the sign. The contractor shall be responsible for the design of the sign.

GENERAL NOTES FOR WORK ZONE SIGNS

- Contractor shall install and maintain signs in a straight and plumb condition and/or as directed by the Engineer.
- Wood sign posts shall be painted white.
- All signs shall be installed in accordance with the plans or as directed by the Engineer. Signs shall be used to regulate, warn, and guide the traveling public safely through the work zone.
- The contractor may furnish either the sign design shown in the plans or the sign design shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer. The contractor shall be responsible for the design of the sign. The contractor shall be responsible for the design of the sign.
- The contractor shall be responsible for the design of the sign. The contractor shall be responsible for the design of the sign.
- The contractor shall be responsible for the design of the sign. The contractor shall be responsible for the design of the sign.
- The contractor shall be responsible for the design of the sign. The contractor shall be responsible for the design of the sign.
- The contractor shall be responsible for the design of the sign. The contractor shall be responsible for the design of the sign.
- The contractor shall be responsible for the design of the sign. The contractor shall be responsible for the design of the sign.
- The contractor shall be responsible for the design of the sign. The contractor shall be responsible for the design of the sign.

GENERAL NOTES FOR WORK ZONE SIGNS

- Contractor shall install and maintain signs in a straight and plumb condition and/or as directed by the Engineer.
- Wood sign posts shall be painted white.
- All signs shall be installed in accordance with the plans or as directed by the Engineer. Signs shall be used to regulate, warn, and guide the traveling public safely through the work zone.
- The contractor may furnish either the sign design shown in the plans or the sign design shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer. The contractor shall be responsible for the design of the sign. The contractor shall be responsible for the design of the sign.
- The contractor shall be responsible for the design of the sign. The contractor shall be responsible for the design of the sign.
- The contractor shall be responsible for the design of the sign. The contractor shall be responsible for the design of the sign.
- The contractor shall be responsible for the design of the sign. The contractor shall be responsible for the design of the sign.
- The contractor shall be responsible for the design of the sign. The contractor shall be responsible for the design of the sign.
- The contractor shall be responsible for the design of the sign. The contractor shall be responsible for the design of the sign.
- The contractor shall be responsible for the design of the sign. The contractor shall be responsible for the design of the sign.

GENERAL NOTES FOR WORK ZONE SIGNS

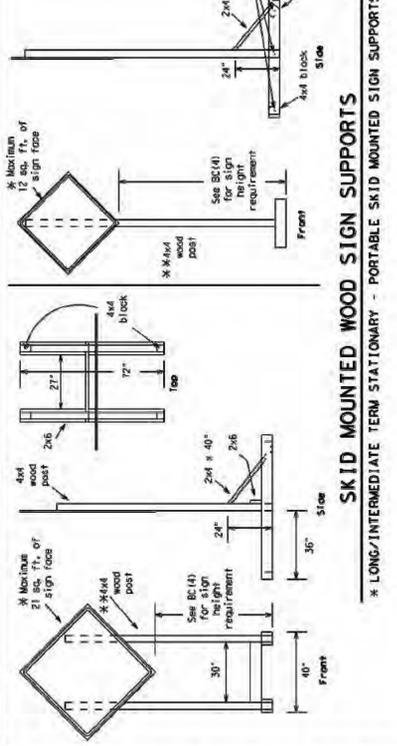
- Contractor shall install and maintain signs in a straight and plumb condition and/or as directed by the Engineer.
- Wood sign posts shall be painted white.
- All signs shall be installed in accordance with the plans or as directed by the Engineer. Signs shall be used to regulate, warn, and guide the traveling public safely through the work zone.
- The contractor may furnish either the sign design shown in the plans or the sign design shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer. The contractor shall be responsible for the design of the sign. The contractor shall be responsible for the design of the sign.
- The contractor shall be responsible for the design of the sign. The contractor shall be responsible for the design of the sign.
- The contractor shall be responsible for the design of the sign. The contractor shall be responsible for the design of the sign.
- The contractor shall be responsible for the design of the sign. The contractor shall be responsible for the design of the sign.
- The contractor shall be responsible for the design of the sign. The contractor shall be responsible for the design of the sign.
- The contractor shall be responsible for the design of the sign. The contractor shall be responsible for the design of the sign.
- The contractor shall be responsible for the design of the sign. The contractor shall be responsible for the design of the sign.

Texas Department of Transportation

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION TEMPORARY SIGN NOTES

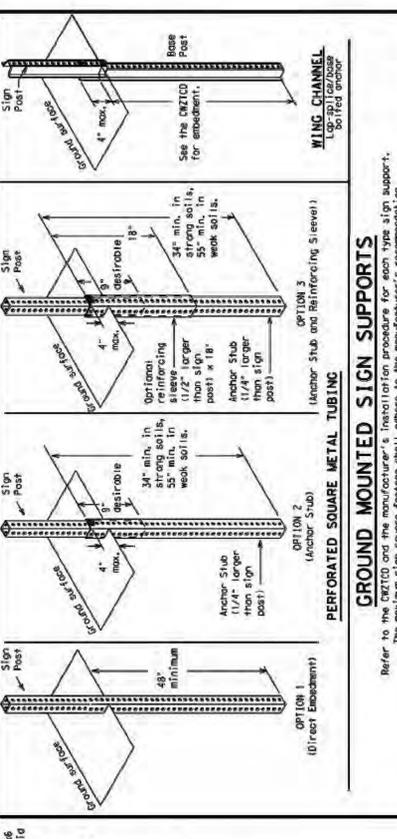
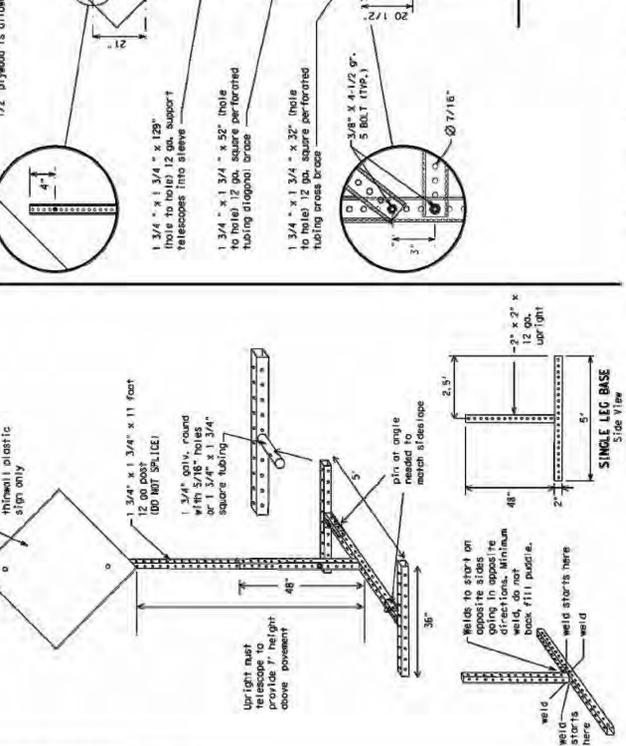
BC (4) - 21

DATE: 9-07 8-14
 REVISIONS: 7-13 5-21



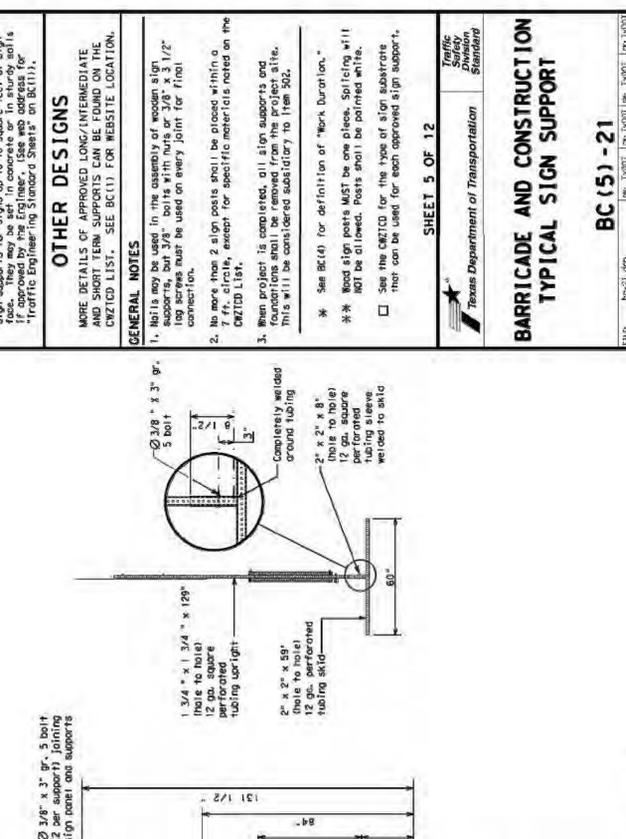
SKID MOUNTED WOOD SIGN SUPPORTS

* LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY - PORTABLE SKID MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS



GROUND MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS

* LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY - PORTABLE SKID MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS



WEDGE ANCHORS

Both steel and aluminum wedge anchors may be used as shown on the STD Standard Sheets. Temporary anchors may be used for signs up to 10 square feet of sign area. Permanent anchors shall be used for signs over 10 square feet of sign area. All anchors shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions. If approved by the Engineer, use web address for "Traffic Engineering Standard Sheets" on BC(11).

OTHER DESIGNS

MORE DETAILS OF APPROVED LONG/INTERMEDIATE AND SHORT TERM SUPPORTS CAN BE FOUND ON THE CMTCD LIST. SEE BC(11) FOR WEBSITE LOCATION.

GENERAL NOTES

- Materials may be used in the absence of section sign supports, but 3/8\"/>
- No more than 2 sign posts shall be placed within a 7 ft. circle, except for specific materials noted on the CMTCD List.
- When project is completed, all sign supports and foundations shall be removed from the project site. This will be considered satisfactory to Item 502.

WEDGE ANCHORS

Both steel and aluminum wedge anchors may be used as shown on the STD Standard Sheets. Temporary anchors may be used for signs up to 10 square feet of sign area. Permanent anchors shall be used for signs over 10 square feet of sign area. All anchors shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions. If approved by the Engineer, use web address for "Traffic Engineering Standard Sheets" on BC(11).

OTHER DESIGNS

MORE DETAILS OF APPROVED LONG/INTERMEDIATE AND SHORT TERM SUPPORTS CAN BE FOUND ON THE CMTCD LIST. SEE BC(11) FOR WEBSITE LOCATION.

GENERAL NOTES

- Materials may be used in the absence of section sign supports, but 3/8\"/>
- No more than 2 sign posts shall be placed within a 7 ft. circle, except for specific materials noted on the CMTCD List.
- When project is completed, all sign supports and foundations shall be removed from the project site. This will be considered satisfactory to Item 502.

TXDOT DETAILS (SHEET 2)

FOR

LONGHORN LAKE RANCH - MARTINDALE LAKE ROAD

CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

CT502

JOB NO. 3271.01
 DESIGNED BY: KM
 DRAWN BY: MS
 CHECKED BY: DK
 SHEET # 17

MATKIN-HOOVER

ENGINEERING & SURVEYING

170 WILLIAMS DRIVE
 BOERNE, TEXAS 78006
 CONTACT: MATKIN-HOOVER.COM
 OFFICE: 830.299.0600

TEXAS REGISTERED ENGINEERING FIRM #04510 SURVEYING FIRM #0024900

STATE OF TEXAS

DAVID ELIOT KOBERLEIN

PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

91027

1/4/24

REVISIONS:

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		

Texas Department of Transportation

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION TYPICAL SIGN SUPPORT

BC (5) - 21

DATE: 9-07 8-14
 REVISIONS: 7-13 5-21

GENERAL NOTES

- 1. For long term stationary work zones on freeways, drums shall be used as the primary channelizing device. Work zones on freeways, drums shall be used as the primary channelizing device but may be replaced in tangent sections by vertical panels, or 42" two-piece cones. In tangent sections, one-piece cones may be used with the approval of the Engineer but only when the drums are not in the center of all lanes to maintain the cones in proper position and location.
2. For short-term stationary work zones on freeways, drums are the preferred channelizing device but may be replaced in tangents, transitions and tangent sections by the vertical panels, two-piece cones or one-piece cones as approved by the Engineer.
3. Drums and all related items shall comply with the requirements of the current version of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUD) and the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices List" (TMUD List).
4. Drums, bases, and related materials shall exhibit good workmanship and shall be free from objectionable marks or defects that would adversely affect their appearance or serviceability.
5. Drums shall be replaced by the Engineer/Inspector. The replacement device must be an approved device.
GENERAL DESIGN REQUIREMENTS
Pre-qualified plastic drums shall meet the following requirements:
1. Plastic drums shall be a two-piece design, the "body" of the drum shall be the top portion and the "base" shall be the bottom.
2. The top and base shall lock together in such a manner that the body of the drum can be removed from the base without the use of tools.
3. Plastic drums shall be constructed of lightweight, flexible, and durable materials. The connector shall fit over metal drums or other materials.
4. Drums shall present a profile that is a minimum of 18 inches in width at the 36 inch height when viewed from any direction. The height of the drum unit body installed on base shall be a minimum of 36 inches and shall be designed to drain water and not collect debris. The handle shall have a minimum of two widely spaced 9/16 inch diameter holes to facilitate lifting.
5. The top of the drum shall have a built-in handle for easy pickup and shall be designed to drain water and not collect debris. The handle shall have a minimum of two widely spaced 9/16 inch diameter holes to facilitate lifting.
6. The exterior of the drum body shall have a reflective or approved orange and white retroreflective circumferential stripes not less than 1/2 inch wide and spaced 12 inches apart. The stripes shall be spaced 12 inches in width.
7. Bases shall have a maximum width of 36 inches, a maximum height of 4 inches, and shall be designed to drain water and not collect debris.
8. Plastic drums shall be constructed of ultra violet stabilized, orange, high-density polyethylene (HDPE) or other approved material.
9. Drum body shall have a maximum unladen weight of 11 lbs.
10. Drum and base shall be marked with manufacturer's name and model number.

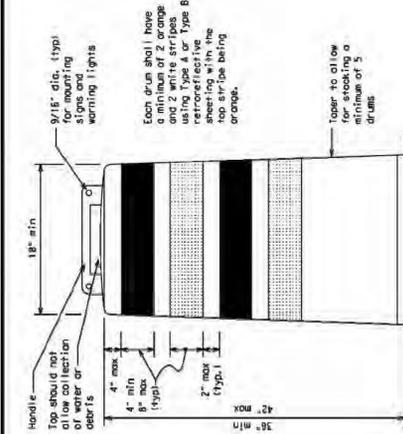
RETROREFLECTIVE SHEETING

- 1. The stripes used on drums shall be constructed of sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements of Department of Transportation (DOT) Standard Specification for Traffic Signs, Section 202.01. The retroreflective sheeting shall be supplied unless otherwise specified in the plans.
2. The sheeting shall be suitable for use on one side only. The drum shall be oriented in place and exhibit no delimiting, cracking, or loss of retroreflectivity other than that loss due to abrasion of the sheeting surface.
BALLAST
1. Wheel loaded bases shall be large enough to hold up to 50 lbs. of sand, 35 lbs. (minimum) and 50 lbs. (maximum). The ballast may be sand in one to three sandbags separate from the base, and in a sand-filled plastic bag. The ballast shall be placed in the base. The height of the sandbags shall be allowed, however, height of sandbags above pavement surface may not exceed 12 inches.
2. Bases with built-in ballast shall weigh between 40 lbs. and 50 lbs. and shall be designed to drain water and not collect debris.
3. Recycled truck tire shreds may be used for ballast on drums approved for this type of ballast on the DOT list.
4. Drums shall be constructed of ultra violet stabilized, orange, high-density polyethylene (HDPE) or other approved material.
5. When used in regions susceptible to freezing, drums shall have drainage holes in the base.
6. Ballast shall not be placed on top of drums.
7. Adhesives may be used to secure base of drum to pavement.

TYPE 3 BARRICADES

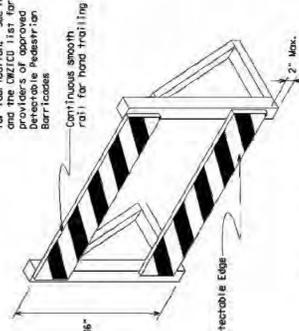
- 1. Refer to the "Open Right Lane Traffic Control Devices List (OTCD)" for details of this Type 3 Barricade and a list of all materials used in the construction of Type 3 Barricades.
2. Type 3 barricades shall be used at each end of construction work. Barricades extending across a roadway should have stripes that slope downward in the direction toward which traffic must turn in detouring. When both right and left turns are provided, the stripes sloping may be placed on the right side of the closed road, stripes sloping should slope downward in both directions toward the center of roadway, stripes sloping downward to the left, for the left side of the roadway, stripes sloping downward to the right.
3. Identification markings may be given only on the back of the barricade for identification purposes.
4. Barricades shall not be placed parallel to traffic unless on adequate shoulder.
5. Barricades shall not be placed parallel to traffic unless on adequate shoulder.
6. Barricades shall not be placed parallel to traffic unless on adequate shoulder.
7. Barricades shall not be placed parallel to traffic unless on adequate shoulder.
8. Barricades shall not be placed parallel to traffic unless on adequate shoulder.
9. Barricades shall not be placed parallel to traffic unless on adequate shoulder.

DATE:



See Note 3

This detail is not intended for fabrication. See note 3 and the OTCD list for details of approved devices.



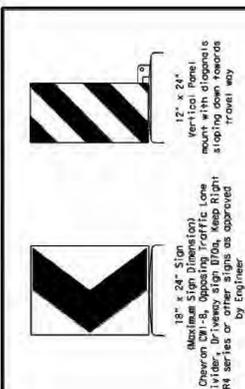
DETECTABLE PEDESTRIAN BARRICADES

- 1. When existing pedestrian facilities are disrupted, closed, or the features present in the existing pedestrian facility, barrier, detectable and include accessibility features consistent with the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) and the Texas Statewide Accessibility Guidelines (TSAG).
2. When pedestrian facilities are disrupted, closed, or the features present in the existing pedestrian facility, barrier, detectable and include accessibility features consistent with the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) and the Texas Statewide Accessibility Guidelines (TSAG).
3. Detectable pedestrian barricades shall be constructed of a Type 3 Barricade. Barricades shall be placed across the full width of the closed roadway.
4. Barricades shall be constructed of a Type 3 Barricade. Barricades shall be placed across the full width of the closed roadway.
5. Barricades shall be constructed of a Type 3 Barricade. Barricades shall be placed across the full width of the closed roadway.
6. Barricades shall be constructed of a Type 3 Barricade. Barricades shall be placed across the full width of the closed roadway.

TYPE 3 BARRICADE (POST AND SKID) TYPICAL APPLICATION



DATE:



Plywood, Aluminum or Metal sign substrates shall not be used on plastic drums. STONES, CHEVRONS, AND VERTICAL PANELS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS

- 1. Signs used on plastic drums shall be manufactured using substrates listed on the OTCD.
2. Chevrons and other work zone signs with an orange background sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements of DOT-8300, "Sign Face Material," unless otherwise specified in the plans.
3. Vertical panels shall be manufactured with orange and white sheeting meeting the requirements of DOT-8300 Type A or Type B. Signposts shall be placed on the top of the drum.
4. Other sign messages (text or symbols) may be used as specified in the OTCD.
5. Signs shall be installed using 1/2" inch bolts (minimum) 18 inches in width or 24 inches in height, except for the 18 inch signs discussed in note 4 below.
6. Mounting bolts and nuts shall be fully engaged and connection. Bolts should not extend more than 1/2 inch beyond nuts.
7. Chevrons may be placed on drums on the outside of drums. In locations, they may be placed on every drum or spaced not more than one every third drum. A minimum of three (3) should be used at each location called for in the plans.
8. R9-9, R9-10, R9-11 and R9-11c Slopekick Closed Signs which are 24 inches wide may be mounted on plastic drums, with approval of the Engineer.

SHEET 8 OF 12 Texas Department of Transportation Traffic Safety Advisory Standard BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES BC (8) - 21

TYPE 3 BARRICADES

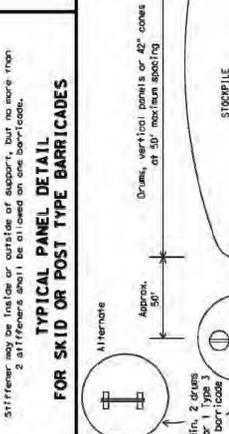
- 1. Refer to the "Open Right Lane Traffic Control Devices List (OTCD)" for details of this Type 3 Barricade and a list of all materials used in the construction of Type 3 Barricades.
2. Type 3 barricades shall be used at each end of construction work. Barricades extending across a roadway should have stripes that slope downward in the direction toward which traffic must turn in detouring. When both right and left turns are provided, the stripes sloping may be placed on the right side of the closed road, stripes sloping should slope downward in both directions toward the center of roadway, stripes sloping downward to the left, for the left side of the roadway, stripes sloping downward to the right.
3. Identification markings may be given only on the back of the barricade for identification purposes.
4. Barricades shall not be placed parallel to traffic unless on adequate shoulder.
5. Barricades shall not be placed parallel to traffic unless on adequate shoulder.
6. Barricades shall not be placed parallel to traffic unless on adequate shoulder.
7. Barricades shall not be placed parallel to traffic unless on adequate shoulder.
8. Barricades shall not be placed parallel to traffic unless on adequate shoulder.
9. Barricades shall not be placed parallel to traffic unless on adequate shoulder.

TYPICAL STRIPING DETAIL FOR BARRICADE RAIL

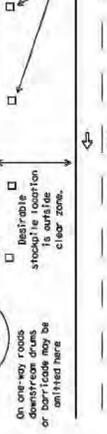


Stiffeners may be inside or outside of support, but no more than 2' of length shall be allowed on one barricade.

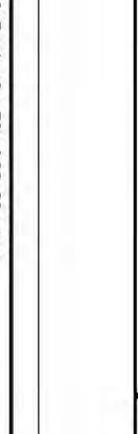
TYPICAL PANEL DETAIL FOR SKID OR POST TYPE BARRICADES



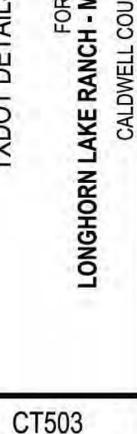
TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR MATERIAL STOCKPILES



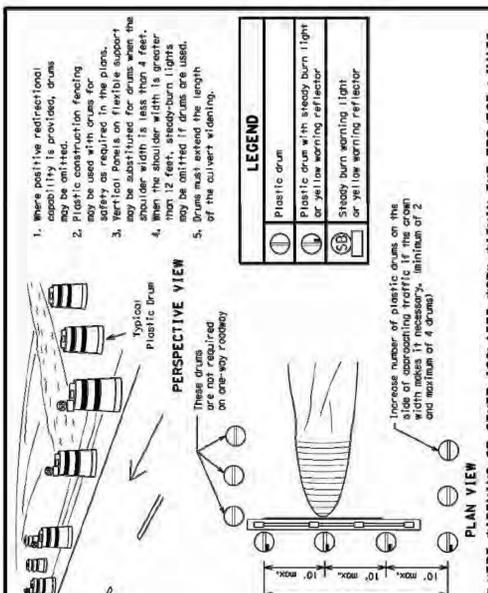
TYPE 3 BARRICADE (POST AND SKID) TYPICAL APPLICATION



TYPE 3 BARRICADE (POST AND SKID) TYPICAL APPLICATION



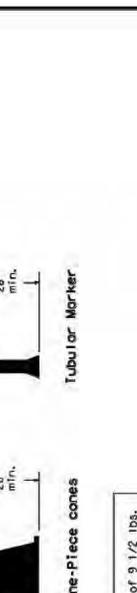
TYPE 3 BARRICADE (POST AND SKID) TYPICAL APPLICATION



CULVERT WIDENING OR OTHER ISOLATED WORK WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS



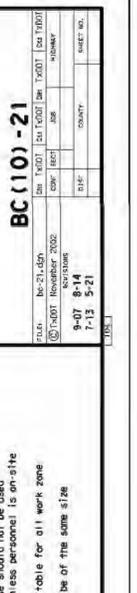
TYPE 3 BARRICADE (POST AND SKID) TYPICAL APPLICATION



TYPE 3 BARRICADE (POST AND SKID) TYPICAL APPLICATION



TYPE 3 BARRICADE (POST AND SKID) TYPICAL APPLICATION



TYPE 3 BARRICADE (POST AND SKID) TYPICAL APPLICATION



TYPE 3 BARRICADE (POST AND SKID) TYPICAL APPLICATION



REVISIONS:

Table with 4 columns: No., Description, Date, and By. Revision 1: 1. Update to reflect current standards. Date: 1/1/24. By: David Koberlein.

STATE OF TEXAS

DAVID ELIOT KOBERLEIN, Professional Engineer, No. 91027, State of Texas. Signature: David Koberlein, 1/1/24.

REVISIONS:

Table with 4 columns: No., Description, Date, and By. Revision 1: 1. Update to reflect current standards. Date: 1/1/24. By: David Koberlein.

STATE OF TEXAS

DAVID ELIOT KOBERLEIN, Professional Engineer, No. 91027, State of Texas. Signature: David Koberlein, 1/1/24.

REVISIONS:

Table with 4 columns: No., Description, Date, and By. Revision 1: 1. Update to reflect current standards. Date: 1/1/24. By: David Koberlein.

STATE OF TEXAS

DAVID ELIOT KOBERLEIN, Professional Engineer, No. 91027, State of Texas. Signature: David Koberlein, 1/1/24.

REVISIONS:

Table with 4 columns: No., Description, Date, and By. Revision 1: 1. Update to reflect current standards. Date: 1/1/24. By: David Koberlein.

STATE OF TEXAS

DAVID ELIOT KOBERLEIN, Professional Engineer, No. 91027, State of Texas. Signature: David Koberlein, 1/1/24.

REVISIONS:

Table with 4 columns: No., Description, Date, and By. Revision 1: 1. Update to reflect current standards. Date: 1/1/24. By: David Koberlein.

STATE OF TEXAS

DAVID ELIOT KOBERLEIN, Professional Engineer, No. 91027, State of Texas. Signature: David Koberlein, 1/1/24.

REVISIONS:

Table with 4 columns: No., Description, Date, and By. Revision 1: 1. Update to reflect current standards. Date: 1/1/24. By: David Koberlein.

STATE OF TEXAS

DAVID ELIOT KOBERLEIN, Professional Engineer, No. 91027, State of Texas. Signature: David Koberlein, 1/1/24.

TXDOT DETAILS (SHEET 3) FOR LONGHORN LAKE RANCH - MARTINDALE LAKE ROAD CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS CT503

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE: March 26, 2024

Type of Agenda Item: Subdivision

Subject: To reopen a previously tabled discussion regarding approval of a permit for the development of Westwood Park #3, located at 1114 Westwood Road.

Costs: \$0.00

Agenda Speakers: Commissioner Westmoreland/Chase Goetz

Backup Materials: Attached

Total # of Pages: 10

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE: March 26, 2024

Type of Agenda Item: Subdivision

Subject: To approve fiscal surety necessary to record the final plat for Hartland Ranch Phase 2.

Costs: \$0.00

Agenda Speakers: Judge Haden/Commissioner Westmoreland/Donald Leclerc

Backup Materials: Attached

Total # of Pages: 4

CASH SECURITY AGREEMENT

TO: Caldwell County, Texas
DEVELOPER: Ranch Road Hartland, LLC
ESCROW AGENT: Caldwell County Treasurer
AMOUNT OF SECURITY: \$89,697.03
SUBDIVISION: Hartland Ranch
DATE OF POSTING: March 26, 2024
EXPIRATION DATE: None

The ESCROW AGENT shall duly honor all drafts drawn and presented in accordance with this CASH SECURITY AGREEMENT (this "Agreement"). Caldwell County (the "County") may draw on the account of the DEVELOPER up to the aggregate AMOUNT OF SECURITY upon presentation of a draft signed by the County Judge that the following condition exists:

The County considers such a drawing on the escrowed funds to be necessary for payment of improvements to be constructed for Phase 2 of the SUBDIVISION shown above. No further substantiation of the necessity of the draw is required by this Agreement.

Partial drafts and reductions in the escrowed funds are permitted. Drafts will be honored within five calendar days of presentment. This Agreement may be revoked only by the consent of the DEVELOPER and CALDWELL COUNTY.

The escrowed funds will be invested, with interest earned at the rate Caldwell County receives for its 90-day accounts and will be credited to the project to provide for any contingencies and change orders. Any funds remaining in escrow, including interest, upon the approval of the PROJECT will be returned to the DEVELOPER.

If the street right of way covered by this Cash Security Agreement is annexed, for full purposes by a City, then the ESCROW AGENT shall be construed to mean "the City" and the funds, plus interest, can be transferred to the annexing City.

[Signature page to follow]

DEVELOPER

ADDRESS OF DEVELOPER

By: 
Name: Scott Miller
Title: Manager

2113 Estes Park Drive
Southlake, Texas 76092

Date: March 15, 2024

Phone: (949) 680-5494

APPROVED BY THE CALDWELL COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COUTY: _____
Date

COUNTY JUDGE, CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS



Ranch Road Hartland, LLC
 2113 Estes Park Drive
 Southlake, TX 76092
 817-874-1204

WELLS FARGO BANK TEXAS, NA
 37-65/1119

30278

03/04/2024

PAY TO THE ORDER OF Caldwell County

\$ **89,697.03

Eighty-nine thousand six hundred ninety-seven and 03/100***** DOLLARS

PROTECTED AGAINST FRAUD

Caldwell County



MEMO



Don DeWitt

Ranch Road Hartland, LLC
 03/04/2024

Caldwell County

30278

Hartland Ranch - Phase 2 Fiscal Deposit

89,697.03

Operating Bank Account

89,697.03



Carlson, Brigance & Doering, Inc.

Civil Engineering ❖ Surveying

March 4, 2024

Mr. Scott Miller
Ranch Road Hartland, LLC
2113 Estes Park Dr
Southlake, Texas 76092

RE: **FISCAL ESTIMATE FOR HARTLAND RANCH PHASE 2**
Caldwell County File # 1911-189-06
CBD: 5398-2

Dear Scott:

We estimate the required fiscal surety necessary to record the final plat for Hartland Ranch Phase 2 is as follows based on the contract between Ranch Road Hartland, LLC and JL Gray Construction:

STREET ITEMS:

11. Stop Signs/Bars:	\$4,350.00
12. Street Signs:	\$800.00
13. Street Lights:	\$25.00
14. Street Barricades:	\$4,530.00
18. Pavement Striping:	\$1,235.00
Sub-Total:	\$10,940.00

DRAINAGE ITEMS:

33. Rock Rip-Rap:	\$15,219.25
71. 12' Wide Pond Access (CO #1)	\$2,997.50
Sub-Total:	\$18,216.75

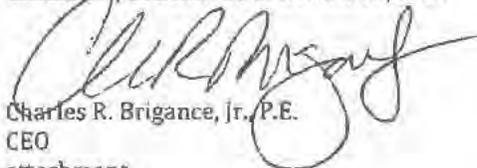
EROSION CONTROL ITEMS:

56. Revegetation:	\$37,800.00
60. Rock Berm:	\$14,586.00
Sub-Total:	\$52,386.00

FISCAL ESTIMATE: \$81,542.75 x 1.10 = \$89,697.03

Please let us know if you have any questions.

Sincerely,
CARLSON, BRIGANCE & DOERING, INC.


Charles R. Brigance, Jr., P.E.
CEO
attachment



CARLSON, BRIGANCE & DOERING INC
ID# F3791

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE: March 26, 2024

Type of Agenda Item: Client-Attorney Privilege

Subject: To approve a real property exchange agreement between the County and Bettie Ann Kasch Hanse, James Warren Kasch, and Maxwell Acres company for the exchange of two approximately 2.5-acre tracts located off Farm to Market 1984.

Costs: \$0.00

Agenda Speakers: Commissioner Theriot/Chase Goetz

Backup Materials: Attached

Total # of Pages: 16

LAND EXCHANGE AGREEMENT

1. PARTIES: The parties to this Contract are:

Kasch: Bettie Ann Kasch Hanse
James Warren Kasch
Maxwell Acres Company
2190 Appellation
New Braunfels, Texas 78132
Phone: (210) 378-7385
Email: jnkkasch@gvvc.com

County: Caldwell County, Texas
Attn: County Judge
110 S. Main St.
Lockhart, Texas 78644
Phone: (512) 398-1809

2. RECITALS: Kasch and the County own adjoining properties in Caldwell County, Texas and desire to exchange properties, or portions thereof, for the betterment of each and to accommodate the transportation plan of the County. The County Property (hereinafter defined) was originally acquired in fee simple, and the Kasch Property (hereinafter defined) is better suited to serve the public purposes of the County. Both properties constitute narrow strips of land that the parties agree to exchange in accordance with Section 272.001 of the Texas Local Government Code and the following paragraphs.

3. PROPERTY TO BE EXCHANGED:

- A. "Kasch Property" means that real property situated in Caldwell County, Texas containing 2.359 acres of land, part of the Williams Pettus Survey, Abstract 21 in Caldwell County, Texas, more particularly described on Exhibit A attached hereto.
- B. "County Property" means that real property situated in Caldwell County, Texas containing 2.347 acres of land, part of the Williams Pettus Survey, Abstract 21 in Caldwell County, Texas, more particularly described on Exhibit B attached hereto.
- C. At closing, the County will transfer and convey the County Property to Kasch and in exchange Kasch will transfer and convey the Kasch Property to the County, and the party whose property has a higher fair market value based on current appraisals of both properties will be paid the difference in cash by the other party (the "Cash Consideration").
- D. The conveyance of the Kasch Property and the County Property will also include:

- i.) all improvements, and fixtures;
- ii.) all right, title, and interest in any alley ways, strips, gores (adjacent to property) and rights-of-way; and
- iii.) all interest in and to the oil, gas and other minerals situated in, on or under the respective property with no reservation of rights. Both County and Kasch acknowledge and agree that neither is reserving any minerals in the exchange.

4. CONSIDERATION: The consideration for this exchange are (i) the transfer and conveyance of the County Property to Kasch, (ii) the transfer and conveyance of the Kasch Property to County and (iii) payment of the Cash Consideration as contemplated in Paragraph 3C.

5. PROPERTY CONDITION: The parties will accept their particular property to be conveyed or transferred to the other party in its present AS IS condition.

6. BROKERS: It is understood and agreed that there are no brokers involved in the negotiation and consummation of this Contract.

7. CLOSING:

A. The closing of the exchange will be on or before three (3) business days after the date the Commissioner's Court of the County approves this transaction. If the Commissioner's Court has not approved this transaction by April 9, 2024, either party may terminate this Contract by written notice to the other at any time before the Commissioner's Court approves this transaction. The date on which closing actually occurs or is scheduled to close is referred to herein as the "Closing Date." If either party fails to close by the Closing Date, the non-defaulting party may exercise the remedies in Paragraph 14.

B. At closing, the parties will execute and deliver, General Warranty Deeds to the other party. The General Warranty Deed must convey good and indefeasible title to the subject property to the other party and show no liens or exceptions other than those of record in Caldwell County, Texas. Each party must convey their specific property to the other party at closing:

- i.) with no encumbrances of any kind, liens, assessments, Uniform Commercial Code or other security interests against the property, which will not be satisfied prior to closing; and

- ii.) with no persons in possession of any part of the property as lessees, tenants at sufferance, or trespassers;

8. POSSESSION: Each party will deliver possession of the specific property to the other party upon closing of this exchange in its present condition, ordinary wear and tear excepted.

9. SALES EXPENSES. Each party will pay its own attorneys fees. Kasch agrees to pay all other costs, including costs to record the deed for the property received in the exchange and other expenses described in this Contract.

10. TAXES. Taxes will not be prorated.

11. DEFAULT. If either party defaults or fails to comply with its obligations under this Contract at or prior to closing, and fails to cure such breach within five days after written notice from the other party that specifies such breach, then such defaulting party will be in default and the complaining party may as its sole remedy terminate this Contract, thereby releasing all parties from all further obligations under this Contract.

13. NOTICES: All of the requirements and provisions for notice of this Contract shall have been met when such notice has been placed in writing and sent via (i) United States mail, postage prepaid, certified, return receipt requested, (ii) courier service requiring acknowledgement of receipt of delivery, or (iii) facsimile with time and date stamped confirmation of receipt to the respective parties hereto at the following addresses:

Kasch: Bettie Ann Kasch Hanse
James Warren Kasch
Maxwell Acres Company
2190 Appellation
New Braunfels, Texas 78132
Phone: (210) 378-7385
Email: jnkkasch@gvvc.com

With Copy To:

John T. Dierksen
Reagan Burrus PLLC
401 Main Plaza, Suite 300
New Braunfels, TX 78130
Phone: (830) 358-7479
Fax: (830) 625-4433
Email: jdierksen@reaganburrus.com

County: Caldwell County, Texas
Attn: County Judge

110 S. Main St.
Lockhart, Texas 78644
Phone: (512) 398-1809

With Copy To:

Chase Goetz
Civil Attorney
1703 S. Colorado St., Box 5
Lockhart, Texas 78644

14. AGREEMENT OF THE PARTIES:

- A. Binding Agreement. This Contract is binding on the parties, their heirs, executors, representatives, successors, and permitted assigns.
- B. Choice of Law. This Contract is to be construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas.
- C. Complete Agreement. This Contract and documents referred to herein and attached hereto represent the complete understanding between the parties hereto and supersede all prior and contemporaneous agreements or negotiations. Any and all prior and/or contemporaneous agreements or statements are hereby merged into this Contract. This Contract may be amended only by a written instrument signed by both parties hereto. Except as specifically provided above, no requirement, obligation, remedy, or provision of this Contract shall be deemed to have been waived unless so waived expressly in writing.
- D. Counterparts. If this Contract is executed in a number of identical counterparts, each counterpart is an original and all counterparts, collectively, constitute one agreement.
- E. Assignment. Neither party has the right to assign its rights under this Contract without the written consent of the other party. Any attempt to assign this Contract without the prior written authority of the other party will be null and void.
- F. Unenforceability of any Provision. If any provision of this Contract is held violative of any applicable law or unenforceable for any reason, the invalidity or unenforceability of any such provision does not invalidate or render unenforceable any other provision hereof.
- G. Authority. Each party signing this Contract represents to the other that this Contract, the transactions contemplated herein, and the execution

and delivery hereof are authorized or have been duly authorized by all necessary proceedings and actions pursuant to applicable law.

- H. Severability: The provisions of this Contract are intended to be independent. In the event that any provision hereof should be declared by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable for any reason whatsoever, such illegality, unenforceability, or invalidity shall not affect the remainder of this Contract.
15. INDEMNIFICATION: Kasch agrees to indemnify, defend, and hold the County, its officers, officials, employees, and agents harmless from any and all inverse condemnation claims made by a utility, including their successors and assigns, that holds an easement across the Kasch Property at the time of closing. Following the exchange of properties contemplated by this Contract and the sale by Kasch of their property, including the County Property, Kasch will be released from their indemnity obligation hereunder upon assignment to and assumption of the indemnity obligation by the purchaser of such property.
16. TIME: Time is of the essence of this Contract provided, however, that if any deadline under this Contract falls on a date that is a Saturday, Sunday or holiday on which national banks in Caldwell County, Texas are closed, such deadline shall be extended to the next day which is not a Saturday, Sunday or such a holiday.
17. EFFECTIVE DATE: The “Effective Date” of this Contract for the purpose of performance of all obligations is the date on which the last party signs this Contract.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Contract as of the dates subscribed hereinbelow.

[Signatures follow on the next page.]

KASCH:

Bettie Ann Kasch Hanse

Date of Execution: _____

James Warren Kasch

Date of Execution: _____

MAXWELL ACRES COMPANY

By: _____
Robert Kasch, Member

Date of Execution: _____

By: _____
Steve Kasch, Member

Date of Execution: _____

COUNTY:

CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

By: _____
_____, County Judge

Date of Execution: _____

Exhibit A

Kasch Property

2.359 ACRE TRACT

LEGAL DESCRIPTION: Being 2.359 acres of land out of the William Pettus Survey, Abstract No. 21 in Caldwell County, Texas and being a portion of that certain 75 acre tract described Doc. #2018-002943 of the Official Public Records of said Caldwell County, Texas; Said 2.359 acre tract being more particularly described as follows and as surveyed under the supervision of Cross Texas Land Services Inc in November 2023:

BEGINNING at a ½" iron rod with cap found in the southeast line of F. M. Highway No. 1984 for the north corner of that certain 10.00 acre tract described in Volume 209, Page 2 of the Official Public Records. The west corner of said 75 acre tract and the west corner hereof;

THENCE North 48°57'13" East a distance of 24.00 feet along the southeast line of said Highway No. 1984 and the northwest line of said 75 acre tract to a ½" iron rod with cap set for the west corner of a 70.488 acre tract surveyed this same day by Cross Texas Land Services Inc and the north corner hereof;

THENCE South 41°06'55" East a distance of 4281.37 feet crossing said 75 acre tract and along the southwest line of said 70.488 acre tract to a ½ iron rod with cap set in the northwest line of that certain 132.794 acre tract described in Doc. #2022-004832 of said Official Public Records and the southeast line of said 75 acre tract for the south corner of said 70.488 acre tract, the north corner of a 1.243 acre tract surveyed this same day by Cross Texas Land Services Inc and the east corner hereof;

THENCE South 47°16'26" West a distance of 24.01 feet along the northwest line of said 132.794 acre tract and the southeast line of said 75 acre tract to a 2" pipe fence corner post found for the east corner of that certain 123.27 acre tract described in Volume 309, Page 816 of said Official Public Records, the south corner of said 75 acre tract and the south corner hereof;

THENCE North 41°06'55" West a distance of 4282.07 feet along the northeast line of said 123.27 acre tract, the northeast line of said 10.00 acre tract and the southwest line of said 75 acre tract to the POINT OF BEGINNING containing 2.359 acres more or less, and as shown hereon.

Exhibit B

County Property

2.347 ACRE TRACT

LEGAL DESCRIPTION: Being 2.347 acres of land out of the William Pettus Survey, Abstract No. 21 in Caldwell County, Texas and being a portion of that certain 24 foot wide strip described Volume 167, Page 635 of the Deed Records of said Caldwell County, Texas; Said 2.347 acre tract being more particularly described as follows and as surveyed under the supervision of Cross Texas Land Services Inc in November 2023:

BEGINNING at a calculated point in the southeast line of F. M. Highway No. 1984 for the west corner of that certain 213.68 acre tract described in Doc. #2021-007604 of the Official Public Records of said Caldwell County, Texas, the north corner of said 24' wide strip and the north corner hereof;

THENCE South 41°11'02" East a distance of 4259.52 feet along the common line of said strip and said 213.68 acre tract to a 6" pine fence corner post found in the northwest line of that certain 132.794 acre tract described in Doc. #2022-004832 of said Official Public Records for the south corner of said 213.68 acre tract, the north corner of a 1.255 acre tract surveyed this same day by Cross Texas Land Services Inc and the east corner hereof;

THENCE South 47°16'26" West a distance of 24.00 feet crossing said strip and along the northwest line of said 132.794 acre tract and said 1.255 acre tract to a ½" iron rod with cap set for the west of said 1.255 acre tract, the east corner of a 70.488 acre tract surveyed this same day by Cross Texas Land Services Inc and the south corner hereof;

THENCE 41°11'03" West a distance of 4260.22 feet along the southwest line of said strip and the northeast line of said 70.488 acre tract to a ½" iron rod with cap set in the southeast line of said Highway for the north corner of said 70.488 acre tract, the west corner of said strip and the north corner hereof;

THENCE North 48°57'13" East a distance of 24.00 feet along the common line of said Highway and said strip to the POINT OF BEGINNING containing 2.347 acres more or less, and as shown hereon.

NOTICE OF CONFIDENTIALITY RIGHTS: IF YOU ARE A NATURAL PERSON, YOU MAY REMOVE OR STRIKE ANY OR ALL OF THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION FROM ANY INSTRUMENT THAT TRANSFERS AN INTEREST IN REAL PROPERTY BEFORE IT IS FILED FOR RECORD IN THE PUBLIC RECORDS: YOUR SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER OR YOUR DRIVERS' LICENSE NUMBER.

GENERAL WARRANTY DEED

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
 § KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:
COUNTY OF CALDWELL §

THAT Bettie Ann Kasch Hanse (an undivided 1/3 interest), James Warren Kasch (an undivided 1/3 interest) and Maxwell Acres Company, a series established by Lilliberg Property Holdings, LLC, a Texas limited liability company (an undivided 1/3 interest) (collectively, "Grantor"), for and in consideration of the sum of TEN DOLLARS (\$10.00) and other valuable consideration to the undersigned in hand paid by CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS ("Grantee"), the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, has GRANTED, SOLD AND CONVEYED, and by these presents does GRANT, SELL AND CONVEY unto Grantee the real property described on Exhibit "A" attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, together with all of Grantor's right, title and interest in and to all and singular the rights, interests benefits, privileges, easements, tenements, hereditaments, and appurtenances thereon or in any way appertaining thereto, and without warranty, all right, title and interest of Grantor, if any, in and to all strips and gores and any land laying in the bed of any street, right-of-way, road or alley, open or proposed, adjoining such land together with all tangible and intangible personal property used or useful in connection with the land including all utility and development rights thereto (hereinafter referred to as the "Property").

This conveyance, however, is made and accepted subject to the following matters (collectively, the "Permitted Encumbrances"): the restrictions, reservations, easements, exceptions and covenants, if any, applicable to and enforceable against the Property as shown of record in the official real property records of Caldwell County, Texas.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the Property, together with all and singular the rights and appurtenances thereto in anywise belonging, unto the Grantee and Grantee's successors and assigns forever, subject to the Permitted Encumbrances; and Grantor does hereby bind itself, its successors and assigns to WARRANT AND FOREVER DEFEND all and singular the Property unto the Grantee, Grantees' successors and assigns against every person whomsoever claiming or to claim the same or any part thereof, subject to the Permitted Encumbrances. Grantor's warranty is several and not joint. The warranty of each of those constituting Grantor is limited to that person's or entity's interest in the Property.

Ad valorem taxes applicable to the Property have been paid up to, and including the year 2023. The Property is being conveyed subject to taxes for the year 2024 and subsequent years and taxes and assessments for prior years due to change in land usage or ownership.

EXECUTED effective as of the ____ day of _____, 2024.

GRANTOR:

BETTIE ANN KASCH HANSE

JAMES WARREN KASCH

MAXWELL ACRES COMPANY

By: _____
Robert Kasch, Member

By: _____
Steve Kasch, Member

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF _____ §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on this ____ day of _____, 2024,
by Bettie Ann Kasch Hanse.

Notary Public in and for the
State of Texas

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF _____ §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on this ____ day of _____, 2024,
by James Warren Kasch.

Notary Public in and for the
State of Texas

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF _____ §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on this ____ day of _____, 2024,
by Robert Kasch, Member of Maxwell Acres Company.

Notary Public in and for the
State of Texas

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF _____ §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on this ____ day of _____, 2024,
by Steve Kasch, Member of Maxwell Acres Company.

Notary Public in and for the
State of Texas

Grantee's Address:
110 S. Main St.
Lockhart, TX 78644

After Recording Please Return to:

EXHIBIT "A"

LEGAL DESCRIPTION

LEGAL DESCRIPTION: Being 2.359 acres of land out of the William Pettus Survey, Abstract No. 21 in Caldwell County, Texas and being a portion of that certain 75 acre tract described Doc. #2018-002943 of the Official Public Records of said Caldwell County, Texas; Said 2.359 acre tract being more particularly described as follows and as surveyed under the supervision of Cross Texas Land Services Inc in November 2023:

BEGINNING at a ½” iron rod with cap found in the southeast line of F. M. Highway No. 1984 for the north corner of that certain 10.00 acre tract described in Volume 209, Page 2 of the Official Public Records. The west corner of said 75 acre tract and the west corner hereof;

THENCE North 48°57'13" East a distance of 24.00 feet along the southeast line of said Highway No. 1984 and the northwest line of said 75 acre tract to a ½” iron rod with cap set for the west corner of a 70.488 acre tract surveyed this same day by Cross Texas Land Services Inc and the north corner hereof;

THENCE South 41°06'55" East a distance of 4281.37 feet crossing said 75 acre tract and along the southwest line of said 70.488 acre tract to a ½ iron rod with cap set in the northwest line of that certain 132.794 acre tract described in Doc. #2022-004832 of said Official Public Records and the southeast line of said 75 acre tract for the south corner of said 70.488 acre tract, the north corner of a 1.243 acre tract surveyed this same day by Cross Texas Land Services Inc and the east corner hereof;

THENCE South 47°16'26" West a distance of 24.01 feet along the northwest line of said 132.794 acre tract and the southeast line of said 75 acre tract to a 2” pipe fence corner post found for the east corner of that certain 123.27 acre tract described in Volume 309, Page 816 of said Official Public Records, the south corner of said 75 acre tract and the south corner hereof;

THENCE North 41°06'55" West a distance of 4282.07 feet along the northeast line of said 123.27 acre tract, the northeast line of said 10.00 acre tract and the southwest line of said 75 acre tract to the **POINT OF BEGINNING** containing 2.359 acres more or less, and as shown hereon.

NOTICE OF CONFIDENTIALITY RIGHTS: IF YOU ARE A NATURAL PERSON, YOU MAY REMOVE OR STRIKE ANY OR ALL OF THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION FROM ANY INSTRUMENT THAT TRANSFERS AN INTEREST IN REAL PROPERTY BEFORE IT IS FILED FOR RECORD IN THE PUBLIC RECORDS: YOUR SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER OR YOUR DRIVERS' LICENSE NUMBER.

GENERAL WARRANTY DEED

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
 § KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:
COUNTY OF CALDWELL §

THAT CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS ("Grantor"), for and in consideration of the sum of TEN DOLLARS (\$10.00) and other valuable consideration to the undersigned in hand paid by Bettie Ann Kasch Hanse (an undivided 1/3 interest), James Warren Kasch (an undivided 1/3 interest) and Maxwell Acres Company, a series established by Lilliberg Property Holdings, LLC, a Texas limited liability company (an undivided 1/3 interest) (collectively, "Grantee"), the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, has GRANTED, SOLD AND CONVEYED, and by these presents does GRANT, SELL AND CONVEY unto Grantee the real property described on Exhibit "A" attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, together with all of Grantor's right, title and interest in and to all and singular the rights, interests benefits, privileges, easements, tenements, hereditaments, and appurtenances thereon or in any way appertaining thereto, and without warranty, all right, title and interest of Grantor, if any, in and to all strips and gores and any land laying in the bed of any street, right-of-way, road or alley, open or proposed, adjoining such land together with all tangible and intangible personal property used or useful in connection with the land including all utility and development rights thereto (hereinafter referred to as the "Property").

This conveyance, however, is made and accepted subject to the following matters (collectively, the "Permitted Encumbrances"): the restrictions, reservations, easements, exceptions and covenants, if any, applicable to and enforceable against the Property as shown of record in the official real property records of Caldwell County, Texas.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the Property, together with all and singular the rights and appurtenances thereto in anywise belonging, unto the Grantee and Grantee's successors and assigns forever, subject to the Permitted Encumbrances; and Grantor does hereby bind itself, its successors and assigns to WARRANT AND FOREVER DEFEND all and singular the Property unto the Grantee, Grantees' successors and assigns against every person whomsoever claiming or to claim the same or any part thereof, subject to the Permitted Encumbrances. This conveyance is to those constituting Grantee in the respective undivided interests set out above for each such Grantee.

Grantor is exempt from payment of ad valorem taxes applicable to the Property. The Property is being conveyed subject to taxes for the year 2024 and subsequent years.

When the context requires, singular nouns and pronouns include the plural.

EXECUTED effective as of the ____ day of _____, 2024.

GRANTOR:

CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

By: _____
_____, County Judge

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF _____ §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on this ____ day of _____, 2024,
by _____, County Judge for Caldwell County, Texas, on behalf of said county.

NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR THE
STATE OF TEXAS

Grantee's Address:
16380 Addison Road
Addison, Texas 75001

After Recording Please Return to:
Geary, Porter & Donovan, P.C.
16475 Dallas Parkway, Suite 400
Addison, Texas 75001

EXHIBIT "A"

LEGAL DESCRIPTION

LEGAL DESCRIPTION: Being 2.347 acres of land out of the William Pettus Survey, Abstract No. 21 in Caldwell County, Texas and being a portion of that certain 24 foot wide strip described Volume 167, Page 635 of the Deed Records of said Caldwell County, Texas; Said 2.347 acre tract being more particularly described as follows and as surveyed under the supervision of Cross Texas Land Services Inc in November 2023:

BEGINNING at a calculated point in the southeast line of F. M. Highway No. 1984 for the west corner of that certain 213.68 acre tract described in Doc. #2021-007604 of the Official Public Records of said Caldwell County, Texas, the north corner of said 24' wide strip and the north corner hereof;

THENCE South 41°11'02" East a distance of 4259.52 feet along the common line of said strip and said 213.68 acre tract to a 6" pine fence corner post found in the northwest line of that certain 132.794 acre tract described in Doc. #2022-004832 of said Official Public Records for the south corner of said 213.68 acre tract, the north corner of a 1.255 acre tract surveyed this same day by Cross Texas Land Services Inc and the east corner hereof;

THENCE South 47°16'26" West a distance of 24.00 feet crossing said strip and along the northwest line of said 132.794 acre tract and said 1.255 acre tract to a ½" iron rod with cap set for the west of said 1.255 acre tract, the east corner of a 70.488 acre tract surveyed this same day by Cross Texas Land Services Inc and the south corner hereof;

THENCE 41°11'03" West a distance of 4260.22 feet along the southwest line of said strip and the northeast line of said 70.488 acre tract to a ½" iron rod with cap set in the southeast line of said Highway for the north corner of said 70.488 acre tract, the west corner of said strip and the north corner hereof;

THENCE North 48°57'13" East a distance of 24.00 feet along the common line of said Highway and said strip to the **POINT OF BEGINNING** containing 2.347 acres more or less, and as shown hereon.

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE: March 26, 2024

Type of Agenda Item: Contract/ILA

Subject: To approve a real property exchange agreement between the County and Franklin Mountain San Marcos I, LP, for the exchange of two approximately 1.2-acre tracts located off Farm to Market Quail Run Road.

Costs: \$0.00

Agenda Speakers: Commissioner Theriot/Chase Goetz

Backup Materials: Attached

Total # of Pages: 17

LAND EXCHANGE AGREEMENT

1. PARTIES: The parties to this Contract are:

Franklin: Franklin Mountain San Marcos I, LP, a Texas limited partnership
16380 Addison Road
Addison, Texas 75001
Phone: (214) 632-8237
Email: ckendall@scarboroughlanedevlopment.com

County: Caldwell County, Texas
Attn: County Judge
110 S. Main St.
Lockhart, Texas 78644
Phone: (512) 398-1809

2. RECITALS: Franklin and the County own adjoining properties in Caldwell County, Texas and desire to exchange properties, or portions thereof, for the betterment of each and to accommodate the transportation plan of the County. The County Property (hereinafter defined) was originally acquired in fee simple, and the Franklin Property (hereinafter defined) is better suited to serve the public purposes of the County. The parties agree to exchange properties in accordance with Section 272.001 of the Texas Local Government Code and the following paragraphs.

3. PROPERTY TO BE EXCHANGED:

- A. “Franklin Property” means that real property situated in Caldwell County, Texas containing 1.243 acres of land, part of the Williams Pettus Survey, Abstract 21 in Caldwell County, Texas, more particularly described on **Exhibit A** attached hereto.
- B. “County Property” means that real property situated in Caldwell County, Texas containing 1.255 acres of land, part of the Williams Pettus Survey, Abstract 21 in Caldwell County, Texas, more particularly described on **Exhibit B** attached hereto.
- C. At closing, the County will transfer and convey the County Property to Franklin and in exchange Franklin will transfer and convey the Franklin Property to the County, and the party whose property has a higher fair market value based on current appraisals of both properties will be paid the difference in cash by the other party (the “Cash Consideration”).
- D. The conveyance of the Franklin Property and the County Property will also include:
 - i.) all improvements, and fixtures;

- ii.) all right, title, and interest in any alley ways, strips, gores (adjacent to property) and rights-of-way; and
 - iii.) all interest in and to the oil, gas and other minerals situated in, on or under the respective property with no reservation of rights. Both County and Franklin acknowledge and agree that neither is reserving any minerals in the exchange.
- 4. CONSIDERATION: The consideration for this exchange are (i) the transfer and conveyance of the County Property to Franklin, (ii) the transfer and conveyance of the Franklin Property to County and (iii) payment of the Cash Consideration as contemplated in Paragraph 3C.
- 5. PROPERTY CONDITION: The parties will accept their particular property to be conveyed or transferred to the other party in its present AS IS condition.
- 6. BROKERS: It is understood and agreed that there are no brokers involved in the negotiation and consummation of this Contract.
- 7. CLOSING:
 - A. The closing of the exchange will be on or before three (3) business days after the date the Commissioner’s Court of the County approves this transaction. If the Commissioner’s Court has not approved this transaction by April 9, 2024, either party may terminate this Contract by written notice to the other at any time before the Commissioner’s Court approves this transaction. The date on which closing actually occurs or is scheduled to close is referred to herein as the “Closing Date.” If either party fails to close by the Closing Date, the non-defaulting party may exercise the remedies in Paragraph 14.
 - B. At closing, the parties will execute and deliver General Warranty Deeds to the other party. The General Warranty Deed must convey good and indefeasible title to the subject property to the other party and show no liens or exceptions other than those of record in Caldwell County, Texas. Each party must convey their specific property to the other party at closing:
 - i.) with no encumbrances of any kind, liens, assessments, Uniform Commercial Code or other security interests against the property, which will not be satisfied prior to closing; and
 - ii.) with no persons in possession of any part of the property as lessees, tenants at sufferance, or trespassers;

8. POSSESSION: Each party will deliver possession of the specific property to the other party upon closing of this exchange in its present condition, ordinary wear and tear excepted.

9. SALES EXPENSES. Each party will pay its own attorneys fees. Franklin agrees to pay all other costs, including costs to record the deed for the property received in the exchange and other expenses described in this Contract.

10. TAXES. Taxes will not be prorated.

11. DEFAULT. If either party defaults or fails to comply with its obligations under this Contract at or prior to closing, and fails to cure such breach within five days after written notice from the other party that specifies such breach, then such defaulting party will be in default and the complaining party may as its sole remedy terminate this Contract, thereby releasing all parties from all further obligations under this Contract.

13. NOTICES: All of the requirements and provisions for notice of this Contract shall have been met when such notice has been placed in writing and sent via (i) United States mail, postage prepaid, certified, return receipt requested, (ii) courier service requiring acknowledgement of receipt of delivery, or (iii) facsimile with time and date stamped confirmation of receipt to the respective parties hereto at the following addresses:

Franklin: Franklin Mountain San Marcos I, LP, a Texas limited partnership
16380 Addison Road
Addison, Texas 75001
Phone: (214) 632-8237
Email: ckendall@scarboroughlanedevelopment.com

With Copy To:

David M. Tatum
Geary, Porter & Donovan, P.C.
16475 Dallas Parkway, Suite 400
Addison, Texas 75001
Phone: (972) 349-2207
Email: dtatum@gpd.com

County: Caldwell County, Texas
Attn: County Judge
110 S. Main St.
Lockhart, Texas 78644
Phone: (512) 398-1809

With Copy To:

Chase Goetz
Civil Attorney
1703 S. Colorado St., Box 5
Lockhart, Texas 78644

14. AGREEMENT OF THE PARTIES:

- A. Binding Agreement. This Contract is binding on the parties, their heirs, executors, representatives, successors, and permitted assigns.
- B. Choice of Law. This Contract is to be construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas.
- C. Complete Agreement. This Contract and documents referred to herein and attached hereto represent the complete understanding between the parties hereto and supersede all prior and contemporaneous agreements or negotiations. Any and all prior and/or contemporaneous agreements or statements are hereby merged into this Contract. This Contract may be amended only by a written instrument signed by both parties hereto. Except as specifically provided above, no requirement, obligation, remedy, or provision of this Contract shall be deemed to have been waived unless so waived expressly in writing.
- D. Counterparts. If this Contract is executed in a number of identical counterparts, each counterpart is an original and all counterparts, collectively, constitute one agreement.
- E. Assignment. Neither party has the right to assign its rights under this Contract without the written consent of the other party. Any attempt to assign this Contract without the prior written authority of the other party will be null and void.
- F. Unenforceability of any Provision. If any provision of this Contract is held violative of any applicable law or unenforceable for any reason, the invalidity or unenforceability of any such provision does not invalidate or render unenforceable any other provision hereof.
- G. Authority. Each party signing this Contract represents to the other that this Contract, the transactions contemplated herein, and the execution and delivery hereof are authorized or have been duly authorized by all necessary proceedings and actions pursuant to applicable law.
- H. Severability: The provisions of this Contract are intended to be independent. In the event that any provision hereof should be declared by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable for any reason whatsoever, such illegality,

unenforceability, or invalidity shall not affect the remainder of this Contract.

15. TIME: Time is of the essence of this Contract provided, however, that if any deadline under this Contract falls on a date that is a Saturday, Sunday or holiday on which national banks in Caldwell County, Texas are closed, such deadline shall be extended to the next day which is not a Saturday, Sunday or such a holiday.

16. EFFECTIVE DATE: The “Effective Date” of this Contract for the purpose of performance of all obligations is the date on which the last party signs this Contract.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Contract as of the dates subscribed hereinbelow.

[Signatures follow on the next page.]

FRANKLIN:

FRANKLIN MOUNTAIN SAN MARCOS I, LP,
a Texas limited partnership

By: Scarborough San Marcos GP LLC,
a Texas limited liability company, its general partner

By: _____
Ryan Burkhardt, Manager

COUNTY:

CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

By: _____
_____, County Judge

Date of Execution: _____

Exhibit A

Franklin Property

1.243 ACRE TRACT

LEGAL DESCRIPTION: Being 1.243 acres of land out of the William Pettus Survey, Abstract No. 21 in Caldwell County, Texas and being a portion of that certain 132.794 acre tract described in Doc. #2022-004832 of the Official Public Records of said Caldwell County, Texas; Said 1.243 acre tract being more particularly described as follows and as surveyed under the supervision of Cross Texas Land Services Inc in November 2023:

BEGINNING at a 2" pipe fence corner post found in the northwest line of said 132.794 acre tract for the east corner of that certain 123.27 acre tract described in Volume 309, Page 816 of said Official Public Records, the south corner of a 2.359 acre tract surveyed this same day by Cross Texas Land Services Inc and the west corner hereof;

THENCE North 47°16'26" East a distance of 24.01 feet along the southeast line of said 2.359 acre tract and the northwest line of said 132.794 acre tract to a ½" iron rod with cap set for the east corner of said 2.359 acre tract, the south corner of a 70.488 acre tract surveyed this same day by Cross Texas Land Services Inc and the north corner hereof;

THENCE South 41°06'55" East a distance of 2256.48 feet crossing said 132.794 acre tract to a ½" iron rod with cap set in the northwest line of Quail Run Road and the southeast line of said 132.794 acre tract for the east corner hereof;

THENCE South 49°02'27" West a distance of 24.00 feet along the northwest line of Quail Run Road and the southeast line of said 132.794 acre tract to a 12" iron rod with cap set for the south corner hereof;

THENCE North 41°06'55" West a distance of 2255.74 crossing said 132.794 acre tract to the POINT OF BEGINNING containing 1.243 acres more or less.

Exhibit B

County Property

1.255 ACRE TRACT

LEGAL DESCRIPTION: Being 1.255 acres of land out of the William Pettus Survey, Abstract No. 21 in Caldwell County, Texas and being a portion of that certain 24 foot wide strip described Volume 167, Page 635 of the Deed Records of said Caldwell County, Texas and a portion of that certain 132.794 acre tract described in Doc. #2022-004832 of the Official Public Records of said Caldwell County, Texas; Said 1.255 acre tract being more particularly described as follows and as surveyed under the supervision of Cross Texas Land Services Inc in November 2023:

BEGINNING at a 6" pine fence corner post found in the northwest line of said 132.794 acre tract and the northeast line of said strip for the south corner of that certain 213.68 acre tract described in Doc. #2021-007604 of said Official Public Records, the east corner of a 2.347 acre tract surveyed this same day by Cross Texas Land Services Inc and the north corner hereof;

THENCE South 41°11'02" East a distance of 2279.48 feet along the northeast line of said strip and crossing said 132.794 acre tract to a calculated point in the northwest line of Quail Run Road and the southeast line of said 132.794 acre tract for the east corner of said strip and the east corner hereof;

THENCE South 49°02'27" West a distance of 23.99 feet along the southeast line of said 132.794 acre tract, the northwest line of said Quail Run Road and the southeast line of said strip for the south corner of said strip and the south corner hereof;

THENCE North 41°11'03" West a distance of 2278.74 feet along the southwest line of said strip and crossing said 132.794 acre tract to a ½" iron rod with cap set in the northwest line of said 132.794 acre tract for the east corner of a 70.488 acre tract surveyed this same day by Cross Texas Land Services Inc, the south corner of said 2.347 acre tract and the west corner hereof;

THENCE North 47°16'26" East a distance of 24.00 feet along the southeast line of said 2.347 acre tract and the northwest line of said 132.794 acre tract and crossing said strip to the POINT OF BEGINNING containing 1.255 acres more or less.

NOTICE OF CONFIDENTIALITY RIGHTS: IF YOU ARE A NATURAL PERSON, YOU MAY REMOVE OR STRIKE ANY OR ALL OF THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION FROM ANY INSTRUMENT THAT TRANSFERS AN INTEREST IN REAL PROPERTY BEFORE IT IS FILED FOR RECORD IN THE PUBLIC RECORDS: YOUR SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER OR YOUR DRIVERS' LICENSE NUMBER.

GENERAL WARRANTY DEED

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
 § KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:
COUNTY OF CALDWELL §

THAT FRANKLIN MOUNTAIN SAN MARCOS I, LP, a Texas limited partnership ("Grantor"), for and in consideration of the sum of TEN DOLLARS (\$10.00) and other valuable consideration to the undersigned in hand paid by CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS ("Grantee"), the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, has GRANTED, SOLD AND CONVEYED, and by these presents does GRANT, SELL AND CONVEY unto Grantee the real property described on Exhibit "A" attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, together with all of Grantor's right, title and interest in and to all and singular the rights, interests benefits, privileges, easements, tenements, hereditaments, and appurtenances thereon or in any way appertaining thereto, and without warranty, all right, title and interest of Grantor, if any, in and to all strips and gores and any land laying in the bed of any street, right-of-way, road or alley, open or proposed, adjoining such land together with all tangible and intangible personal property used or useful in connection with the land including all utility and development rights thereto (hereinafter referred to as the "Property").

This conveyance, however, is made and accepted subject to the matters described on Exhibit "B" attached hereto and made a part hereof (hereinafter referred to as the "Permitted Encumbrances").

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the Property, together with all and singular the rights and appurtenances thereto in anywise belonging, unto the Grantee and Grantee's successors and assigns forever, subject to the Permitted Encumbrances; and Grantor does hereby bind itself, its successors and assigns to WARRANT AND FOREVER DEFEND all and singular the Property unto the Grantee, Grantees' successors and assigns against every person whomsoever claiming or to claim the same or any part thereof, subject to the Permitted Encumbrances.

Ad valorem taxes applicable to the Property have been paid up to, and including the year 2023. The Property is being conveyed subject to taxes for the year 2024 and subsequent years.

EXECUTED effective as of the _____ day of _____, 2024.

GRANTOR:

FRANKLIN MOUNTAIN SAN MARCOS I, LP,
a Texas limited partnership

By: Scarborough San Marcos GP LLC,
a Texas limited liability company, its general
partner

By: _____
Ryan Burkhardt, Manager

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF DALLAS §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on this _____ day of _____, 2024,
by Ryan Burkhardt, Manager of Scarborough San Marcos GP LLC, a Texas limited liability
company, general partner of Franklin Mountain San Marcos I, LP, a Texas limited partnership, on
behalf of said entities.

NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR THE
STATE OF TEXAS

Grantee's Address:
110 S. Main St.
Lockhart, TX 78644

After Recording Please Return to:

EXHIBIT "A"

LEGAL DESCRIPTION

1.243 ACRE TRACT

LEGAL DESCRIPTION: Being 1.243 acres of land out of the William Pettus Survey, Abstract No. 21 in Caldwell County, Texas and being a portion of that certain 132.794 acre tract described in Doc. #2022-004832 of the Official Public Records of said Caldwell County, Texas; Said 1.243 acre tract being more particularly described as follows and as surveyed under the supervision of Cross Texas Land Services Inc in November 2023:

BEGINNING at a 2" pipe fence corner post found in the northwest line of said 132.794 acre tract for the east corner of that certain 123.27 acre tract described in Volume 309, Page 816 of said Official Public Records, the south corner of a 2.359 acre tract surveyed this same day by Cross Texas Land Services Inc and the west corner hereof;

THENCE North 47°16'26" East a distance of 24.01 feet along the southeast line of said 2.359 acre tract and the northwest line of said 132.794 acre tract to a ½" iron rod with cap set for the east corner of said 2.359 acre tract, the south corner of a 70.488 acre tract surveyed this same day by Cross Texas Land Services Inc and the north corner hereof;

THENCE South 41°06'55" East a distance of 2256.48 feet crossing said 132.794 acre tract to a ½" iron rod with cap set in the northwest line of Quail Run Road and the southeast line of said 132.794 acre tract for the east corner hereof;

THENCE South 49°02'27" West a distance of 24.00 feet along the northwest line of Quail Run Road and the southeast line of said 132.794 acre tract to a 12" iron rod with cap set for the south corner hereof;

THENCE North 41°06'55" West a distance of 2255.74 crossing said 132.794 acre tract to the POINT OF BEGINNING containing 1.243 acres more or less.

EXHIBIT "B"

PERMITTED EXCEPTIONS

NONE.

NOTICE OF CONFIDENTIALITY RIGHTS: IF YOU ARE A NATURAL PERSON, YOU MAY REMOVE OR STRIKE ANY OR ALL OF THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION FROM ANY INSTRUMENT THAT TRANSFERS AN INTEREST IN REAL PROPERTY BEFORE IT IS FILED FOR RECORD IN THE PUBLIC RECORDS: YOUR SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER OR YOUR DRIVERS' LICENSE NUMBER.

GENERAL WARRANTY DEED

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
 § KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:
COUNTY OF CALDWELL §

THAT CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS ("Grantor"), for and in consideration of the sum of TEN DOLLARS (\$10.00) and other valuable consideration to the undersigned in hand paid by FRANKLIN MOUNTAIN SAN MARCOS I, LP, a Texas limited partnership ("Grantee"), the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, has GRANTED, SOLD AND CONVEYED, and by these presents does GRANT, SELL AND CONVEY unto Grantee the real property described on Exhibit "A" attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, together with all of Grantor's right, title and interest in and to all and singular the rights, interests benefits, privileges, easements, tenements, hereditaments, and appurtenances thereon or in any way appertaining thereto, and without warranty, all right, title and interest of Grantor, if any, in and to all strips and gores and any land laying in the bed of any street, right-of-way, road or alley, open or proposed, adjoining such land together with all tangible and intangible personal property used or useful in connection with the land including all utility and development rights thereto (hereinafter referred to as the "Property").

This conveyance, however, is made and accepted subject to the matters described on Exhibit "B" attached hereto and made a part hereof (hereinafter referred to as the "Permitted Encumbrances").

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the Property, together with all and singular the rights and appurtenances thereto in anywise belonging, unto the Grantee and Grantee's successors and assigns forever, subject to the Permitted Encumbrances; and Grantor does hereby bind itself, its successors and assigns to WARRANT AND FOREVER DEFEND all and singular the Property unto the Grantee, Grantees' successors and assigns against every person whomsoever claiming or to claim the same or any part thereof, subject to the Permitted Encumbrances.

Ad valorem taxes applicable to the Property have been paid up to, and including the year 2023. The Property is being conveyed subject to taxes for the year 2024 and subsequent years.

EXECUTED effective as of the _____ day of _____, 2024.

GRANTOR:

CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

By: _____
_____, County Judge

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF _____ §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on this _____ day of _____, 2024,
by _____, County Judge for Caldwell County, Texas, on behalf of said county.

NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR THE
STATE OF TEXAS

Grantee's Address:
16380 Addison Road
Addison, Texas 75001

After Recording Please Return to:
Geary, Porter & Donovan, P.C.
16475 Dallas Parkway, Suite 400
Addison, Texas 75001

EXHIBIT "A"

LEGAL DESCRIPTION

1.255 ACRE TRACT

LEGAL DESCRIPTION: Being 1.255 acres of land out of the William Pettus Survey, Abstract No. 21 in Caldwell County, Texas and being a portion of that certain 24 foot wide strip described Volume 167, Page 635 of the Deed Records of said Caldwell County, Texas and a portion of that certain 132.794 acre tract described in Doc. #2022-004832 of the Official Public Records of said Caldwell County, Texas; Said 1.255 acre tract being more particularly described as follows and as surveyed under the supervision of Cross Texas Land Services Inc in November 2023:

BEGINNING at a 6" pine fence corner post found in the northwest line of said 132.794 acre tract and the northeast line of said strip for the south corner of that certain 213.68 acre tract described in Doc. #2021-007604 of said Official Public Records, the east corner of a 2.347 acre tract surveyed this same day by Cross Texas Land Services Inc and the north corner hereof;

THENCE South 41°11'02" East a distance of 2279.48 feet along the northeast line of said strip and crossing said 132.794 acre tract to a calculated point in the northwest line of Quail Run Road and the southeast line of said 132.794 acre tract for the east corner of said strip and the east corner hereof;

THENCE South 49°02'27" West a distance of 23.99 feet along the southeast line of said 132.794 acre tract, the northwest line of said Quail Run Road and the southeast line of said strip for the south corner of said strip and the south corner hereof;

THENCE North 41°11'03" West a distance of 2278.74 feet along the southwest line of said strip and crossing said 132.794 acre tract to a ½" iron rod with cap set in the northwest line of said 132.794 acre tract for the east corner of a 70.488 acre tract surveyed this same day by Cross Texas Land Services Inc, the south corner of said 2.347 acre tract and the west corner hereof;

THENCE North 47°16'26" East a distance of 24.00 feet along the southeast line of said 2.347 acre tract and the northwest line of said 132.794 acre tract and crossing said strip to the POINT OF BEGINNING containing 1.255 acres more or less.

EXHIBIT "B"

PERMITTED EXCEPTIONS

NONE.

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE: March 26, 2024

Type of Agenda Item: Ordinance

Subject: To approve a variance request to Section 3.6.3.C of the Caldwell County Development Ordinance for Lockhart Industrial Park, Project #1911-293-05 located at 5133 US Hwy 183 in Lockhart, Texas.

Costs: \$0.00

Agenda Speakers: Commissioner Theriot/Kasi Miles

Backup Materials: Attached

Total # of Pages: 7



Variance Recommendation Letter

March 18, 2024

Re: Water Supply for:
Lockhart Industrial Park 1911-293-05
Highway 183 RV & Boat Storage 1911-293-03

Dear Commissioners,

In our role as consulting engineer to Caldwell County for review of subdivision plats and construction plans, Doucet & Associates, Inc. has received a request for a variance for two adjacent projects located at 5133 US Hwy 183 under the same ownership.

The applicant has requested a variance to Section 3.6.3.C which states:

If water and/or wastewater services are to be provided by a municipality, public corporation or district established under Texas law, a written statement from the authorized officials of the municipality, corporation, or district to the effect that sufficient water and/or wastewater capacity is available for lots in the development and that satisfactory fiscal arrangements have been made with the municipality, corporation, or district for construction of the facilities in the subdivision by the Subdivider or that the necessary facilities will be constructed by the municipality, corporation, or district as development progresses.

This provision in the Ordinance was created after some unfortunate instances of people installing mobile homes and only after installing their home realizing that there was no groundwater available in that area nor was there a public/private water supply with capacity in the roadway adjoining them.

Currently Aqua Water Supply Corporation is many months behind in reviewing applications and providing guarantees of service. The property owner wishes to proceed with their site construction (which will take several months) while awaiting Aqua Water Supply's service study. The property owner understands and acknowledges that this project in Caldwell County must be connected to a public water source before any building is occupied and as a condition of approving the variance that he will sign a statement on the construction plan cover sheet acknowledging that an approved water source will be required. Documentation of same will be supplied to the County prior to occupying any structure on the property.

Section 3.12 of the Caldwell County Development Ordinance provides for the Court to consider variances.

3.12 VARIANCE PROCEDURES

- A) The Commissioners Court may grant a variance from these regulations if an applicant requests the variance in writing and finds that, because of special circumstances applicable to the property involved, a strict application denies such property of privileges or safety enjoyed by other similarly situated property with similarly timed development. Where such conditions are found, the variance permitted shall be the minimum departure from the terms of this regulation necessary to avoid such deprivation of privileges and to facilitate a reasonable use.
- B) The Commissioners Court may not grant a variance if it would provide the applicant with any special privileges not enjoyed by other similarly situated properties with similarly timed development, or if based on a special or unique condition which was created as a result of the method by which a person voluntarily subdivides land after the adoption date of these regulations.
- C) The Commissioners Court reserves the right to require that granting of a variance shall be contingent upon the recordation / codification of special conditions and requirements as identified and stipulated by the Court.
- D) No variance shall be granted regarding bonding.
- E) All variances must be based on the general intent of these regulations and deemed to be in the public interest or of negligible negative impact to the public interest.
- F) When variances are required to the standards or procedures of this ordinance, they shall be submitted and approved prior to submitting an application under this ordinance.

It is my opinion that the granting of this variance complies with the spirit and intent of Section 3.12 and that the granting of this variance does not put the County, nor the residents, at risk.

Should the Court grant this variance, the applicant will then be permitted to begin construction and must comply with all County rules and regulations except for those specifically modified via a variance.

Sincerely,

Tracy A. Bratton, P.E.
Director of Land Development

Attachments:

- Variance Request (email)
- Signed Letter from Owner

Tracy Bratton

From: Hunter Shadburne <hs@austincivil.com>
Sent: Friday, March 15, 2024 11:15 AM
To: Tracy Bratton; Amador Rojas; Scott Greene
Cc: Casey Giles; Gary Johnson; Ammad Saleem; Team H; David Aguilar
Subject: RE: Water Supply for 1911-293-05 Lockhart Industrial Park SP

External Email

Draft Letter:

Tracy,

The following is suggested language that we would propose for the variance letter. Please review and let me know if you have any questions or comments.

Dear Mr. Theriot and the Caldwell Commissioners Court,

Thank you for meeting with us on Friday March 15 to discuss the Subdivision and Site Plan as proposed for 5133 US Hwy 183. The subdivision and Site Plan have been in review with the County and all technical comments have been cleared. We are waiting for Water Supply approval from Aqua WSC. While we are in the process of waiting for this final approval we would respectfully request a Variance from Sections 3.6.2.K. and Section 3.6.3.B-D of the Caldwell County Development Ordinance in order to allow construction to begin on the property with the understanding that no occupancy or use of the property would be allowed until final approval from and connection to Aqua Water Supply is completed.

Section 3.6.2.K

K) A statement indicating that: "No lot in this subdivision shall be occupied until connecte
distribution system or an approved onsite water well "

And 3.6.3.B thru D

- B) If water and/or wastewater service is to be provided by a private water supply and/or utility and disposal entity authorized by the appropriate state regulatory body(ies), the applicant shall submit copies of all pertinent authorization documents including copies of construction plans and specifications and approved by the regulatory entity(ies). This documentation shall include plans for construction and maintenance of the proposed system(s).
- C) If water and/or wastewater services are to be provided by a municipality, public corporation or district established under Texas law, a written statement from the authorized officials of the municipality or district to the effect that sufficient water and/or wastewater capacity is available for lot and that satisfactory fiscal arrangements have been made with the municipality, corporation or district for construction of the facilities in the subdivision by the Subdivider or that the necessary facilities will be constructed by the municipality, corporation, or district as development progresses.

We very much appreciate your consideration of this variance request.

Thanks,

HUNTER SHADBURNE, PE
OWNER, PRESIDENT, LICENSED ENGINEER
Austin Civil Engineering, Inc.
9501B Menchaca Rd #220 | Austin, TX 78748

Office | 512.306.0018
Cell | 512.744.5213
Email | hs@austincivil.com



Lockhart Industrial Park, LLC

I, Gary Johnson, the property owner understands and acknowledge that this project located at 5133 US Hwy 183 in Caldwell County must be connected to a public water source before any building is occupied and as a condition of approving the variance that I will sign a statement on the construction plan cover sheet acknowledging that an approved water source will be required. Documentation of same will be supplied to the County prior to occupying any structure on the property.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Gary Johnson". The signature is written in black ink and is positioned below the word "Sincerely,".

Gary Johnson

3-18-24

FlintRock
Office Suites

Date: 3/18/2024

Caldwell County Commissioner,

I, Gary Johnson, the property owner understand and acknowledge that the this project located at 5133 US Hwy 183 in Caldwell County must be connected to a public water source before any building is occupied and as a condition of approving the variance that I will sign a statement on the construction plan cover sheet acknowledging that an approved water source will be required. Documentation of same will be supplied to the County prior to occupying any structure on the property.

Sincerely,
Gary Johnson



3-18-24

FLINTROCK OFFICE SUITES, LLC
2802 FLINTROCK TRCE STE. 216
AUSTIN, TX 78738

CHASE
JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A.
www.Chase.com
32-61/1110

293

3/19/2024

PAY TO THE
ORDER OF Caldwell County

\$**275.00

Two Hundred Seventy-Five and 00/100*****

DOLLARS

Caldwell County



Bonnie Johnson
AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE

MEMO

Permit fee water for Lockhart



FD Security features. Details on back.

CALDWELL COUNTY SANITATION DEPT.
1700 FM 2720
LOCKHART, TEXAS 78644
(512) 398-1803

RECEIVED FROM Flintrock Office Suites DATE 09895
3 19 24

FOR Two Hundred Seventy-five dollars + 00/100
Variance request for UPI - Industrial Park

AMOUNT OF RECEIPT
THIS PAYMENT 275.00
BALANCE DUE 0

CASH
 CHECK
 CREDIT CARD
 MONEY ORDER

BY Kesi L Miles

Thank You

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE: March 26, 2024

Type of Agenda Item: Ordinance

Subject: To approve a variance request to Section 3.6.3.C of the Caldwell County Development Ordinance for Highway 183 RV & Boat Storage, Project #1911-293-03 located at 5133 US Hwy 183 in Lockhart, Texas.

Costs: \$0.00

Agenda Speakers: Commissioner Theriot/Kasi Miles

Backup Materials: Attached

Total # of Pages: 7



Variance Recommendation Letter

March 18, 2024

Re: Water Supply for:
Lockhart Industrial Park 1911-293-05
Highway 183 RV & Boat Storage 1911-293-03

Dear Commissioners,

In our role as consulting engineer to Caldwell County for review of subdivision plats and construction plans, Doucet & Associates, Inc. has received a request for a variance for two adjacent projects located at 5133 US Hwy 183 under the same ownership.

The applicant has requested a variance to Section 3.6.3.C which states:

If water and/or wastewater services are to be provided by a municipality, public corporation or district established under Texas law, a written statement from the authorized officials of the municipality, corporation, or district to the effect that sufficient water and/or wastewater capacity is available for lots in the development and that satisfactory fiscal arrangements have been made with the municipality, corporation, or district for construction of the facilities in the subdivision by the Subdivider or that the necessary facilities will be constructed by the municipality, corporation, or district as development progresses.

This provision in the Ordinance was created after some unfortunate instances of people installing mobile homes and only after installing their home realizing that there was no groundwater available in that area nor was there a public/private water supply with capacity in the roadway adjoining them.

Currently Aqua Water Supply Corporation is many months behind in reviewing applications and providing guarantees of service. The property owner wishes to proceed with their site construction (which will take several months) while awaiting Aqua Water Supply's service study. The property owner understands and acknowledges that this project in Caldwell County must be connected to a public water source before any building is occupied and as a condition of approving the variance that he will sign a statement on the construction plan cover sheet acknowledging that an approved water source will be required. Documentation of same will be supplied to the County prior to occupying any structure on the property.

Section 3.12 of the Caldwell County Development Ordinance provides for the Court to consider variances.

3.12 VARIANCE PROCEDURES

- A) The Commissioners Court may grant a variance from these regulations if an applicant requests the variance in writing and finds that, because of special circumstances applicable to the property involved, a strict application denies such property of privileges or safety enjoyed by other similarly situated property with similarly timed development. Where such conditions are found, the variance permitted shall be the minimum departure from the terms of this regulation necessary to avoid such deprivation of privileges and to facilitate a reasonable use.
- B) The Commissioners Court may not grant a variance if it would provide the applicant with any special privileges not enjoyed by other similarly situated properties with similarly timed development, or if based on a special or unique condition which was created as a result of the method by which a person voluntarily subdivides land after the adoption date of these regulations.
- C) The Commissioners Court reserves the right to require that granting of a variance shall be contingent upon the recordation / codification of special conditions and requirements as identified and stipulated by the Court.
- D) No variance shall be granted regarding bonding.
- E) All variances must be based on the general intent of these regulations and deemed to be in the public interest or of negligible negative impact to the public interest.
- F) When variances are required to the standards or procedures of this ordinance, they shall be submitted and approved prior to submitting an application under this ordinance.

It is my opinion that the granting of this variance complies with the spirit and intent of Section 3.12 and that the granting of this variance does not put the County, nor the residents, at risk.

Should the Court grant this variance, the applicant will then be permitted to begin construction and must comply with all County rules and regulations except for those specifically modified via a variance.

Sincerely,

Tracy A. Bratton, P.E.
Director of Land Development

Attachments:

- Variance Request (email)
- Signed Letter from Owner

Tracy Bratton

From: Hunter Shadburne <hs@austincivil.com>
Sent: Friday, March 15, 2024 11:15 AM
To: Tracy Bratton; Amador Rojas; Scott Greene
Cc: Casey Giles; Gary Johnson; Ammad Saleem; Team H; David Aguilar
Subject: RE: Water Supply for 1911-293-05 Lockhart Industrial Park SP

External Email

Draft Letter:

Tracy,

The following is suggested language that we would propose for the variance letter. Please review and let me know if you have any questions or comments.

Dear Mr. Theriot and the Caldwell Commissioners Court,

Thank you for meeting with us on Friday March 15 to discuss the Subdivision and Site Plan as proposed for 5133 US Hwy 183. The subdivision and Site Plan have been in review with the County and all technical comments have been cleared. We are waiting for Water Supply approval from Aqua WSC. While we are in the process of waiting for this final approval we would respectfully request a Variance from Sections 3.6.2.K. and Section 3.6.3.B-D of the Caldwell County Development Ordinance in order to allow construction to begin on the property with the understanding that no occupancy or use of the property would be allowed until final approval from and connection to Aqua Water Supply is completed.

Section 3.6.2.K

K) A statement indicating that: "No lot in this subdivision shall be occupied until connecte
distribution system or an approved onsite water well "

And 3.6.3.B thru D

- B) If water and/or wastewater service is to be provided by a private water supply and/or water and disposal entity authorized by the appropriate state regulatory body(ies), the applicant shall submit copies of all pertinent authorization documents including copies of construction plans and specifications and approved by the regulatory entity(ies). This documentation shall include plans for construction and maintenance of the proposed system(s).

- C) If water and/or wastewater services are to be provided by a municipality, public corporation or district established under Texas law, a written statement from the authorized officials of the municipality or district to the effect that sufficient water and/or wastewater capacity is available for lot and that satisfactory fiscal arrangements have been made with the municipality, corporation or district for construction of the facilities in the subdivision by the Subdivider or that the necessary facilities will be constructed by the municipality, corporation, or district as development progresses.

We very much appreciate your consideration of this variance request.

Thanks,

HUNTER SHADBURNE, PE
OWNER, PRESIDENT, LICENSED ENGINEER
Austin Civil Engineering, Inc.
9501B Menchaca Rd #220 | Austin, TX 78748

Office | 512.306.0018
Cell | 512.744.5213
Email | hs@austincivil.com



Lockhart Industrial Park, LLC

I, Gary Johnson, the property owner understands and acknowledge that this project located at 5133 US Hwy 183 in Caldwell County must be connected to a public water source before any building is occupied and as a condition of approving the variance that I will sign a statement on the construction plan cover sheet acknowledging that an approved water source will be required. Documentation of same will be supplied to the County prior to occupying any structure on the property.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Gary Johnson". The signature is written in a cursive style with a long, sweeping underline.

Gary Johnson

3-18-24

FlintRock
Office Suites

Date: 3/18/2024

Caldwell County Commissioner,

I, Gary Johnson, the property owner understand and acknowledge that the this project located at 5133 US Hwy 183 in Caldwell County must be connected to a public water source before any building is occupied and as a condition of approving the variance that I will sign a statement on the construction plan cover sheet acknowledging that an approved water source will be required. Documentation of same will be supplied to the County prior to occupying any structure on the property.

Sincerely,
Gary Johnson



3-18-24

FLINTROCK OFFICE SUITES, LLC
2802 FLINTROCK TRCE STE. 216
AUSTIN, TX 78738

CHASE
JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A.
www.Chase.com
32-61/1110

3/19/2024

PAY TO THE ORDER OF Caldwell County

\$**275.00

Two Hundred Seventy-Five and 00/100*****

DOLLARS

Caldwell County



Bonnie G. Johns
AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE

MEMO

Permit fee for Lockhart per Gary



CALDWELL COUNTY SANITATION DEPT.
1700 FM 2720
LOCKHART, TEXAS 78644
(512) 398-1803

09896
DATE 3-19-24

RECEIVED FROM Flint rock Office Suites \$ 275.00
Two hundred seventy five dollars + 00/100

FOR Variance request for Hwy 183 RV + Boat

AMOUNT OF ACCOUNT	
THIS PAYMENT	<u>275.00</u>
BALANCE DUE	<u>0</u>

CASH
 CHECK
 CREDIT CARD
 MONEY ORDER

BY Kase L Miles **Thank You**

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE: March 26, 2024

Type of Agenda Item: Subdivision

Subject: To consider a request to abandon Mary Lane to an adjacent property owner.

Costs: \$0.00

Agenda Speakers: Commissioner Theriot/Chase Goetz

Backup Materials: Attached

Total # of Pages: 1

Petition to Vacate Right of Way

Russell Strandtmann
1401 Glacier Hwy
Juneau, Alaska 99801

March 2, 2024

County Judge, Caldwell County, Texas
110 S. Main Street
Lockhart, Texas. 78644

re: Mary Lane Maxwell, Texas

cc: Ed Theriot *via e-mail*
Kasi Miles *via e-mail*

Sir:

A survey of my farm at 439 Mary Lane, Maxwell, by Hinkle in 2019 found that the first segment of Mary Lane running from its intersection with Hwy 142 and extending on to Germer Lane is still the property of the county. Therefore, I am petitioning the county to vacate that right of way to my ownership as I own the adjoining property on both sides of Mary Lane.

Sincerely yours,


Russell Strandtmann

Survey to follow.

Caldwell County Agenda Item

AGENDA DATE: March 26, 2024

Type of Agenda Item: Information Only

Subject: Pursuant to Texas Government Code Section 551.087, the discussion of deliberation regarding economic development negotiations associated with Project Chestnut. Possible Action may follow in open court.

Costs:

Agenda Speakers:

Backup Materials:

Total # of Pages: